Court File No. CV14-10781-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF CLINE MINING CORPORATION, NEW ELK COAL COMPANY LLC AND NORTH CENTRAL ENERGY COMPANY

Applicants

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES

(Motion for Plan Sanction Order)

GOODMANS LLP
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, ON M5H 2S7

Robert J. Chadwick (LSUC#: 35165K)
Logan Willis (LSUC#: 53894K)
Bradley Wiffen (LSUC #64279L)

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicants

INDEX

INDEX

TAB	Document
1.	*Re SkyLink Aviation Inc.*, 2013 ONSC 2519
2.	*Re Canadian Airlines Corp.*, 2000 ABQB 442
3.	*Re Cline Mining Corporation*, 2014 ONSC 6998
4.	*Re Canwest Global Communications Corp.*, 2010 ONSC 4209
5.	*Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v Royal Trust Co.*, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Ct. Jus. (Gen Div)) (1993)
6.	*Northland Properties Ltd. v Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada*, 73 C.B.R. (2d) 195 (BC CA) (1989)
7.	*Re Sino-Forest Corporation*, 2012 ONSC 7050
8.	*Re SkyLink Aviation Inc.*, Meetings Order granted March 8, 2013 (Ont. Sup. Ct. [Commercial List])
9.	*Re PSINet Ltd.*, 33 C.B.R. (4th) 284, Ont Sup Ct J [Commercial List]) (2002)
10.	*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587
11.	*Re Angiotech Pharmaceuticals Inc.*, 2011 BCSC 450

1

2013 ONSC 2519
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 7670, 2013 ONSC 2519, [2013] O.J. No. 2664, 229 A.C.W.S. (3d) 24, 3 C.B.R. (6th) 83

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise and Arrangement of Skylink Aviation Inc. Applicant

Morawetz J.

Heard: April 23, 2013
Oral reasons: April 23, 2013
Docket: CV-13-1003300CL

Counsel: Robert J. Chadwick, Logan Willis for SkyLink Aviation Inc.
Harvey Chaiton for Arbib, Babrar and Sunbeam Helicopters
Emily Stock for Certain Former and Current Directors, for Insured Claims
S.R. Orzy, Sean Zweig for Noteholders
Shayne Kukulowicz for Certain Directors and Officers
M.P. Gottlieb, A. Winton for Monitor, Duff & Phelps

Subject: Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

Debtor entered protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for purpose of recapitalization — Plan sought to refinance first lien debt, cancel secured notes in exchange for consideration including new common shares and new debt, and compromise of certain unsecured liabilities — Settlements were arranged with certain claimants, including releases regarding potential claims — Debtor brought application for extension of stay and sanctioning plan of arrangement and compromise — Application granted — Plan was not opposed and had strong support from creditors — Debtor complied with procedural requirements of Act, and orders including initial order — Debtor acted in good faith and with due diligence — Plan was fair and reasonable — Releases were necessary part of plan and had been negotiated amongst appropriate parties.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Creditor approval

Debtor entered protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for purpose of recapitalization — Plan sought to refinance first lien debt, cancel secured notes in exchange for consideration including new common shares and new debt, and compromise of certain unsecured liabilities — Settlements were arranged with certain claimants, including releases regarding potential claims — Debtor brought application for extension of stay and sanctioning plan of arrangement and compromise — Application granted — Plan was not opposed and had strong support from creditors — Debtor complied with procedural requirements of Act, and orders including initial order — Debtor acted in good faith and with due diligence

— Plan was fair and reasonable — Releases were necessary part of plan and had been negotiated amongst appropriate parties.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

Sealing confidential materials.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 3523, 43 C.B.R. (5th) 269, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 257 O.A.C. 400 (note), 2008 CarswellOnt 5432, 2008 CarswellOnt 5433, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 390 N.R. 393 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 2000 ABCA 238, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 88 Alta. L.R. (3d) 8, 2001 ABCA 9, 2000 CarswellAlta 1556, [2001] 4 W.W.R. 1, 277 A.R. 179, 242 W.A.C. 179 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellAlta 888, 2001 CarswellAlta 889, 275 N.R. 386 (note), 293 A.R. 351 (note), 257 W.A.C. 351 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, *(*sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re)* 12 O.R. (3d) 500, 1993 CarswellOnt 182 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re (2013), 2013 CarswellOnt 2785, 2013 ONSC 1500 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 5.1(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 122] — referred to

s. 19(2) — referred to

APPLICATION by debtor for approval of plan under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* and to extend stay.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 SkyLink Aviation Inc. ("SkyLink Aviation", the "Company" or the "Applicant"), seeks an Order (the "Sanction Order"), among other things:

> (a) sanctioning SkyLink Aviation's Plan of Compromise and Arrangement dated April 18, 2013 (as it may be amended in accordance with its terms, the "Plan") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA");
>
> (b) declaring that the New Shareholders Agreement is effective and binding on all holders of New Common Shares and any Persons entitled to receive New Common Shares pursuant to the Plan; and
>
> (c) extending the Stay Period, as defined in the Initial Order of this Court granted March 8, 2013 [2013 CarswellOnt 2785 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] (the "Initial Order").

2 No party opposed the requested relief.

3 Counsel to the Company submits that the Plan has strong support from the creditors and achieves the Company's goal of a going-concern recapitalization transaction (the "Recapitalization") that minimizes any impact on operations and maximizes value for the Company's stakeholders.

4 Counsel further submits that the Plan is fair and reasonable and offers a greater benefit to the Company's stakeholders than other restructuring or sale alternatives. The Plan has been approved by the Affected Creditors with 95.3% in number representing 93.6% in value of the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class and 97.1% in number representing 99.99% in value of the Secured Noteholders Class voting in favour of the Plan (inclusive of Voting Claims and Disputed Voting Claims).

5 The request for court approval is supported by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, the First Lien Lenders and the Monitor.

The Facts

6 SkyLink Aviation, together with the SkyLink Subsidiaries (as defined in the Affidavit of Jan Ottens sworn April 21, 2013) (collectively, "SkyLink"), is a leading provider of global aviation transportation and logistics services, primarily fixed-wing and rotary-wing air transport and related activities (the "SkyLink Business").

7 SkyLink is responsible for providing non-combat life-supporting functions to both its own personnel and those of its suppliers and clients in high-risk conflict zones.

8 SkyLink Aviation experienced financial challenges that necessitated a recapitalization of the Company under the CCAA. On March 8, 2013, the Company sought protection from its creditors under the CCAA and obtained the Initial Order which appointed Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. as the monitor of the Applicant in this CCAA Proceeding (the "Monitor").

9 The primary purpose of the CCAA Proceeding is to expeditiously implement the Recapitalization. The Recapitalization involves: (i) the refinancing of the Company's first lien debt; (ii) the cancellation of the Secured Notes in exchange for the

issuance by the Company of consideration that includes new common shares and new debt; and (iii) the compromise of certain unsecured liabilities, including the portion of the Noteholders' claim that is treated as unsecured under the Plan.

10 On March 8, 2013, I granted the Claims Procedure Order approving the Claims Procedure to ascertain all of the claims against the Company and its directors and officers. SkyLink Aviation, with the assistance of the Monitor, carried out the Claims Procedure in accordance with the terms of the Claims Procedure Order.

11 Pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim, was determined by the Applicant, with the consent of the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, to be approximately $123.4 million.

12 The Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim was allowed for both voting and distribution purposes against the Applicant as follows:

(a) $28.5 million, as agreed among the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, was allowed as secured Claims against the Applicant (collectively the "Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim"); and

(b) $94.9 million, the balance of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim, was allowed as an unsecured Claim against the Applicant (collectively the "Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim").

13 The value of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim is consistent with the enterprise value range set out in the valuation dated March 7, 2013 (the "Valuation") prepared by Duff & Phelps Canada Limited.

14 The Claims Procedure resulted in $133.7 million in Affected Unsecured Claims, consisting of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim of $94.9 million and other unsecured Claims of $38.8 million, being filed against the Company.

15 In addition, ten claims were filed against the Directors and Officers totalling approximately $21 million. Approximately $13 million of these claims were also filed against the Company.

16 Following the commencement of these proceedings, SkyLink Aviation entered into discussions with certain creditors in an effort to consensually resolve the Affected Unsecured Claims and Director/Officer Claims asserted by them. These negotiations, and the settlement agreements ultimately reached with these creditors, resulted in amendments to the original version of the Plan filed on March 8, 2013 (the "Original Plan").

Purpose and Effect of the Plan

17 In developing the Plan, counsel submits that the Company sought to, among other things: (i) ensure a going-concern result for the SkyLink Business; (ii) minimize any impact on operations; (iii) maximize value for the Company's stakeholders; and (iv) achieve a fair and reasonable balance among its Affected Creditors.

18 The Plan provides for a full and final release and discharge of the Affected Claims and Released Claims, a settlement of, and consideration for, all Allowed Affected Claims and a recapitalization of the Applicant.

19 Unaffected Creditors will not be affected by the Plan (subject to recovery in respect of Insured Claims being limited to the proceeds of applicable Insurance Policies) and will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Unaffected Claims (except to the extent their Unaffected Claims are paid in full on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the express terms of the Plan).

20 Equity Claims and Equity Interests will be extinguished under the Plan and any Equity Claimants will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan.

21 The Plan provides for the release of a number of parties (the "Released Parties"), including SkyLink Aviation, the Released Directors/Officers, the Released Shareholders, the SkyLink Subsidiaries and the directors and officers of the SkyLink Subsidiaries in respect of Claims relating to SkyLink Aviation, Director/Officer Claims and any claims arising from

or connected to the Plan, the Recapitalization, the CCAA proceedings or other related matters. These releases were negotiated as part of the overall framework of compromises in the Plan, and such releases are necessary to and facilitate the successful completion of the Plan and the Recapitalization.

22 The Plan does not release: (i) the right to enforce SkyLink Aviation's obligations under the Plan; (ii) any Released Party from fraud or wilful misconduct; (iii) SkyLink Aviation from any Claim that is not permitted to be released pursuant to Section 19(2) of the CCAA; or (iv) any Director or Officer from any Director/Officer Claim that is not permitted to be released pursuant to Section 5.1(2) of the CCAA. Further, as noted above, the Plan does not release Director/Officer Wages Claims or Insured Claims, provided that any recourse in respect of such claims is limited to proceeds, if any, of the applicable Insurance Policies.

Meetings of Creditors

23 At the Meetings, the resolution to approve the Plan was passed by the required majorities in both classes of creditors. Specifically, the Affected Creditors approved the Plan by the following majorities:

(a) Affected Unsecured Creditors Class:

95.3% in number and 93.6% in value (inclusive of Voting Claims and Disputed Voting Claims);

97.4% in number and 99.9% in value (Voting Claims only); and

(b) Secured Noteholders Class:

97.1% in number and 99.99% in value.

24 Counsel to the Company submits that the results of the vote taken in the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class would not change materially based on the inclusion or exclusion of the Disputed Voting Claims as the required majorities for approval of the Plan under the CCAA would be achieved regardless of whether the Disputed Voting Claims are included in the voting results.

25 Counsel for the Company submits that the Plan provides that the shareholders agreement among the existing shareholders of SkyLink Aviation will be terminated on the Plan Implementation Date. A new shareholders agreement (the "New Shareholders' Agreement"), which is to apply in respect of the holders of the New Common Shares as of the Plan Implementation Date, has been negotiated between and among: (i) the Initial Consenting Noteholders (and each of their independent counsel), who will collectively hold more than 90% of the New Common Shares; and (ii) counsel to the Note Indenture Trustee, who acted as a representative for the interests of the post-Recapitalization minority shareholders.

Requirements for Approval

26 The general requirements for court approval of a CCAA plan are well established:

(a) there must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements;

(b) all materials filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done or purported to have been done which is not authorized by the CCAA; and

(c) the plan must be fair and reasonable.

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.)).

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re, 2000 ABQB 442 (Alta. Q.B.), at para 60, leave to appeal refused 2000 ABCA 238 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), affirmed (2000), 2001 ABCA 9 (Alta. C.A.), leave to appeal refused [2001] S.C.C.A. No. 60 (S.C.C.).

27 Since the commencement of the CCAA Proceeding, I am satisfied that SkyLink Aviation has complied with the procedural requirements of the CCAA, the Initial Order and all other Orders granted by the Court during the CCAA Proceeding.

28 With respect to the second part of the test I am satisfied that throughout the course of the CCAA Proceeding, SkyLink Aviation has acted in good faith and with due diligence and has complied with the requirements of the CCAA and the Orders of this Honourable Court.

29 Counsel to SkyLink submits that the Plan is fair and reasonable for a number of reasons including:

> (a) the Plan represents a compromise among the Applicant and the Affected Creditors resulting from dialogue and negotiations among the Company and its creditors, with the support of the Monitor and its counsel;
>
> (b) the classification of the Company's creditors into two Voting Classes, the Secured Noteholders Class and the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class, was approved by this Court pursuant to the Meetings Order. This classification was not opposed at the hearing to approve the Meetings Order or thereafter at the comeback hearing;
>
> (c) the amount of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim is consistent with the enterprise value range provided for in the Valuation and is supported by the Monitor;
>
> (d) the Affected Creditors voted to approve the Plan at the Meetings;
>
> (e) the Plan is economically feasible;
>
> (f) the Plan provides for the continued operation of the world-wide business of SkyLink with no disruption to customers and provides for an expedient recapitalization of the Company's balance sheet, thereby preserving the goingconcern value of the SkyLink Business;

I accept these submissions and conclude that the Plan is fair and reasonable.

30 In considering the appropriateness of the terms and scope of third party releases, the courts will take into account the particular circumstances of a case and the purpose of the CCAA:

> The concept that has been accepted is that the Court does have jurisdiction, taking into account the nature and purpose of the CCAA, to sanction the release of third parties where the factual circumstances are deemed appropriate for the success of a Plan.
>
> *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 43 C.B.R. (5th) 269 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); affirmed 2008 ONCA 587 (Ont. C.A.) leave to appeal refused (2008), 257 O.A.C. 400 (note) (S.C.C.).

31 Counsel to the Company submits that the third party releases provided under the Plan protect the Released Parties from potential claims relating to the Applicant based on conduct taking place on or prior to the later of the Plan Implementation Date and the date on which actions are taken to implement the Plan. The Plan does not release any Released Party for fraud or wilful misconduct.

32 Counsel to the Company submits the releases provided in the Plan were negotiated as part of the overall framework of compromises in the Plan, and these releases are necessary to and facilitate the successful completion of the Plan and the Recapitalization and that there is a reasonable connection between the releases contemplated by the Plan and the restructuring to be achieved by the Plan to warrant inclusion of such releases in the Plan.

33 I am satisfied that the releases of the Released Directors/Officers and the Released Shareholders contained in the Plan are appropriate in the circumstances for a number of reasons including:

(a) the releases of the Released Directors/Officers and the Released Shareholders were negotiated as part of the overall framework of compromises in the Plan;

(b) the Released Directors/Officers consist of parties who, in the absence of the Plan releases, would have Claims for indemnification against SkyLink Aviation;

(c) the inclusion of certain parties among the Released Directors/Officers and the Released Shareholders was an essential component of the settlement of several Claims and Director/Officer Claims;

(d) full disclosure of the releases was made to creditors in the Initial Affidavit, the Plan, the Information Statement, the Monitor's Second Report and the Ottens' Affidavit;

(e) the Monitor considers the scope of the releases contained in the Plan to be reasonable in the circumstances.

34 I am satisfied that the Plan represents a compromise that balances the rights and interests of the Company's stakeholders and the releases provided for in the Plan are integral to the framework of compromises in the Plan.

Sealing the Confidential Appendix

35 The Applicant also requests that an order to seal the confidential appendix to the Monitor's Third Report (the "Confidential Appendix"), which outlines the Monitor's analysis and conclusions with respect to the amount of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim.

36 The Confidential Appendix contains sensitive commercial information, the disclosure of which could be harmful to stakeholders. Accordingly, I am satisfied that the test set out in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) (WL Can) at para. 53 has been met and the Confidential Appendix should be sealed.

Extension of Stay Period

37 The Applicant also requests an extension of the Stay Period until May 31, 2013.

38 I am satisfied that the Company has acted and, is acting, in good faith and with due diligence such that the extension request is justified and is granted.

Application granted.

End of Document

2

2000 ABQB 442
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re

2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, [2000] A.W.L.D. 654, [2000] A.J. No. 771, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 265 A.R. 201, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 98 A.C.W.S. (3d) 334, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of the Business Corporations Act (Alberta) S.A. 1981, c. B-15, as Amended, Section 185

In the Matter of Canadian Airlines Corporation and Canadian Airlines International Ltd.

Paperny J.

Heard: June 5-19, 2000
Judgment: June 27, 2000 *
Docket: Calgary 0001-05071

Counsel: *A.L. Friend, Q.C.*, *H.M. Kay, Q.C.*, *R.B. Low, Q.C.*, and *L. Goldbach*, for Petitioners.
S.F. Dunphy, *P. O'Kelly*, and *E. Kolers*, for Air Canada and 853350 Alberta Ltd.
D.R. Haigh, Q.C., *D.N. Nishimura*, *A.Z.A. Campbell* and *D. Tay*, for Resurgence Asset Management LLC.
L.R. Duncan, Q.C., and *G. McCue*, for Neil Baker, Michael Salter, Hal Metheral, and Roger Midiaty.
F.R. Foran, Q.C., and *P.T. McCarthy, Q.C.*, for Monitor, PwC.
G.B. Morawetz, *R.J. Chadwick* and *A. McConnell*, for Senior Secured Noteholders and the Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Co.
C.J. Shaw, Q.C., for Unionized Employees.
T. Mallett and *C. Feasby*, for Amex Bank of Canada.
E.W. Halt, for J. Stephens Allan, Claims Officer.
M. Hollins, for Pacific Costal Airlines.
P. Pastewka, for JHHD Aircraft Leasing No. 1 and No. 2.
J. Thom, for Royal Bank of Canada.
J. Medhurst-Tivadar, for Canada Customs and Revenue Agency.
R. Wilkins, Q.C., for Calgary and Edmonton Airport Authority.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

Airline brought application for approval of plan of arrangement under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Investment corporation brought counter-application for declaration that plan constituted merger or transfer of airline's assets to AC Corp., that plan would not affect investment corporation, and directing repurchase of notes pursuant to trust indenture, and that actions of airline and AC Corp. in formulating plan were oppressive and unfairly prejudicial to them — Application granted; counter-application dismissed — All statutory conditions were fulfilled and plan was fair and reasonable — Fairness did not require equal treatment of all creditors — Aim of plan was to allow airline to sustain

operations and permanently adjust debt structure to reflect current market for asset values and carrying costs, in return for AC Corp. providing guarantee of restructured obligations — Plan was not oppressive to minority shareholders who, in alternative bankruptcy scenario, would receive less than under plan — Reorganization of share capital did not cancel minority shareholders' shares, and did not violate s. 167 of Business Corporations Act of Alberta — Act contemplated reorganizations in which insolvent corporation would eliminate interests of common shareholders, without requiring shareholder approval — Proposed transaction was not "sale, lease or exchange" of airline's property which required shareholder approval — Requirements for "related party transaction" under Policy 9.1 of Ontario Securities Commission were waived, since plan was fair and reasonable — Plan resulted in no substantial injustice to minority creditors, and represented reasonable balancing of all interests — Evidence did not support investment corporation's position that alternative existed which would render better return for minority shareholders — In insolvency situation, oppression of minority shareholder interests must be assessed against altered financial and legal landscape, which may result in shareholders' no longer having true interest to be protected — Financial support and corporate integration provided by other airline was not assumption of benefit by other airline to detriment of airline, but benefited airline and its stakeholders — Investment corporation was not oppressed — Corporate reorganization provisions in plan could not be severed from debt restructuring — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 5.1(2) — Business Corporations Act, S.A. 1981, c. B-15, s. 167.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Paperny J.*:

Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pacific Junction Railway, Re (1890), [1891] 1 Ch. 213, 60 L.J. Ch. 221, [1886-90] All E.R. Rep. Ext. 1143, 64 L.T. 127, 7 T.L.R. 171, 2 Meg. 377 (Eng. C.A.) — referred to

Algoma Steel Corp. v. Royal Bank (1992), 11 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Algoma Steel Corp. v. Royal Bank (April 16, 1992), Doc. Toronto B62/91-A (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Bruce Agra Foods Inc. v. Everfresh Beverages Inc. (Receiver of) (1996), 45 C.B.R. (3d) 169, 22 O.T.C. 247 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (February 6, 1995), Doc. B348/94 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (March 7, 1995), Doc. B28/95 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Campeau Corp., Re (1992), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 104 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Crabtree (Succession de) c. Barrette, 47 C.C.E.L. 1, 10 B.L.R. (2d) 1, *(*sub nom. *Barrette v. Crabtree (Succession de))* 53 Q.A.C. 279, *(*sub nom. *Barrette v. Crabtree (Succession de))* 150 N.R. 272, *(*sub nom. *Barrette v. Crabtree Estate)* 101 D.L.R. (4th) 66, *(*sub nom. *Barrette v. Crabtree Estate)* [1993] 1 S.C.R. 1027 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Diligenti v. RWMD Operations Kelowna Ltd. (1976), 1 B.C.L.R. 36 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

First Edmonton Place Ltd. v. 315888 Alberta Ltd. (1988), 60 Alta. L.R. (2d) 122, 40 B.L.R. 28 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Hochberger v. Rittenberg (1916), 54 S.C.R. 480, 36 D.L.R. 450 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (1992), 90 D.L.R. (4th) 175, 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245, 6 B.L.R. (2d) 116, (sub nom. *Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (No. 4))* 110 N.S.R. (2d) 246, (sub nom. *Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (No. 4))* 299 A.P.R. 246 (N.S. C.A.) — referred to

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 139, [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566, 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20, 72 C.R. (N.S.) 20 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363 (B.C. C.A.) — considered

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re)* 12 O.R. (3d) 500 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Pente Investment Management Ltd. v. Schneider Corp. (1998), 113 O.A.C. 253, (sub nom. *Maple Leaf Foods Inc. v. Schneider Corp.)* 42 O.R. (3d) 177, 44 B.L.R. (2d) 115 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Quintette Coal Ltd., Re (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 146, 68 B.C.L.R. (2d) 219 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Repap British Columbia Inc., Re (1998), 1 C.B.R. (4th) 49, 50 B.C.L.R. (3d) 133 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re (1999), 14 C.B.R. (4th) 279 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Sammi Atlas Inc., Re (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co. (1988), 59 Alta. L.R. (2d) 260, 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154, 40 B.L.R. 188, (sub nom. *Amoco Acquisition Co. v. Savage)* 87 A.R. 321 (Alta. C.A.) — considered

Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co. (1988), 60 Alta. L.R. (2d) lv, 89 A.R. 80n, 70 C.B.R. (N.S.) xxxii, 89 N.R. 398n, 40 B.L.R. xxxii (S.C.C.) — considered

SkyDome Corp., Re (March 21, 1999), Doc. 98-CL-3179 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

T. Eaton Co., Re (1999), 14 C.B.R. (4th) 288 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

T. Eaton Co., Re (1999), 15 C.B.R. (4th) 311 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Wandlyn Inns Ltd., Re (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 316 (N.B. Q.B.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Aeronautics Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. A-2
Generally — referred to

Air Canada Public Participation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 35 (4th Supp.)
Generally — referred to

Business Corporations Act, S.A. 1981, c. B-15
Generally — referred to

s. 167 [am. 1996, c. 32, s. 1(4)] — considered

s. 167(1) [am. 1996, c. 32, s. 1(4)] — considered

s. 167(1)(e) — considered

s. 167(1)(f) — considered

s. 167(1)(g.1) [en. 1996, c. 32, s. 1(4)] — considered

s. 183 — considered

s. 185 — considered

s. 185(2) — considered

s. 185(7) — considered

s. 234 — considered

Canada Transportation Act, S.C. 1996, c. 10
Generally — referred to

s. 47 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 5.1 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 122] — considered

s. 5.1(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 122] — referred to

s. 5.1(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 122] — referred to

s. 6 [am. 1992, c. 27, s. 90(1)(f); am. 1996, c. 6, s. 167(1)(d)] — considered

s. 12 — referred to

Competition Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34
Generally — referred to

APPLICATION by airline for approval of plan of arrangement; COUNTER-APPLICATION by investment corporation for declaration that plan constituted merger or transfer of airline's assets to AC Corp., that plan would not affect investment corporation, and directing repurchase of notes pursuant to trust indenture, and that actions of airline and AC Corp. in formulating plan were oppressive and unfairly prejudicial; COUNTER-APPLICATION by minority shareholders.

***Paperny J.*:**

I. Introduction

1 After a decade of searching for a permanent solution to its ongoing, significant financial problems, Canadian Airlines Corporation ("CAC") and Canadian Airlines International Ltd. ("CAIL") seek the court's sanction to a plan of arrangement filed under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and sponsored by its historic rival, Air Canada Corporation ("Air Canada"). To Canadian, this represents its last choice and its only chance for survival. To Air Canada, it is an opportunity to lead the restructuring of the Canadian airline industry, an exercise many suggest is long overdue. To over 16,000 employees of Canadian, it means continued employment. Canadian Airlines will operate as a separate entity and continue to provide domestic and international air service to Canadians. Tickets of the flying public will be honoured and their frequent flyer points maintained. Long term business relationships with trade creditors and suppliers will continue.

2 The proposed restructuring comes at a cost. Secured and unsecured creditors are being asked to accept significant compromises and shareholders of CAC are being asked to accept that their shares have no value. Certain unsecured creditors oppose the plan, alleging it is oppressive and unfair. They assert that Air Canada has appropriated the key assets of Canadian to itself. Minority shareholders of CAC, on the other hand, argue that Air Canada's financial support to Canadian, before and during this restructuring process, has increased the value of Canadian and in turn their shares. These two positions are irreconcilable, but do reflect the perception by some that this plan asks them to sacrifice too much.

3 Canadian has asked this court to sanction its plan under s. 6 of the CCAA. The court's role on a sanction hearing is to consider whether the plan fairly balances the interests of all the stakeholders. Faced with an insolvent organization, its role is to look forward and ask: does this plan represent a fair and reasonable compromise that will permit a viable commercial entity to emerge? It is also an exercise in assessing current reality by comparing available commercial alternatives to what is offered in the proposed plan.

II. Background

Canadian Airlines and its Subsidiaries

4 CAC and CAIL are corporations incorporated or continued under the *Business Corporations Act* of Alberta, S.A. 1981, c. B-15 ("ABCA"). 82% of CAC's shares are held by 853350 Alberta Ltd.("853350") and the remaining 18% are held publicly. CAC, directly or indirectly, owns the majority of voting shares in and controls the other Petitioner, CAIL and these shares represent CAC's principal asset. CAIL owns or has an interest in a number of other corporations directly engaged in the airline industry or other businesses related to the airline industry, including Canadian Regional Airlines Limited ("CRAL"). Where the context requires, I will refer to CAC and CAIL jointly as "Canadian" in these reasons.

5 In the past fifteen years, CAIL has grown from a regional carrier operating under the name Pacific Western Airlines ("PWA") to one of Canada's two major airlines. By mid-1986, Canadian Pacific Air Lines Limited ("CP Air"), had acquired the regional carriers Nordair Inc. ("Nordair") and Eastern Provincial Airways ("Eastern"). In February, 1987, PWA completed its purchase of CP Air from Canadian Pacific Limited. PWA then merged the four predecessor carriers (CP Air, Eastern, Nordair, and PWA) to form one airline, "Canadian Airlines International Ltd.", which was launched in April, 1987.

6 By April, 1989, CAIL had acquired substantially all of the common shares of Wardair Inc. and completed the integration of CAIL and Wardair Inc. in 1990.

7 CAIL and its subsidiaries provide international and domestic scheduled and charter air transportation for passengers and cargo. CAIL provides scheduled services to approximately 30 destinations in 11 countries. Its subsidiary, Canadian Regional Airlines (1998) Ltd. ("CRAL 98") provides scheduled services to approximately 35 destinations in Canada and the United States. Through code share agreements and marketing alliances with leading carriers, CAIL and its subsidiaries provide service to approximately 225 destinations worldwide. CAIL is also engaged in charter and cargo services and the provision of services

to third parties, including aircraft overhaul and maintenance, passenger and cargo handling, flight simulator and equipment rentals, employee training programs and the sale of Canadian Plus frequent flyer points. As at December 31, 1999, CAIL operated approximately 79 aircraft.

8 CAIL directly and indirectly employs over 16,000 persons, substantially all of whom are located in Canada. The balance of the employees are located in the United States, Europe, Asia, Australia, South America and Mexico. Approximately 88% of the active employees of CAIL are subject to collective bargaining agreements.

Events Leading up to the CCAA Proceedings

9 Canadian's financial difficulties significantly predate these proceedings.

10 In the early 1990s, Canadian experienced significant losses from operations and deteriorating liquidity. It completed a financial restructuring in 1994 (the "1994 Restructuring") which involved employees contributing $200,000,000 in new equity in return for receipt of entitlements to common shares. In addition, Aurora Airline Investments, Inc. ("Aurora"), a subsidiary of AMR Corporation ("AMR"), subscribed for $246,000,000 in preferred shares of CAIL. Other AMR subsidiaries entered into comprehensive services and marketing arrangements with CAIL. The governments of Canada, British Columbia and Alberta provided an aggregate of $120,000,000 in loan guarantees. Senior creditors, junior creditors and shareholders of CAC and CAIL and its subsidiaries converted approximately $712,000,000 of obligations into common shares of CAC or convertible notes issued jointly by CAC and CAIL and/or received warrants entitling the holder to purchase common shares.

11 In the latter half of 1994, Canadian built on the improved balance sheet provided by the 1994 Restructuring, focussing on strict cost controls, capacity management and aircraft utilization. The initial results were encouraging. However, a number of factors including higher than expected fuel costs, rising interest rates, decline of the Canadian dollar, a strike by pilots of Time Air and the temporary grounding of Inter-Canadien's ATR-42 fleet undermined this improved operational performance. In 1995, in response to additional capacity added by emerging charter carriers and Air Canada on key transcontinental routes, CAIL added additional aircraft to its fleet in an effort to regain market share. However, the addition of capacity coincided with the slow-down in the Canadian economy leading to traffic levels that were significantly below expectations. Additionally, key international routes of CAIL failed to produce anticipated results. The cumulative losses of CAIL from 1994 to 1999 totalled $771 million and from January 31, 1995 to August 12, 1999, the day prior to the issuance by the Government of Canada of an Order under Section 47 of the *Canada Transportation Act* (relaxing certain rules under the *Competition Act* to facilitate a restructuring of the airline industry and described further below), the trading price of Canadian's common shares declined from $7.90 to $1.55.

12 Canadian's losses incurred since the 1994 Restructuring severely eroded its liquidity position. In 1996, Canadian faced an environment where the domestic air travel market saw increased capacity and aggressive price competition by two new discount carriers based in western Canada. While Canadian's traffic and load factor increased indicating a positive response to Canadian's post-restructuring business plan, yields declined. Attempts by Canadian to reduce domestic capacity were offset by additional capacity being introduced by the new discount carriers and Air Canada.

13 The continued lack of sufficient funds from operations made it evident by late fall of 1996 that Canadian needed to take action to avoid a cash shortfall in the spring of 1997. In November 1996, Canadian announced an operational restructuring plan (the "1996 Restructuring") aimed at returning Canadian to profitability and subsequently implemented a payment deferral plan which involved a temporary moratorium on payments to certain lenders and aircraft operating lessors to provide a cash bridge until the benefits of the operational restructuring were fully implemented. Canadian was able successfully to obtain the support of its lenders and operating lessors such that the moratorium and payment deferral plan was able to proceed on a consensual basis without the requirement for any court proceedings.

14 The objective of the 1996 Restructuring was to transform Canadian into a sustainable entity by focussing on controllable factors which targeted earnings improvements over four years. Three major initiatives were adopted: network enhancements, wage concessions as supplemented by fuel tax reductions/rebates, and overhead cost reductions.

15 The benefits of the 1996 Restructuring were reflected in Canadian's 1997 financial results when Canadian and its subsidiaries reported a consolidated net income of $5.4 million, the best results in 9 years.

16 In early 1998, building on its 1997 results, Canadian took advantage of a strong market for U.S. public debt financing in the first half of 1998 by issuing U.S. $175,000,000 of senior secured notes in April, 1998 ("Senior Secured Notes") and U.S. $100,000,000 of unsecured notes in August, 1998 ("Unsecured Notes").

17 The benefits of the 1996 Restructuring continued in 1998 but were not sufficient to offset a number of new factors which had a significant negative impact on financial performance, particularly in the fourth quarter. Canadian's eroded capital base gave it limited capacity to withstand negative effects on traffic and revenue. These factors included lower than expected operating revenues resulting from a continued weakness of the Asian economies, vigorous competition in Canadian's key western Canada and the western U.S. transborder markets, significant price discounting in most domestic markets following a labour disruption at Air Canada and CAIL's temporary loss of the ability to code-share with American Airlines on certain transborder flights due to a pilot dispute at American Airlines. Canadian also had increased operating expenses primarily due to the deterioration of the value of the Canadian dollar and additional airport and navigational fees imposed by NAV Canada which were not recoverable by Canadian through fare increases because of competitive pressures. This resulted in Canadian and its subsidiaries reporting a consolidated loss of $137.6 million for 1998.

18 As a result of these continuing weak financial results, Canadian undertook a number of additional strategic initiatives including entering the *oneworldTM* Alliance, the introduction of its new "Proud Wings" corporate image, a restructuring of CAIL's Vancouver hub, the sale and leaseback of certain aircraft, expanded code sharing arrangements and the implementation of a service charge in an effort to recover a portion of the costs relating to NAV Canada fees.

19 Beginning in late 1998 and continuing into 1999, Canadian tried to access equity markets to strengthen its balance sheet. In January, 1999, the Board of Directors of CAC determined that while Canadian needed to obtain additional equity capital, an equity infusion alone would not address the fundamental structural problems in the domestic air transportation market.

20 Canadian believes that its financial performance was and is reflective of structural problems in the Canadian airline industry, most significantly, over capacity in the domestic air transportation market. It is the view of Canadian and Air Canada that Canada's relatively small population and the geographic distribution of that population is unable to support the overlapping networks of two full service national carriers. As described further below, the Government of Canada has recognized this fundamental problem and has been instrumental in attempts to develop a solution.

Initial Discussions with Air Canada

21 Accordingly, in January, 1999, CAC's Board of Directors directed management to explore all strategic alternatives available to Canadian, including discussions regarding a possible merger or other transaction involving Air Canada.

22 Canadian had discussions with Air Canada in early 1999. AMR also participated in those discussions. While several alternative merger transactions were considered in the course of these discussions, Canadian, AMR and Air Canada were unable to reach agreement.

23 Following the termination of merger discussions between Canadian and Air Canada, senior management of Canadian, at the direction of the Board and with the support of AMR, renewed its efforts to secure financial partners with the objective of obtaining either an equity investment and support for an eventual merger with Air Canada or immediate financial support for a merger with Air Canada.

Offer by Onex

24 In early May, the discussions with Air Canada having failed, Canadian focussed its efforts on discussions with Onex Corporation ("Onex") and AMR concerning the basis upon which a merger of Canadian and Air Canada could be accomplished.

25 On August 23, 1999, Canadian entered into an Arrangement Agreement with Onex, AMR and Airline Industry Revitalization Co. Inc. ("AirCo") (a company owned jointly by Onex and AMR and controlled by Onex). The Arrangement Agreement set out the terms of a Plan of Arrangement providing for the purchase by AirCo of all of the outstanding common and non-voting shares of CAC. The Arrangement Agreement was conditional upon, among other things, the successful completion of a simultaneous offer by AirCo for all of the voting and non-voting shares of Air Canada. On August 24, 1999, AirCo announced its offers to purchase the shares of both CAC and Air Canada and to subsequently merge the operations of the two airlines to create one international carrier in Canada.

26 On or about September 20, 1999 the Board of Directors of Air Canada recommended against the AirCo offer. On or about October 19, 1999, Air Canada announced its own proposal to its shareholders to repurchase shares of Air Canada. Air Canada's announcement also indicated Air Canada's intention to make a bid for CAC and to proceed to complete a merger with Canadian subject to a restructuring of Canadian's debt.

27 There were several rounds of offers and counter-offers between AirCo and Air Canada. On November 5, 1999, the Quebec Superior Court ruled that the AirCo offer for Air Canada violated the provisions of the *Air Canada Public Participation Act*. AirCo immediately withdrew its offers. At that time, Air Canada indicated its intention to proceed with its offer for CAC.

28 Following the withdrawal of the AirCo offer to purchase CAC, and notwithstanding Air Canada's stated intention to proceed with its offer, there was a renewed uncertainty about Canadian's future which adversely affected operations. As described further below, Canadian lost significant forward bookings which further reduced the company's remaining liquidity.

Offer by 853350

29 On November 11, 1999, 853350 (a corporation financed by Air Canada and owned as to 10% by Air Canada) made a formal offer for all of the common and non-voting shares of CAC. Air Canada indicated that the involvement of 853350 in the take-over bid was necessary in order to protect Air Canada from the potential adverse effects of a restructuring of Canadian's debt and that Air Canada would only complete a merger with Canadian after the completion of a debt restructuring transaction. The offer by 853350 was conditional upon, among other things, a satisfactory resolution of AMR's claims in respect of Canadian and a satisfactory resolution of certain regulatory issues arising from the announcement made on October 26, 1999 by the Government of Canada regarding its intentions to alter the regime governing the airline industry.

30 As noted above, AMR and its subsidiaries and affiliates had certain agreements with Canadian arising from AMR's investment (through its wholly owned subsidiary, Aurora Airline Investments, Inc.) in CAIL during the 1994 Restructuring. In particular, the Services Agreement by which AMR and its subsidiaries and affiliates provided certain reservations, scheduling and other airline related services to Canadian provided for a termination fee of approximately $500 million (as at December 31, 1999) while the terms governing the preferred shares issued to Aurora provided for exchange rights which were only retractable by Canadian upon payment of a redemption fee in excess of $500 million (as at December 31, 1999). Unless such provisions were amended or waived, it was practically impossible for Canadian to complete a merger with Air Canada since the cost of proceeding without AMR's consent was simply too high.

31 Canadian had continued its efforts to seek out all possible solutions to its structural problems following the withdrawal of the AirCo offer on November 5, 1999. While AMR indicated its willingness to provide a measure of support by allowing a deferral of some of the fees payable to AMR under the Services Agreement, Canadian was unable to find any investor willing to provide the liquidity necessary to keep Canadian operating while alternative solutions were sought.

32 After 853350 made its offer, 853350 and Air Canada entered into discussions with AMR regarding the purchase by 853350 of AMR's shareholding in CAIL as well as other matters regarding code sharing agreements and various services provided to Canadian by AMR and its subsidiaries and affiliates. The parties reached an agreement on November 22, 1999 pursuant to which AMR agreed to reduce its potential damages claim for termination of the Services Agreement by approximately 88%.

33 On December 4, 1999, CAC's Board recommended acceptance of 853350's offer to its shareholders and on December 21, 1999, two days before the offer closed, 853350 received approval for the offer from the Competition Bureau as well as clarification from the Government of Canada on the proposed regulatory framework for the Canadian airline industry.

34 As noted above, Canadian's financial condition deteriorated further after the collapse of the AirCo Arrangement transaction. In particular:

> a) the doubts which were publicly raised as to Canadian's ability to survive made Canadian's efforts to secure additional financing through various sale-leaseback transactions more difficult;
>
> b) sales for future air travel were down by approximately 10% compared to 1998;
>
> c) CAIL's liquidity position, which stood at approximately $84 million (consolidated cash and available credit) as at September 30, 1999, reached a critical point in late December, 1999 when it was about to go negative.

35 In late December, 1999, Air Canada agreed to enter into certain transactions designed to ensure that Canadian would have enough liquidity to continue operating until the scheduled completion of the 853350 take-over bid on January 4, 2000. Air Canada agreed to purchase rights to the Toronto-Tokyo route for $25 million and to a sale-leaseback arrangement involving certain unencumbered aircraft and a flight simulator for total proceeds of approximately $20 million. These transactions gave Canadian sufficient liquidity to continue operations through the holiday period.

36 If Air Canada had not provided the approximate $45 million injection in December 1999, Canadian would likely have had to file for bankruptcy and cease all operations before the end of the holiday travel season.

37 On January 4, 2000, with all conditions of its offer having been satisfied or waived, 853350 purchased approximately 82% of the outstanding shares of CAC. On January 5, 1999, 853350 completed the purchase of the preferred shares of CAIL owned by Aurora. In connection with that acquisition, Canadian agreed to certain amendments to the Services Agreement reducing the amounts payable to AMR in the event of a termination of such agreement and, in addition, the unanimous shareholders agreement which gave AMR the right to require Canadian to purchase the CAIL preferred shares under certain circumstances was terminated. These arrangements had the effect of substantially reducing the obstacles to a restructuring of Canadian's debt and lease obligations and also significantly reduced the claims that AMR would be entitled to advance in such a restructuring.

38 Despite the $45 million provided by Air Canada, Canadian's liquidity position remained poor. With January being a traditionally slow month in the airline industry, further bridge financing was required in order to ensure that Canadian would be able to operate while a debt restructuring transaction was being negotiated with creditors. Air Canada negotiated an arrangement with the Royal Bank of Canada ("Royal Bank") to purchase a participation interest in the operating credit facility made available to Canadian. As a result of this agreement, Royal Bank agreed to extend Canadian's operating credit facility from $70 million to $120 million in January, 2000 and then to $145 million in March, 2000. Canadian agreed to supplement the assignment of accounts receivable security originally securing Royal's $70 million facility with a further Security Agreement securing certain unencumbered assets of Canadian in consideration for this increased credit availability. Without the support of Air Canada or another financially sound entity, this increase in credit would not have been possible.

39 Air Canada has stated publicly that it ultimately wishes to merge the operations of Canadian and Air Canada, subject to Canadian completing a financial restructuring so as to permit Air Canada to complete the acquisition on a financially sound basis. This pre-condition has been emphasized by Air Canada since the fall of 1999.

40 Prior to the acquisition of majority control of CAC by 853350, Canadian's management, Board of Directors and financial advisors had considered every possible alternative for restoring Canadian to a sound financial footing. Based upon Canadian's extensive efforts over the past year in particular, but also the efforts since 1992 described above, Canadian came to the conclusion that it must complete a debt restructuring to permit the completion of a full merger between Canadian and Air Canada.

41 On February 1, 2000, Canadian announced a moratorium on payments to lessors and lenders. As a result of this moratorium Canadian defaulted on the payments due under its various credit facilities and aircraft leases. Absent the assistance provided by this moratorium, in addition to Air Canada's support, Canadian would not have had sufficient liquidity to continue operating until the completion of a debt restructuring.

42 Following implementation of the moratorium, Canadian with Air Canada embarked on efforts to restructure significant obligations by consent. The further damage to public confidence which a CCAA filing could produce required Canadian to secure a substantial measure of creditor support in advance of any public filing for court protection.

43 Before the Petitioners started these CCAA proceedings, Air Canada, CAIL and lessors of 59 aircraft in its fleet had reached agreement in principle on the restructuring plan.

44 Canadian and Air Canada have also been able to reach agreement with the remaining affected secured creditors, being the holders of the U.S. $175 million Senior Secured Notes, due 2005, (the "Senior Secured Noteholders") and with several major unsecured creditors in addition to AMR, such as Loyalty Management Group Canada Inc.

45 On March 24, 2000, faced with threatened proceedings by secured creditors, Canadian petitioned under the CCAA and obtained a stay of proceedings and related interim relief by Order of the Honourable Chief Justice Moore on that same date. Pursuant to that Order, PricewaterhouseCoopers, Inc. was appointed as the Monitor, and companion proceedings in the United States were authorized to be commenced.

46 Since that time, due to the assistance of Air Canada, Canadian has been able to complete the restructuring of the remaining financial obligations governing all aircraft to be retained by Canadian for future operations. These arrangements were approved by this Honourable Court in its Orders dated April 14, 2000 and May 10, 2000, as described in further detail below under the heading "The Restructuring Plan".

47 On April 7, 2000, this court granted an Order giving directions with respect to the filing of the plan, the calling and holding of meetings of affected creditors and related matters.

48 On April 25, 2000 in accordance with the said Order, Canadian filed and served the plan (in its original form) and the related notices and materials.

49 The plan was amended, in accordance with its terms, on several occasions, the form of Plan voted upon at the Creditors' Meetings on May 26, 2000 having been filed and served on May 25, 2000 (the "Plan").

The Restructuring Plan

50 The Plan has three principal aims described by Canadian:

> (a) provide near term liquidity so that Canadian can sustain operations;
>
> (b) allow for the return of aircraft not required by Canadian; and
>
> (c) permanently adjust Canadian's debt structure and lease facilities to reflect the current market for asset values and carrying costs in return for Air Canada providing a guarantee of the restructured obligations.

51 The proposed treatment of stakeholders is as follows:

> 1. Unaffected Secured Creditors- Royal Bank, CAIL's operating lender, is an unaffected creditor with respect to its operating credit facility. Royal Bank holds security over CAIL's accounts receivable and most of CAIL's operating assets not specifically secured by aircraft financiers or the Senior Secured Noteholders. As noted above, arrangements entered into between Air Canada and Royal Bank have provided CAIL with liquidity necessary for it to continue operations since January 2000.

Also unaffected by the Plan are those aircraft lessors, conditional vendors and secured creditors holding security over CAIL's aircraft who have entered into agreements with CAIL and/or Air Canada with respect to the restructuring of CAIL's obligations. A number of such agreements, which were initially contained in the form of letters of intent ("LOIs"), were entered into prior to the commencement of the CCAA proceedings, while a total of 17 LOIs were completed after that date. In its Second and Fourth Reports the Monitor reported to the court on these agreements. The LOIs entered into after the proceedings commenced were reviewed and approved by the court on April 14, 2000 and May 10, 2000.

The basis of the LOIs with aircraft lessors was that the operating lease rates were reduced to fair market lease rates or less, and the obligations of CAIL under the leases were either assumed or guaranteed by Air Canada. Where the aircraft was subject to conditional sale agreements or other secured indebtedness, the value of the secured debt was reduced to the fair market value of the aircraft, and the interest rate payable was reduced to current market rates reflecting Air Canada's credit. CAIL's obligations under those agreements have also been assumed or guaranteed by Air Canada. The claims of these creditors for reduced principal and interest amounts, or reduced lease payments, are Affected Unsecured Claims under the Plan. In a number of cases these claims have been assigned to Air Canada and Air Canada disclosed that it would vote those claims in favour of the Plan.

2. Affected Secured Creditors- The Affected Secured Creditors under the Plan are the Senior Secured Noteholders with a claim in the amount of US$175,000,000. The Senior Secured Noteholders are secured by a diverse package of Canadian's assets, including its inventory of aircraft spare parts, ground equipment, spare engines, flight simulators, leasehold interests at Toronto, Vancouver and Calgary airports, the shares in CRAL 98 and a $53 million note payable by CRAL to CAIL.

The Plan offers the Senior Secured Noteholders payment of 97 cents on the dollar. The deficiency is included in the Affected Unsecured Creditor class and the Senior Secured Noteholders advised the court they would be voting the deficiency in favour of the Plan.

3. Unaffected Unsecured Creditors-In the circular accompanying the November 11, 1999 853350 offer it was stated that:

> The Offeror intends to conduct the Debt Restructuring in such a manner as to seek to ensure that the unionized employees of Canadian, the suppliers of new credit (including trade credit) and the members of the flying public are left unaffected.
>
> The Offeror is of the view that the pursuit of these three principles is essential in order to ensure that the long term value of Canadian is preserved.

Canadian's employees, customers and suppliers of goods and services are unaffected by the CCAA Order and Plan.

Also unaffected are parties to those contracts or agreements with Canadian which are not being terminated by Canadian pursuant to the terms of the March 24, 2000 Order.

4. Affected Unsecured Creditors- CAIL has identified unsecured creditors who do not fall into the above three groups and listed these as Affected Unsecured Creditors under the Plan. They are offered 14 cents on the dollar on their claims. Air Canada would fund this payment.

The Affected Unsecured Creditors fall into the following categories:

a. Claims of holders of or related to the Unsecured Notes (the "Unsecured Noteholders");

b. Claims in respect of certain outstanding or threatened litigation involving Canadian;

c. Claims arising from the termination, breach or repudiation of certain contracts, leases or agreements to which Canadian is a party other than aircraft financing or lease arrangements;

d. Claims in respect of deficiencies arising from the termination or re-negotiation of aircraft financing or lease arrangements;

e. Claims of tax authorities against Canadian; and

f. Claims in respect of the under-secured or unsecured portion of amounts due to the Senior Secured Noteholders.

52 There are over $700 million of proven unsecured claims. Some unsecured creditors have disputed the amounts of their claims for distribution purposes. These are in the process of determination by the court-appointed Claims Officer and subject to further appeal to the court. If the Claims Officer were to allow all of the disputed claims in full and this were confirmed by the court, the aggregate of unsecured claims would be approximately $1.059 million.

53 The Monitor has concluded that if the Plan is not approved and implemented, Canadian will not be able to continue as a going concern and in that event, the only foreseeable alternative would be a liquidation of Canadian's assets by a receiver and/or a trustee in bankruptcy. Under the Plan, Canadian's obligations to parties essential to ongoing operations, including employees, customers, travel agents, fuel, maintenance and equipment suppliers, and airport authorities are in most cases to be treated as unaffected and paid in full. In the event of a liquidation, those parties would not, in most cases, be paid in full and, except for specific lien rights and statutory priorities, would rank as ordinary unsecured creditors. The Monitor estimates that the additional unsecured claims which would arise if Canadian were to cease operations as a going concern and be forced into liquidation would be in excess of $1.1 billion.

54 In connection with its assessment of the Plan, the Monitor performed a liquidation analysis of CAIL as at March 31, 2000 in order to estimate the amounts that might be recovered by CAIL's creditors and shareholders in the event of disposition of CAIL's assets by a receiver or trustee. The Monitor concluded that a liquidation would result in a shortfall to certain secured creditors, including the Senior Secured Noteholders, a recovery by ordinary unsecured creditors of between one cent and three cents on the dollar, and no recovery by shareholders.

55 There are two vociferous opponents of the Plan, Resurgence Asset Management LLC ("Resurgence") who acts on behalf of its and/or its affiliate client accounts and four shareholders of CAC. Resurgence is incorporated pursuant to the laws of New York, U.S.A. and has its head office in White Plains, New York. It conducts an investment business specializing in high yield distressed debt. Through a series of purchases of the Unsecured Notes commencing in April 1999, Resurgence clients hold $58,200,000 of the face value of or 58.2% of the notes issued. Resurgence purchased 7.9 million units in April 1999. From November 3, 1999 to December 9, 1999 it purchased an additional 20,850,000 units. From January 4, 2000 to February 3, 2000 Resurgence purchased an additional 29,450,000 units.

56 Resurgence seeks declarations that: the actions of Canadian, Air Canada and 853350 constitute an amalgamation, consolidation or merger with or into Air Canada or a conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of Canadian's assets to Air Canada; that any plan of arrangement involving Canadian will not affect Resurgence and directing the repurchase of their notes pursuant to the provisions of their trust indenture and that the actions of Canadian, Air Canada and 853350 are oppressive and unfairly prejudicial to it pursuant to section 234 of the Business Corporations Act.

57 Four shareholders of CAC also oppose the plan. Neil Baker, a Toronto resident, acquired 132,500 common shares at a cost of $83,475.00 on or about May 5, 2000. Mr. Baker sought to commence proceedings to "remedy an injustice to the minority holders of the common shares". Roger Midiaty, Michael Salter and Hal Metheral are individual shareholders who were added as parties at their request during the proceedings. Mr. Midiaty resides in Calgary, Alberta and holds 827 CAC shares which he has held since 1994. Mr. Metheral is also a Calgary resident and holds approximately 14,900 CAC shares in his RRSP and has held them since approximately 1994 or 1995. Mr. Salter is a resident of Scottsdale, Arizona and is the beneficial owner

of 250 shares of CAC and is a joint beneficial owner of 250 shares with his wife. These shareholders will be referred in the Decision throughout as the "Minority Shareholders".

58 The Minority Shareholders oppose the portion of the Plan that relates to the reorganization of CAIL, pursuant to section 185 of the *Alberta Business Corporations Act* ("ABCA"). They characterize the transaction as a cancellation of issued shares unauthorized by section 167 of the ABCA or alternatively is a violation of section 183 of the ABCA. They submit the application for the order of reorganization should be denied as being unlawful, unfair and not supported by the evidence.

III. Analysis

59 Section 6 of the CCAA provides that:

> 6. Where a majority in number representing two-thirds in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding
>
> (a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company; and
>
> (b) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act or is in the course of being wound up under the Winding-up and Restructuring Act, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

60 Prior to sanctioning a plan under the CCAA, the court must be satisfied in regard to each of the following criteria:

> (1) there must be compliance with all statutory requirements;
>
> (2) all material filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done or purported to be done which is not authorized by the CCAA; and
>
> (3) the plan must be fair and reasonable.

61 A leading articulation of this three-part test appears in *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C. S.C.) at 182-3, aff'd (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195 (B.C. C.A.) and has been regularly followed, see for example *Re Sammi Atlas Inc.* (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at 172 and *Re T. Eaton Co.* (1999), 15 C.B.R. (4th) 311 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paragraph 7. Each of these criteria are reviewed in turn below.

1. Statutory Requirements

62 Some of the matters that may be considered by the court on an application for approval of a plan of compromise and arrangement include:

> (a) the applicant comes within the definition of "debtor company" in section 2 of the CCAA;
>
> (b) the applicant or affiliated debtor companies have total claims within the meaning of section 12 of the CCAA in excess of $5,000,000;
>
> (c) the notice calling the meeting was sent in accordance with the order of the court;
>
> (d) the creditors were properly classified;
>
> (e) the meetings of creditors were properly constituted;

(f) the voting was properly carried out; and

(g) the plan was approved by the requisite double majority or majorities.

63 I find that the Petitioners have complied with all applicable statutory requirements. Specifically:

(a) CAC and CAIL are insolvent and thus each is a "debtor company" within the meaning of section 2 of the CCAA. This was established in the affidavit evidence of Douglas Carty, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Canadian, and so declared in the March 24, 2000 Order in these proceedings and confirmed in the testimony given by Mr. Carty at this hearing.

(b) CAC and CAIL have total claims that would be claims provable in bankruptcy within the meaning of section 12 of the CCAA in excess of $5,000,000.

(c) In accordance with the April 7, 2000 Order of this court, a Notice of Meeting and a disclosure statement (which included copies of the Plan and the March 24 th and April 7 th Orders of this court) were sent to the Affected Creditors, the directors and officers of the Petitioners, the Monitor and persons who had served a Notice of Appearance, on April 25, 2000.

(d) As confirmed by the May 12, 2000 ruling of this court (leave to appeal denied May 29, 2000), the creditors have been properly classified.

(e) Further, as detailed in the Monitor's Fifth Report to the Court and confirmed by the June 14, 2000 decision of this court in respect of a challenge by Resurgence Asset Management LLC ("Resurgence"), the meetings of creditors were properly constituted, the voting was properly carried out and the Plan was approved by the requisite double majorities in each class. The composition of the majority of the unsecured creditor class is addressed below under the heading "Fair and Reasonable".

2. Matters Unauthorized

64 This criterion has not been widely discussed in the reported cases. As recognized by Blair J. in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.) and Farley J. in *Re Cadillac Fairview Inc.* (February 6, 1995), Doc. B348/94 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), within the CCAA process the court must rely on the reports of the Monitor as well as the parties in ensuring nothing contrary to the CCAA has occurred or is contemplated by the plan.

65 In this proceeding, the dissenting groups have raised two matters which in their view are unauthorized by the CCAA: firstly, the Minority Shareholders of CAC suggested the proposed share capital reorganization of CAIL is illegal under the ABCA and Ontario Securities Commission Policy 9.1, and as such cannot be authorized under the CCAA and secondly, certain unsecured creditors suggested that the form of release contained in the Plan goes beyond the scope of release permitted under the CCAA.

a. Legality of proposed share capital reorganization

66 Subsection 185(2) of the ABCA provides:

(2) If a corporation is subject to an order for reorganization, its articles may be amended by the order to effect any change that might lawfully be made by an amendment under section 167.

67 Sections 6.1(2)(d) and (e) and Schedule "D" of the Plan contemplate that:

a. All CAIL common shares held by CAC will be converted into a single retractable share, which will then be retracted by CAIL for $1.00; and

b. All CAIL preferred shares held by 853350 will be converted into CAIL common shares.

68 The Articles of Reorganization in Schedule "D" to the Plan provide for the following amendments to CAIL's Articles of Incorporation to effect the proposed reorganization:

(a) consolidating all of the issued and outstanding common shares into one common share;

(b) redesignating the existing common shares as "Retractable Shares" and changing the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to the Retractable Shares so that the Retractable Shares shall have attached thereto the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions as set out in the Schedule of Share Capital;

(c) cancelling the Non-Voting Shares in the capital of the corporation, none of which are currently issued and outstanding, so that the corporation is no longer authorized to issue Non-Voting Shares;

(d) changing all of the issued and outstanding Class B Preferred Shares of the corporation into Class A Preferred Shares, on the basis of one (1) Class A Preferred Share for each one (1) Class B Preferred Share presently issued and outstanding;

(e) redesignating the existing Class A Preferred Shares as "Common Shares" and changing the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to the Common Shares so that the Common Shares shall have attached thereto the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions as set out in the Schedule of Share Capital; and

(f) cancelling the Class B Preferred Shares in the capital of the corporation, none of which are issued and outstanding after the change in paragraph (d) above, so that the corporation is no longer authorized to issue Class B Preferred Shares;

Section 167 of the ABCA

69 Reorganizations under section 185 of the ABCA are subject to two preconditions:

a. The corporation must be "subject to an order for re-organization"; and

b. The proposed amendments must otherwise be permitted under section 167 of the ABCA.

70 The parties agreed that an order of this court sanctioning the Plan would satisfy the first condition.

71 The relevant portions of section 167 provide as follows:

167(1) Subject to sections 170 and 171, the articles of a corporation may by special resolution be amended to

(e) change the designation of all or any of its shares, and add, change or remove any rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions, including rights to accrued dividends, in respect of all or any of its shares, whether issued or unissued,

(f) change the shares of any class or series, whether issued or unissued, into a different number of shares of the same class or series into the same or a different number of shares of other classes or series,

(g.1) cancel a class or series of shares where there are no issued or outstanding shares of that class or series,

72 Each change in the proposed CAIL Articles of Reorganization corresponds to changes permitted under s. 167(1) of the ABCA, as follows:

Proposed Amendment in Schedule "D"	**Subsection 167(1), ABCA**
(a) — consolidation of Common Shares	167(1)(f)
(b) — change of designation and rights	167(1)(e)

(c) — cancellation	167(1)(g.1)
(d) — change in shares	167(1)(f)
(e) — change of designation and rights	167(1)(e)
(f) — cancellation	167(1)(g.1)

73 The Minority Shareholders suggested that the proposed reorganization effectively cancels their shares in CAC. As the above review of the proposed reorganization demonstrates, that is not the case. Rather, the shares of CAIL are being consolidated, altered and then retracted, as permitted under section 167 of the ABCA. I find the proposed reorganization of CAIL's share capital under the Plan does not violate section 167.

74 In R. Dickerson et al, *Proposals for a New Business Corporation Law for Canada*, Vol.1: Commentary (the "Dickerson Report") regarding the then proposed Canada Business Corporations Act, the identical section to section 185 is described as having been inserted with the object of enabling the "court to effect any necessary amendment of the articles of the corporation in order to achieve the objective of the reorganization without having to comply with the formalities of the Draft Act, particularly shareholder approval of the proposed amendment".

75 The architects of the business corporation act model which the ABCA follows, expressly contemplated reorganizations in which the insolvent corporation would eliminate the interest of common shareholders. The example given in the Dickerson Report of a reorganization is very similar to that proposed in the Plan:

> For example, the reorganization of an insolvent corporation may require the following steps: first, reduction or even elimination of the interest of the common shareholders; second, relegation of the preferred shareholders to the status of common shareholders; and third, relegation of the secured debenture holders to the status of either unsecured Noteholders or preferred shareholders.

76 The rationale for allowing such a reorganization appears plain; the corporation is insolvent, which means that on liquidation the shareholders would get nothing. In those circumstances, as described further below under the heading "Fair and Reasonable", there is nothing unfair or unreasonable in the court effecting changes in such situations without shareholder approval. Indeed, it would be unfair to the creditors and other stakeholders to permit the shareholders (whose interest has the lowest priority) to have any ability to block a reorganization.

77 The Petitioners were unable to provide any case law addressing the use of section 185 as proposed under the Plan. They relied upon the decisions of *Re Royal Oak Mines Inc.* (1999), 14 C.B.R. (4th) 279 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *T. Eaton Co.*, *supra* in which Farley J.of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice emphasized that shareholders are at the bottom of the hierarchy of interests in liquidation or liquidation related scenarios.

78 Section 185 provides for amendment to articles by court order. I see no requirement in that section for a meeting or vote of shareholders of CAIL, quite apart from shareholders of CAC. Further, dissent and appraisal rights are expressly removed in subsection (7). To require a meeting and vote of shareholders and to grant dissent and appraisal rights in circumstances of insolvency would frustrate the object of section 185 as described in the Dickerson Report.

79 In the circumstances of this case, where the majority shareholder holds 82% of the shares, the requirement of a special resolution is meaningless. To require a vote suggests the shares have value. They do not. The formalities of the ABCA serve no useful purpose other than to frustrate the reorganization to the detriment of all stakeholders, contrary to the CCAA.

Section 183 of the ABCA

80 The Minority Shareholders argued in the alternative that if the proposed share reorganization of CAIL were not a cancellation of their shares in CAC and therefore allowed under section 167 of the ABCA, it constituted a "sale, lease, or exchange of substantially all the property" of CAC and thus required the approval of CAC shareholders pursuant to section

183 of the ABCA. The Minority Shareholders suggested that the common shares in CAIL were substantially all of the assets of CAC and that all of those shares were being "exchanged" for $1.00.

81 I disagree with this creative characterization. The proposed transaction is a reorganization as contemplated by section 185 of the ABCA. As recognized in *Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co.* (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154 (Alta. C.A.) aff'd (1988), 70 C.B.R. (N.S.) xxxii (S.C.C.), the fact that the same end might be achieved under another section does not exclude the section to be relied on. A statute may well offer several alternatives to achieve a similar end.

Ontario Securities Commission Policy 9.1

82 The Minority Shareholders also submitted the proposed reorganization constitutes a "related party transaction" under Policy 9.1 of the Ontario Securities Commission. Under the Policy, transactions are subject to disclosure, minority approval and formal valuation requirements which have not been followed here. The Minority Shareholders suggested that the Petitioners were therefore in breach of the Policy unless and until such time as the court is advised of the relevant requirements of the Policy and grants its approval as provided by the Policy.

83 These shareholders asserted that in the absence of evidence of the going concern value of CAIL so as to determine whether that value exceeds the rights of the Preferred Shares of CAIL, the Court should not waive compliance with the Policy.

84 To the extent that this reorganization can be considered a "related party transaction", I have found, for the reasons discussed below under the heading "Fair and Reasonable", that the Plan, including the proposed reorganization, is fair and reasonable and accordingly I would waive the requirements of Policy 9.1.

b. Release

85 Resurgence argued that the release of directors and other third parties contained in the Plan does not comply with the provisions of the CCAA.

86 The release is contained in section 6.2(2)(ii) of the Plan and states as follows:

> As of the Effective Date, each of the Affected Creditors will be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities...that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Applicants and Subsidiaries, the CCAA Proceedings, or the Plan against:(i) The Applicants and Subsidiaries; (ii) The Directors, Officers and employees of the Applicants or Subsidiaries in each case as of the date of filing (and in addition, those who became Officers and/or Directors thereafter but prior to the Effective Date); (iii) The former Directors, Officers and employees of the Applicants or Subsidiaries, or (iv) the respective current and former professionals of the entities in subclauses (1) to (3) of this s.6.2(2) (including, for greater certainty, the Monitor, its counsel and its current Officers and Directors, and current and former Officers, Directors, employees, shareholders and professionals of the released parties) acting in such capacity.

87 Prior to 1997, the CCAA did not provide for compromises of claims against anyone other than the petitioning company. In 1997, section 5.1 was added to the CCAA. Section 5.1 states:

> 5.1 (1) A compromise or arrangement made in respect of a debtor company may include in its terms provision for the compromise of claims against directors of the company that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and relate to the obligations of the company where the directors are by law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of such obligations.
>
> (2) A provision for the compromise of claims against directors may not include claims that:
>
> (a) relate to contractual rights of one or more creditors; or

(b) are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors to creditors or of wrongful or oppressive conduct by directors.

(3) The Court may declare that a claim against directors shall not be compromised if it is satisfied that the compromise would not be fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

88 Resurgence argued that the form of release does not comply with section 5.1 of the CCAA insofar as it applies to individuals beyond directors and to a broad spectrum of claims beyond obligations of the Petitioners for which their directors are "by law liable". Resurgence submitted that the addition of section 5.1 to the CCAA constituted an exception to a long standing principle and urged the court to therefore interpret s. 5.1 cautiously, if not narrowly. Resurgence relied on *Crabtree (Succession de) c. Barrette*, [1993] 1 S.C.R. 1027 (S.C.C.) at 1044 and *Bruce Agra Foods Inc. v. Everfresh Beverages Inc. (Receiver of)* (1996), 45 C.B.R. (3d) 169 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para. 5 in this regard.

89 With respect to Resurgence's complaint regarding the breadth of the claims covered by the release, the Petitioners asserted that the release is not intended to override section 5.1(2). Canadian suggested this can be expressly incorporated into the form of release by adding the words "*excluding the claims excepted by s. 5.1(2) of the CCAA*" immediately prior to subsection (iii) and clarifying the language in Section 5.1 of the Plan. Canadian also acknowledged, in response to a concern raised by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, that in accordance with s. 5.1(1) of the CCAA, directors of CAC and CAIL could only be released from liability arising before March 24, 2000, the date these proceedings commenced. Canadian suggested this was also addressed in the proposed amendment. Canadian did not address the propriety of including individuals in addition to directors in the form of release.

90 In my view it is appropriate to amend the proposed release to expressly comply with section 5. 1(2) of the CCAA and to clarify Section 5.1 of the Plan as Canadian suggested in its brief. The additional language suggested by Canadian to achieve this result shall be included in the form of order. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency is apparently satisfied with the Petitioners' acknowledgement that claims against directors can only be released to the date of commencement of proceedings under the CCAA, having appeared at this hearing to strongly support the sanctioning of the Plan, so I will not address this concern further.

91 Resurgence argued that its claims fell within the categories of excepted claims in section 5.1(2) of the CCAA and accordingly, its concern in this regard is removed by this amendment. Unsecured creditors JHHD Aircraft Leasing No. 1 and No. 2 suggested there may be possible wrongdoing in the acts of the directors during the restructuring process which should not be immune from scrutiny and in my view this complaint would also be caught by the exception captured in the amendment.

92 While it is true that section 5.2 of the CCAA does not authorize a release of claims against third parties other than directors, it does not prohibit such releases either. The amended terms of the release will not prevent claims from which the CCAA expressly prohibits release. Aside from the complaints of Resurgence, which by their own submissions are addressed in the amendment I have directed, and the complaints of JHHD Aircraft Leasing No. 1 and No. 2, which would also be addressed in the amendment, the terms of the release have been accepted by the requisite majority of creditors and I am loathe to further disturb the terms of the Plan, with one exception.

93 Amex Bank of Canada submitted that the form of release appeared overly broad and might compromise unaffected claims of affected creditors. For further clarification, Amex Bank of Canada's potential claim for defamation is unaffected by the Plan and I am prepared to order Section 6.2(2)(ii) be amended to reflect this specific exception.

3. Fair and Reasonable

94 In determining whether to sanction a plan of arrangement under the CCAA, the court is guided by two fundamental concepts: "fairness" and "reasonableness". While these concepts are always at the heart of the court's exercise of its discretion, their meanings are necessarily shaped by the unique circumstances of each case, within the context of the Act and accordingly can be difficult to distill and challenging to apply. Blair J. described these concepts in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.*, *supra*, at page 9:

> "Fairness" and "reasonableness" are, in my opinion, the two keynote concepts underscoring the philosophy and workings of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. Fairness is the quintessential expression of the court's equitable jurisdiction — although the jurisdiction is statutory, the broad discretionary powers given to the judiciary by the legislation which make its exercise an exercise in equity — and "reasonableness" is what lends objectivity to the process.

95 The legislation, while conferring broad discretion on the court, offers little guidance. However, the court is assisted in the exercise of its discretion by the purpose of the CCAA: to facilitate the reorganization of a debtor company for the benefit of the company, its creditors, shareholders, employees and, in many instances, a much broader constituency of affected persons. Parliament has recognized that reorganization, if commercially feasible, is in most cases preferable, economically and socially, to liquidation: *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566 (Alta. Q.B.) at 574; *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada*, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363 (B.C. C.A.) at 368.

96 The sanction of the court of a creditor-approved plan is not to be considered as a rubber stamp process. Although the majority vote that brings the plan to a sanction hearing plays a significant role in the court's assessment, the court will consider other matters as are appropriate in light of its discretion. In the unique circumstances of this case, it is appropriate to consider a number of additional matters:

> a. The composition of the unsecured vote;
>
> b. What creditors would receive on liquidation or bankruptcy as compared to the Plan;
>
> c. Alternatives available to the Plan and bankruptcy;
>
> d. Oppression;
>
> e. Unfairness to Shareholders of CAC; and
>
> f. The public interest.

a. Composition of the unsecured vote

97 As noted above, an important measure of whether a plan is fair and reasonable is the parties' approval and the degree to which it has been given. Creditor support creates an inference that the plan is fair and reasonable because the assenting creditors believe that their interests are treated equitably under the plan. Moreover, it creates an inference that the arrangement is economically feasible and therefore reasonable because the creditors are in a better position then the courts to gauge business risk. As stated by Blair J. at page 11 of *Olympia & York Developments Ltd.*, *supra*:

> As other courts have done, I observe that it is not my function to second guess the business people with respect to the "business" aspect of the Plan or descending into the negotiating arena or substituting my own view of what is a fair and reasonable compromise or arrangement for that of the business judgment of the participants. The parties themselves know best what is in their interests in those areas.

98 However, given the manner of voting under the CCAA, the court must be cognizant of the treatment of minorities within a class: see for example *Re Quintette Coal Ltd.* (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 146 (B.C. S.C.) and *Re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pacific Junction Railway* (1890), 60 L.J. Ch. 221 (Eng. C.A.). The court can address this by ensuring creditors' claims are properly classified. As well, it is sometimes appropriate to tabulate the vote of a particular class so the results can be assessed from a fairness perspective. In this case, the classification was challenged by Resurgence and I dismissed that application. The vote was also tabulated in this case and the results demonstrate that the votes of Air Canada and the Senior Secured Noteholders, who voted their deficiency in the unsecured class, were decisive.

99 The results of the unsecured vote, as reported by the Monitor, are:

1. For the resolution to approve the Plan: 73 votes (65% in number) representing $494,762,304 in claims (76% in value);

2. Against the resolution: 39 votes (35% in number) representing $156,360,363 in claims (24% in value); and

3. Abstentions: 15 representing $968,036 in value.

100 The voting results as reported by the Monitor were challenged by Resurgence. That application was dismissed.

101 The members of each class that vote in favour of a plan must do so in good faith and the majority within a class must act without coercion in their conduct toward the minority. When asked to assess fairness of an approved plan, the court will not countenance secret agreements to vote in favour of a plan secured by advantages to the creditor: see for example, *Hochberger v. Rittenberg* (1916), 36 D.L.R. 450 (S.C.C.)

102 In *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C. S.C.) at 192-3 aff'd (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195 (B.C. C.A.), dissenting priority mortgagees argued the plan violated the principle of equality due to an agreement between the debtor company and another priority mortgagee which essentially amounted to a preference in exchange for voting in favour of the plan. Trainor J. found that the agreement was freely disclosed and commercially reasonable and went on to approve the plan, using the three part test. The British Columbia Court of Appeal upheld this result and in commenting on the minority complaint McEachern J.A. stated at page 206:

> In my view, the obvious benefits of settling rights and keeping the enterprise together as a going concern far outweigh the deprivation of the appellants' wholly illusory rights. In this connection, the learned chambers judge said at p.29:
>
> > I turn to the question of the right to hold the property after an order absolute and whether or not this is a denial of something of that significance that it should affect these proceedings. There is in the material before me some evidence of values. There are the principles to which I have referred, as well as to the rights of majorities and the rights of minorities.
> >
> > Certainly, those minority rights are there, but it would seem to me that in view of the overall plan, in view of the speculative nature of holding property in the light of appraisals which have been given as to value, that this right is something which should be subsumed to the benefit of the majority.

103 Resurgence submitted that Air Canada manipulated the indebtedness of CAIL to assure itself of an affirmative vote. I disagree. I previously ruled on the validity of the deficiency when approving the LOIs and found the deficiency to be valid. I found there was consideration for the assignment of the deficiency claims of the various aircraft financiers to Air Canada, namely the provision of an Air Canada guarantee which would otherwise not have been available until plan sanction. The Monitor reviewed the calculations of the deficiencies and determined they were calculated in a reasonable manner. As such, the court approved those transactions. If the deficiency had instead remained with the aircraft financiers, it is reasonable to assume those claims would have been voted in favour of the plan. Further, it would have been entirely appropriate under the circumstances for the aircraft financiers to have retained the deficiency and agreed to vote in favour of the Plan, with the same result to Resurgence. That the financiers did not choose this method was explained by the testimony of Mr. Carty and Robert Peterson, Chief Financial Officer for Air Canada; quite simply it amounted to a desire on behalf of these creditors to shift the "deal risk" associated with the Plan to Air Canada. The agreement reached with the Senior Secured Noteholders was also disclosed and the challenge by Resurgence regarding their vote in the unsecured class was dismissed There is nothing inappropriate in the voting of the deficiency claims of Air Canada or the Senior Secured Noteholders in the unsecured class. There is no evidence of secret vote buying such as discussed in *Re Northland Properties Ltd.*

104 If the Plan is approved, Air Canada stands to profit in its operation. I do not accept that the deficiency claims were devised to dominate the vote of the unsecured creditor class, however, Air Canada, as funder of the Plan is more motivated than Resurgence to support it. This divergence of views on its own does not amount to bad faith on the part of Air Canada.

Resurgence submitted that only the Unsecured Noteholders received 14 cents on the dollar. That is not accurate, as demonstrated by the list of affected unsecured creditors included earlier in these Reasons. The Senior Secured Noteholders did receive other consideration under the Plan, but to suggest they were differently motivated suggests that those creditors did not ascribe any value to their unsecured claims. There is no evidence to support this submission.

105 The good faith of Resurgence in its vote must also be considered. Resurgence acquired a substantial amount of its claim after the failure of the Onex bid, when it was aware that Canadian's financial condition was rapidly deteriorating. Thereafter, Resurgence continued to purchase a substantial amount of this highly distressed debt. While Mr. Symington maintained that he bought because he thought the bonds were a good investment, he also acknowledged that one basis for purchasing was the hope of obtaining a blocking position sufficient to veto a plan in the proposed debt restructuring. This was an obvious ploy for leverage with the Plan proponents

106 The authorities which address minority creditors' complaints speak of "substantial injustice" (*Re Keddy Motor Inns Ltd.* (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245 (N.S. C.A.), "confiscation" of rights (*Re Campeau Corp.* (1992), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 104 (Ont. Gen. Div.); *Re SkyDome Corp.* (March 21, 1999), Doc. 98-CL-3179 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])) and majorities "feasting upon" the rights of the minority (*Re Quintette Coal Ltd.* (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 146 (B.C. S.C.). Although it cannot be disputed that the group of Unsecured Noteholders represented by Resurgence are being asked to accept a significant reduction of their claims, as are all of the affected unsecured creditors, I do not see a "substantial injustice", nor view their rights as having been "confiscated" or "feasted upon" by being required to succumb to the wishes of the majority in their class. No bad faith has been demonstrated in this case. Rather, the treatment of Resurgence, along with all other affected unsecured creditors, represents a reasonable balancing of interests. While the court is directed to consider whether there is an injustice being worked within a class, it must also determine whether there is an injustice with respect the stakeholders as a whole. Even if a plan might at first blush appear to have that effect, when viewed in relation to all other parties, it may nonetheless be considered appropriate and be approved: *Algoma Steel Corp. v. Royal Bank* (1992), 11 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.) and *Re Northland Properties Ltd.*, *supra* at 9.

107 Further, to the extent that greater or discrete motivation to support a Plan may be seen as a conflict, the Court should take this same approach and look at the creditors as a whole and to the objecting creditors specifically and determine if their rights are compromised in an attempt to balance interests and have the pain of compromise borne equally.

108 Resurgence represents 58.2% of the Unsecured Noteholders or $96 million in claims. The total claim of the Unsecured Noteholders ranges from $146 million to $161 million. The affected unsecured class, excluding aircraft financing, tax claims, the noteholders and claims under $50,000, ranges from $116.3 million to $449.7 million depending on the resolutions of certain claims by the Claims Officer. Resurgence represents between 15.7% - 35% of that portion of the class.

109 The total affected unsecured claims, excluding tax claims, but including aircraft financing and noteholder claims including the unsecured portion of the Senior Secured Notes, ranges from $673 million to $1,007 million. Resurgence represents between 9.5% - 14.3% of the total affected unsecured creditor pool. These percentages indicate that at its very highest in a class excluding Air Canada's assigned claims and Senior Secured's deficiency, Resurgence would only represent a maximum of 35% of the class. In the larger class of affected unsecured it is significantly less. Viewed in relation to the class as a whole, there is no injustice being worked against Resurgence.

110 The thrust of the Resurgence submissions suggests a mistaken belief that they will get more than 14 cents on liquidation. This is not borne out by the evidence and is not reasonable in the context of the overall Plan.

b. Receipts on liquidation or bankruptcy

111 As noted above, the Monitor prepared and circulated a report on the Plan which contained a summary of a liquidation analysis outlining the Monitor's projected realizations upon a liquidation of CAIL ("Liquidation Analysis").

112 The Liquidation Analysis was based on: (1) the draft unaudited financial statements of Canadian at March 31, 2000; (2) the distress values reported in independent appraisals of aircraft and aircraft related assets obtained by CAIL in January, 2000; (3) a review of CAIL's aircraft leasing and financing documents; and (4) discussions with CAIL Management.

113 Prior to and during the application for sanction, the Monitor responded to various requests for information by parties involved. In particular, the Monitor provided a copy of the Liquidation Analysis to those who requested it. Certain of the parties involved requested the opportunity to question the Monitor further, particularly in respect to the Liquidation Analysis and this court directed a process for the posing of those questions.

114 While there were numerous questions to which the Monitor was asked to respond, there were several areas in which Resurgence and the Minority Shareholders took particular issue: pension plan surplus, CRAL, international routes and tax pools. The dissenting groups asserted that these assets represented overlooked value to the company on a liquidation basis or on a going concern basis.

Pension Plan Surplus

115 The Monitor did not attribute any value to pension plan surplus when it prepared the Liquidation Analysis, for the following reasons:

> 1) The summaries of the solvency surplus/deficit positions indicated a cumulative net deficit position for the seven registered plans, after consideration of contingent liabilities;
>
> 2) The possibility, based on the previous splitting out of the seven plans from a single plan in 1988, that the plans could be held to be consolidated for financial purposes, which would remove any potential solvency surplus since the total estimated contingent liabilities exceeded the total estimated solvency surplus;
>
> 3) The actual calculations were prepared by CAIL's actuaries and actuaries representing the unions could conclude liabilities were greater; and
>
> 4) CAIL did not have a legal opinion confirming that surpluses belonged to CAIL.

116 The Monitor concluded that the entitlement question would most probably have to be settled by negotiation and/or litigation by the parties. For those reasons, the Monitor took a conservative view and did not attribute an asset value to pension plans in the Liquidation Analysis. The Monitor also did not include in the Liquidation Analysis any amount in respect of the claim that could be made by members of the plan where there is an apparent deficit after deducting contingent liabilities.

117 The issues in connection with possible pension surplus are: (1) the true amount of any of the available surplus; and (2) the entitlement of Canadian to any such amount.

118 It is acknowledged that surplus prior to termination can be accessed through employer contribution holidays, which Canadian has taken to the full extent permitted. However, there is no basis that has been established for any surplus being available to be withdrawn from an ongoing pension plan. On a pension plan termination, the amount available as a solvency surplus would first have to be further reduced by various amounts to determine whether there was in fact any true surplus available for distribution. Such reductions include contingent benefits payable in accordance with the provisions of each respective pension plan, any extraordinary plan wind up cost, the amounts of any contribution holidays taken which have not been reflected, and any litigation costs.

119 Counsel for all of Canadian's unionized employees confirmed on the record that the respective union representatives can be expected to dispute all of these calculations as well as to dispute entitlement.

120 There is a suggestion that there might be a total of $40 million of surplus remaining from all pension plans after such reductions are taken into account. Apart from the issue of entitlement, this assumes that the plans can be treated separately, that

a surplus could in fact be realized on liquidation and that the Towers Perrin calculations are not challenged. With total pension plan assets of over $2 billion, a surplus of $40 million could quickly disappear with relatively minor changes in the market value of the securities held or calculation of liabilities. In the circumstances, given all the variables, I find that the existence of any surplus is doubtful at best and I am satisfied that the Monitor's Liquidation Analysis ascribing it zero value is reasonable in this circumstances.

CRAL

121 The Monitor's liquidation analysis as at March 31, 2000 of CRAL determined that in a distress situation, after payments were made to its creditors, there would be a deficiency of approximately $30 million to pay Canadian Regional's unsecured creditors, which include a claim of approximately $56.5 million due to Canadian. In arriving at this conclusion, the Monitor reviewed internally prepared unaudited financial statements of CRAL as of March 31, 2000, the Houlihan Lokey Howard and Zukin, distress valuation dated January 21, 2000 and the Simat Helliesen and Eichner valuation of selected CAIL assets dated January 31, 2000 for certain aircraft related materials and engines, rotables and spares. The Avitas Inc., and Avmark Inc. reports were used for the distress values on CRAL's aircraft and the CRAL aircraft lease documentation. The Monitor also performed its own analysis of CRAL's liquidation value, which involved analysis of the reports provided and details of its analysis were outlined in the Liquidation Analysis.

122 For the purpose of the Liquidation Analysis, the Monitor did not consider other airlines as comparable for evaluation purposes, as the Monitor's valuation was performed on a distressed sale basis. The Monitor further assumed that without CAIL's national and international network to feed traffic into and a source of standby financing, and considering the inevitable negative publicity which a failure of CAIL would produce, CRAL would immediately stop operations as well.

123 Mr. Peterson testified that CRAL was worth $260 million to Air Canada, based on Air Canada being a special buyer who could integrate CRAL, on a going concern basis, into its network. The Liquidation Analysis assumed the windup of each of CRAL and CAIL, a completely different scenario.

124 There is no evidence that there was a potential purchaser for CRAL who would be prepared to acquire CRAL or the operations of CRAL 98 for any significant sum or at all. CRAL has value to CAIL, and in turn, could provide value to Air Canada, but this value is attributable to its ability to feed traffic to and take traffic from the national and international service operated by CAIL. In my view, the Monitor was aware of these features and properly considered these factors in assessing the value of CRAL on a liquidation of CAIL.

125 If CAIL were to cease operations, the evidence is clear that CRAL would be obliged to do so as well immediately. The travelling public, shippers, trade suppliers, and others would make no distinction between CAIL and CRAL and there would be no going concern for Air Canada to acquire.

International Routes

126 The Monitor ascribed no value to Canadian's international routes in the Liquidation Analysis. In discussions with CAIL management and experts available in its aviation group, the Monitor was advised that international routes are unassignable licenses and not property rights. They do not appear as assets in CAIL's financials. Mr. Carty and Mr. Peterson explained that routes and slots are *not* treated as assets by airlines, but rather as rights in the control of the Government of Canada. In the event of bankruptcy/receivership of CAIL, CAIL's trustee/receiver could not sell them and accordingly they are of no value to CAIL.

127 Evidence was led that on June 23, 1999 Air Canada made an offer to purchase CAIL's international routes for $400 million cash plus $125 million for aircraft spares and inventory, along with the assumption of certain debt and lease obligations for the aircraft required for the international routes. CAIL evaluated the Air Canada offer and concluded that the proposed purchase price was insufficient to permit it to continue carrying on business in the absence of its international routes. Mr. Carty testified that something in the range of $2 billion would be required.

128 CAIL was in desperate need of cash in mid December, 1999. CAIL agreed to sell its Toronto — Tokyo route for $25 million. The evidence, however, indicated that the price for the Toronto — Tokyo route was not derived from a valuation, but rather was what CAIL asked for, based on its then-current cash flow requirements. Air Canada and CAIL obtained Government approval for the transfer on December 21, 2000.

129 Resurgence complained that despite this evidence of offers for purchase and actual sales of international routes and other evidence of sales of slots, the Monitor did not include Canadian's international routes in the Liquidation Analysis and only attributed a total of $66 million for all intangibles of Canadian. There is some evidence that slots at some foreign airports may be bought or sold in some fashion. However, there is insufficient evidence to attribute any value to other slots which CAIL has at foreign airports. It would appear given the regulation of the airline industry, in particular, the *Aeronautics Act* and the *Canada Transportation Act*, that international routes for a Canadian air carrier only have full value to the extent of federal government support for the transfer or sale, and its preparedness to allow the then-current license holder to sell rather than act unilaterally to change the designation. The federal government was prepared to allow CAIL to sell its Toronto — Tokyo route to Air Canada in light of CAIL's severe financial difficulty and the certainty of cessation of operations during the Christmas holiday season in the absence of such a sale.

130 Further, statements made by CAIL in mid-1999 as to the value of its international routes and operations in response to an offer by Air Canada, reflected the amount CAIL needed to sustain liquidity without its international routes and was not a representation of market value of what could realistically be obtained from an arms length purchaser. The Monitor concluded on its investigation that CAIL's Narida and Heathrow slots had a realizable value of $66 million, which it included in the Liquidation Analysis. I find that this conclusion is supportable and that the Monitor properly concluded that there were no other rights which ought to have been assigned value.

Tax Pools

131 There are four tax pools identified by Resurgence and the Minority Shareholders that are material: capital losses at the CAC level, undepreciated capital cost pools, operating losses incurred by Canadian and potential for losses to be reinstated upon repayment of fuel tax rebates by CAIL.

Capital Loss Pools

132 The capital loss pools at CAC will not be available to Air Canada since CAC is to be left out of the corporate reorganization and will be severed from CAIL. Those capital losses can essentially only be used to absorb a portion of the debt forgiveness liability associated with the restructuring. CAC, who has virtually all of its senior debt compromised in the plan, receives compensation for this small advantage, which cost them nothing.

Undepreciated capital cost ("UCC")

133 There is no benefit to Air Canada in the pools of UCC unless it were established that the UCC pools are in excess of the fair market value of the relevant assets, since Air Canada could create the same pools by simply buying the assets on a liquidation at fair market value. Mr. Peterson understood this pool of UCC to be approximately $700 million. There is no evidence that the UCC pool, however, could be considered to be a source of benefit. There is no evidence that this amount is any greater than fair market value.

Operating Losses

134 The third tax pool complained of is the operating losses. The debt forgiven as a result of the Plan will erase any operating losses from prior years to the extent of such forgiven debt.

Fuel tax rebates

135 The fourth tax pool relates to the fuel tax rebates system taken advantage of by CAIL in past years. The evidence is that on a consolidated basis the total potential amount of this pool is $297 million. According to Mr. Carty's testimony, CAIL has not been taxable in his ten years as Chief Financial Officer. The losses which it has generated for tax purposes have been sold on a 10 - 1 basis to the government in order to receive rebates of excise tax paid for fuel. The losses can be restored retroactively if the rebates are repaid, but the losses can only be carried forward for a maximum of seven years. The evidence of Mr. Peterson indicates that Air Canada has no plan to use those alleged losses and in order for them to be useful to Air Canada, Air Canada would have to complete a legal merger with CAIL, which is not provided for in the plan and is not contemplated by Air Canada until some uncertain future date. In my view, the Monitor's conclusion that there was no value to any tax pools in the Liquidation Analysis is sound.

136 Those opposed to the Plan have raised the spectre that there may be value unaccounted for in this liquidation analysis or otherwise. Given the findings above, this is merely speculation and is unsupported by any concrete evidence.

c. Alternatives to the Plan

137 When presented with a plan, affected stakeholders must weigh their options in the light of commercial reality. Those options are typically liquidation measured against the plan proposed. If not put forward, a hope for a different or more favourable plan is not an option and no basis upon which to assess fairness. On a purposive approach to the CCAA, what is fair and reasonable must be assessed against the effect of the Plan on the creditors and their various claims, in the context of their response to the plan. Stakeholders are expected to decide their fate based on realistic, commercially viable alternatives (generally seen as the prime motivating factor in any business decision) and not on speculative desires or hope for the future. As Farley J. stated in *T. Eaton Co.* (1999), 15 C.B.R. (4th) 311 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paragraph 6:

> One has to be cognizant of the function of a balancing of their prejudices. Positions must be realistically assessed and weighed, all in the light of what an alternative to a successful plan would be. Wishes are not a firm foundation on which to build a plan; nor are ransom demands.

138 The evidence is overwhelming that all other options have been exhausted and have resulted in failure. The concern of those opposed suggests that there is a better plan that Air Canada can put forward. I note that significant enhancements were made to the plan during the process. In any case, this is the Plan that has been voted on. The evidence makes it clear that there is not another plan forthcoming. As noted by Farley J. in *T. Eaton Co.*, *supra*, "no one presented an alternative plan for the interested parties to vote on" (para. 8).

d. Oppression

Oppression and the CCAA

139 Resurgence and the Minority Shareholders originally claimed that the Plan proponents, CAC and CAIL and the Plan supporters 853350 and Air Canada had oppressed, unfairly disregarded or unfairly prejudiced their interests, under Section 234 of the ABCA. The Minority Shareholders (for reasons that will appear obvious) have abandoned that position.

140 Section 234 gives the court wide discretion to remedy corporate conduct that is unfair. As remedial legislation, it attempts to balance the interests of shareholders, creditors and management to ensure adequate investor protection and maximum management flexibility. The Act requires the court to judge the conduct of the company and the majority in the context of equity and fairness: *First Edmonton Place Ltd. v. 315888 Alberta Ltd.* (1988), 40 B.L.R. 28 (Alta. Q.B.). Equity and fairness are measured against or considered in the context of the rights, interests or reasonable expectations of the complainants: *Diligenti v. RWMD Operations Kelowna Ltd.* (1976), 1 B.C.L.R. 36 (B.C. S.C.).

141 The starting point in any determination of oppression requires an understanding as to what the rights, interests, and reasonable expectations are and what the damaging or detrimental effect is on them. MacDonald J. stated in *First Edmonton Place*, *supra* at 57:

> In deciding what is unfair, the history and nature of the corporation, the essential nature of the relationship between the corporation and the creditor, the type of rights affected in general commercial practice should all be material. More concretely, the test of unfair prejudice or unfair disregard should encompass the following considerations: The protection of the underlying expectation of a creditor in the arrangement with the corporation, the extent to which the acts complained of were unforeseeable where the creditor could not reasonably have protected itself from such acts and the detriment to the interests of the creditor.

142 While expectations vary considerably with the size, structure, and value of the corporation, all expectations must be reasonably and objectively assessed: *Pente Investment Management Ltd. v. Schneider Corp.* (1998), 42 O.R. (3d) 177 (Ont. C.A.).

143 Where a company is insolvent, only the creditors maintain a meaningful stake in its assets. Through the mechanism of liquidation or insolvency legislation, the interests of shareholders are pushed to the bottom rung of the priority ladder. The expectations of creditors and shareholders must be viewed and measured against an altered financial and legal landscape. Shareholders cannot reasonably expect to maintain a financial interest in an insolvent company where creditors' claims are not being paid in full. It is through the lens of insolvency that the court must consider whether the acts of the company are in fact oppressive, unfairly prejudicial or unfairly disregarded. CCAA proceedings have recognized that shareholders may not have "a true interest to be protected" because there is no reasonable prospect of economic value to be realized by the shareholders given the existing financial misfortunes of the company: *Royal Oak Mines Ltd.*, *supra*, para. 4., *Re Cadillac Fairview Inc.* (March 7, 1995), Doc. B28/95 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), and *T. Eaton Company*, *supra*.

144 To avail itself of the protection of the CCAA, a company must be insolvent. The CCAA considers the hierarchy of interests and assesses fairness and reasonableness in that context. The court's mandate not to sanction a plan in the absence of fairness necessitates the determination as to whether the complaints of dissenting creditors and shareholders are legitimate, bearing in mind the company's financial state. The articulated purpose of the Act and the jurisprudence interpreting it, "widens the lens" to balance a broader range of interests that includes creditors and shareholders and beyond to the company, the employees and the public, and tests the fairness of the plan with reference to its impact on all of the constituents.

145 It is through the lens of insolvency legislation that the rights and interests of both shareholders and creditors must be considered. The reduction or elimination of rights of both groups is a function of the insolvency and not of oppressive conduct in the operation of the CCAA. The antithesis of oppression is fairness, the guiding test for judicial sanction. If a plan unfairly disregards or is unfairly prejudicial it will not be approved. However, the court retains the power to compromise or prejudice rights to effect a broader purpose, the restructuring of an insolvent company, provided that the plan does so in a fair manner.

Oppression allegations by Resurgence

146 Resurgence alleges that it has been oppressed or had its rights disregarded because the Petitioners and Air Canada disregarded the specific provisions of their trust indenture, that Air Canada and 853350 dealt with other creditors outside of the CCAA, refusing to negotiate with Resurgence and that they are generally being treated inequitably under the Plan.

147 The trust indenture under which the Unsecured Notes were issued required that upon a "change of control", 101% of the principal owing thereunder, plus interest would be immediately due and payable. Resurgence alleges that Air Canada, through 853350, caused CAC and CAIL to purposely fail to honour this term. Canadian acknowledges that the trust indenture was breached. On February 1, 2000, Canadian announced a moratorium on payments to lessors and lenders, including the Unsecured Noteholders. As a result of this moratorium, Canadian defaulted on the payments due under its various credit facilities and aircraft leases.

148 The moratorium was not directed solely at the Unsecured Noteholders. It had the same impact on other creditors, secured and unsecured. Canadian, as a result of the moratorium, breached other contractual relationships with various creditors. The breach of contract is not sufficient to found a claim for oppression in this case. Given Canadian's insolvency, which Resurgence

recognized, it cannot be said that there was a reasonable expectation that it would be paid in full under the terms of the trust indenture, particularly when Canadian had ceased making payments to other creditors as well.

149 It is asserted that because the Plan proponents engaged in a restructuring of Canadian's debt before the filing under the CCAA, that its use of the Act for only a small group of creditors, which includes Resurgence is somehow oppressive.

150 At the outset, it cannot be overlooked that the CCAA does not require that a compromise be proposed to *all* creditors of an insolvent company. The CCAA is a flexible, remedial statute which recognizes the unique circumstances that lead to and away from insolvency.

151 Next, Air Canada made it clear beginning in the fall of 1999 that Canadian would have to complete a financial restructuring so as to permit Air Canada to acquire CAIL on a financially sound basis and as a wholly owned subsidiary. Following the implementation of the moratorium, absent which Canadian could not have continued to operate, Canadian and Air Canada commenced efforts to restructure significant obligations by consent. They perceived that further damage to public confidence that a CCAA filing could produce, required Canadian to secure a substantial measure of creditor support in advance of any public filing for court protection. Before the Petitioners started the CCAA proceedings on March 24, 2000, Air Canada, CAIL and lessors of 59 aircraft in its fleet had reached agreement in principle on the restructuring plan.

152 The purpose of the CCAA is to create an environment for negotiations and compromise. Often it is the stay of proceedings that creates the necessary stability for that process to unfold. Negotiations with certain key creditors in advance of the CCAA filing, rather than being oppressive or conspiratorial, are to be encouraged as a matter of principle if their impact is to provide a firm foundation for a restructuring. Certainly in this case, they were of critical importance, staving off liquidation, preserving cash flow and allowing the Plan to proceed. Rather than being detrimental or prejudicial to the interests of the other stakeholders, including Resurgence, it was beneficial to Canadian and all of its stakeholders.

153 Resurgence complained that certain transfers of assets to Air Canada and its actions in consolidating the operations of the two entities prior to the initiation of the CCAA proceedings were unfairly prejudicial to it.

154 The evidence demonstrates that the sales of the Toronto — Tokyo route, the Dash 8s and the simulators were at the suggestion of Canadian, who was in desperate need of operating cash. Air Canada paid what Canadian asked, based on its cash flow requirements. The evidence established that absent the injection of cash at that critical juncture, Canadian would have ceased operations. It is for that reason that the Government of Canada willingly provided the approval for the transfer on December 21, 2000.

155 Similarly, the renegotiation of CAIL's aircraft leases to reflect market rates supported by Air Canada covenant or guarantee has been previously dealt with by this court and found to have been in the best interest of Canadian, not to its detriment. The evidence establishes that the financial support and corporate integration that has been provided by Air Canada was not only in Canadian's best interest, but its only option for survival. The suggestion that the renegotiations of these leases, various sales and the operational realignment represents an assumption of a benefit by Air Canada to the detriment of Canadian is not supported by the evidence.

156 I find the transactions predating the CCAA proceedings, were in fact Canadian's life blood in ensuring some degree of liquidity and stability within which to conduct an orderly restructuring of its debt. There was no detriment to Canadian or to its creditors, including its unsecured creditors. That Air Canada and Canadian were so successful in negotiating agreements with their major creditors, including aircraft financiers, without resorting to a stay under the CCAA underscores the serious distress Canadian was in and its lenders recognition of the viability of the proposed Plan.

157 Resurgence complained that other significant groups held negotiations with Canadian. The evidence indicates that a meeting was held with Mr. Symington, Managing Director of Resurgence, in Toronto in March 2000. It was made clear to Resurgence that the pool of unsecured creditors would be somewhere between $500 and $700 million and that Resurgence would be included within that class. To the extent that the versions of this meeting differ, I prefer and accept the evidence of Mr. Carty. Resurgence wished to play a significant role in the debt restructuring and indicated it was prepared to utilize

the litigation process to achieve a satisfactory result for itself. It is therefore understandable that no further negotiations took place. Nevertheless, the original offer to affected unsecured creditors has been enhanced since the filing of the plan on April 25, 2000. The enhancements to unsecured claims involved the removal of the cap on the unsecured pool and an increase from 12 to 14 cents on the dollar.

158 The findings of the Commissioner of Competition establishes beyond doubt that absent the financial support provided by Air Canada, Canadian would have failed in December 1999. I am unable to find on the evidence that Resurgence has been oppressed. The complaint that Air Canada has plundered Canadian and robbed it of its assets is not supported but contradicted by the evidence. As described above, the alternative is liquidation and in that event the Unsecured Noteholders would receive between one and three cents on the dollar. The Monitor's conclusions in this regard are supportable and I accept them.

e. Unfairness to Shareholders

159 The Minority Shareholders essentially complained that they were being unfairly stripped of their only asset in CAC — the shares of CAIL. They suggested they were being squeezed out by the new CAC majority shareholder 853350, without any compensation or any vote. When the reorganization is completed as contemplated by the Plan, their shares will remain in CAC but CAC will be a bare shell.

160 They further submitted that Air Canada's cash infusion, the covenants and guarantees it has offered to aircraft financiers, and the operational changes (including integration of schedules, "quick win" strategies, and code sharing) have all added significant value to CAIL to the benefit of its stakeholders, including the Minority Shareholders. They argued that they should be entitled to continue to participate into the future and that such an expectation is legitimate and consistent with the statements and actions of Air Canada in regard to integration. By acting to realign the airlines before a corporate reorganization, the Minority Shareholders asserted that Air Canada has created the expectation that it is prepared to consolidate the airlines with the participation of a minority. The Minority Shareholders take no position with respect to the debt restructuring under the CCAA, but ask the court to sever the corporate reorganization provisions contained in the Plan.

161 Finally, they asserted that CAIL has increased in value due to Air Canada's financial contributions and operational changes and that accordingly, before authorizing the transfer of the CAIL shares to 853350, the current holders of the CAIL Preferred Shares, the court must have evidence before it to justify a transfer of 100% of the equity of CAIL to the Preferred Shares.

162 That CAC will have its shareholding in CAIL extinguished and emerge a bare shell is acknowledged. However, the evidence makes it abundantly clear that those shares, CAC's "only asset", have no value. That the Minority Shareholders are content to have the debt restructuring proceed suggests by implication that they do not dispute the insolvency of both Petitioners, CAC and CAIL.

163 The Minority Shareholders base their expectation to remain as shareholders on the actions of Air Canada in acquiring only 82% of the CAC shares before integrating certain of the airlines' operations. Mr. Baker (who purchased *after* the Plan was filed with the Court and almost six months after the take over bid by Air Canada) suggested that the contents of the bid circular misrepresented Air Canada's future intentions to its shareholders. The two dollar price offered and paid per share in the bid must be viewed somewhat skeptically and in the context in which the bid arose. It does not support the speculative view that some shareholders hold, that somehow, despite insolvency, their shares have some value on a going concern basis. In any event, any claim for misrepresentation that Minority Shareholders might have arising from the take over bid circular against Air Canada or 853350, if any, is unaffected by the Plan and may be pursued after the stay is lifted.

164 In considering Resurgence's claim of oppression I have already found that the financial support of Air Canada during this restructuring period has benefited Canadian and its stakeholders. Air Canada's financial support and the integration of the two airlines has been critical to keeping Canadian afloat. The evidence makes it abundantly clear that without this support Canadian would have ceased operations. However it has not transformed CAIL or CAC into solvent companies.

165 The Minority Shareholders raise concerns about assets that are ascribed limited or no value in the Monitor's report as does Resurgence (although to support an opposite proposition). Considerable argument was directed to the future operational

savings and profitability forecasted for Air Canada, its subsidiaries and CAIL and its subsidiaries. Mr. Peterson estimated it to be in the order of $650 to $800 million on an annual basis, commencing in 2001. The Minority Shareholders point to the tax pools of a restructured company that they submit will be of great value once CAIL becomes profitable as anticipated. They point to a pension surplus that at the very least has value by virtue of the contribution holidays that it affords. They also look to the value of the compromised claims of the restructuring itself which they submit are in the order of $449 million. They submit these cumulative benefits add value, currently or at least realizable in the future. In sharp contrast to the Resurgence position that these acts constitute oppressive behaviour, the Minority Shareholders view them as enhancing the value of their shares. They go so far as to suggest that there may well be a current going concern value of the CAC shares that has been conveniently ignored or unquantified and that the Petitioners must put evidence before the court as to what that value is.

166 These arguments overlook several important facts, the most significant being that CAC and CAIL are insolvent and will remain insolvent until the debt restructuring is fully implemented. These companies are not just technically or temporarily insolvent, they are massively insolvent. Air Canada will have invested upward of $3 billion to complete the restructuring, while the Minority Shareholders have contributed nothing. Further, it was a fundamental condition of Air Canada's support of this Plan that it become the sole owner of CAIL. It has been suggested by some that Air Canada's share purchase at two dollars per share in December 1999 was unfairly prejudicial to CAC and CAIL's creditors. Objectively, any expectation by Minority Shareholders that they should be able to participate in a restructured CAIL is not reasonable.

167 The Minority Shareholders asserted the plan is unfair because the effect of the reorganization is to extinguish the common shares of CAIL held by CAC and to convert the voting and non-voting Preferred Shares of CAIL into common shares of CAIL. They submit there is no expert valuation or other evidence to justify the transfer of CAIL's equity to the Preferred Shares. There is no equity in the CAIL shares to transfer. The year end financials show CAIL's shareholder equity at a deficit of $790 million. The Preferred Shares have a liquidation preference of $347 million. There is no evidence to suggest that Air Canada's interim support has rendered either of these companies solvent, it has simply permitted operations to continue. In fact, the unaudited consolidated financial statements of CAC for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 show total shareholders equity went from a deficit of $790 million to a deficit of $1.214 million, an erosion of $424 million.

168 The Minority Shareholders' submission attempts to compare and contrast the rights and expectations of the CAIL preferred shares as against the CAC common shares. This is not a meaningful exercise; the Petitioners are not submitting that the Preferred Shares have value and the evidence demonstrates unequivocally that they do not. The Preferred Shares are merely being utilized as a corporate vehicle to allow CAIL to become a wholly owned subsidiary of Air Canada. For example, the same result could have been achieved by issuing new shares rather than changing the designation of 853350's Preferred Shares in CAIL.

169 The Minority Shareholders have asked the court to sever the reorganization from the debt restructuring, to permit them to participate in whatever future benefit might be derived from the restructured CAIL. However, a fundamental condition of this Plan and the expressed intention of Air Canada on numerous occasions is that CAIL become a wholly owned subsidiary. To suggest the court ought to sever this reorganization from the debt restructuring fails to account for the fact that it is not two plans but an integral part of a single plan. To accede to this request would create an injustice to creditors whose claims are being seriously compromised, and doom the entire Plan to failure. Quite simply, the Plan's funder will not support a severed plan.

170 Finally, the future profits to be derived by Air Canada are not a relevant consideration. While the object of any plan under the CCAA is to create a viable emerging entity, the germane issue is what a prospective purchaser is prepared to pay in the circumstances. Here, we have the one and only offer on the table, Canadian's last and only chance. The evidence demonstrates this offer is preferable to those who have a remaining interest to a liquidation. Where secured creditors have compromised their claims and unsecured creditors are accepting 14 cents on the dollar in a potential pool of unsecured claims totalling possibly in excess of $1 billion, it is not unfair that shareholders receive nothing.

e. The Public Interest

171 In this case, the court cannot limit its assessment of fairness to how the Plan affects the direct participants. The business of the Petitioners as a national and international airline employing over 16,000 people must be taken into account.

172 In his often cited article, *Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (1947), 25 Can.Bar R.ev. 587 at 593 Stanley Edwards stated:

> Another reason which is usually operative in favour of reorganization is the interest of the public in the continuation of the enterprise, particularly if the company supplies commodities or services that are necessary or desirable to large numbers of consumers, or if it employs large numbers of workers who would be thrown out of employment by its liquidation. This public interest may be reflected in the decisions of the creditors and shareholders of the company and is undoubtedly a factor which a court would wish to consider in deciding whether to sanction an arrangement under the C.C.A.A.

173 In *Re Repap British Columbia Inc.* (1998), 1 C.B.R. (4th) 49 (B.C. S.C.) the court noted that the fairness of the plan must be measured against the overall economic and business environment and against the interests of the citizens of British Columbia who are affected as "shareholders" of the company, and creditors, of suppliers, employees and competitors of the company. The court approved the plan even though it was unable to conclude that it was necessarily fair and reasonable. In *Re Quintette Coal Ltd.*, *supra*, Thackray J. acknowledged the significance of the coal mine to the British Columbia economy, its importance to the people who lived and worked in the region and to the employees of the company and their families. Other cases in which the court considered the public interest in determining whether to sanction a plan under the CCAA include *Re Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) and *Algoma Steel Corp. v. Royal Bank* (April 16, 1992), Doc. Toronto B62/91-A (Ont. Gen. Div.)

174 The economic and social impacts of a plan are important and legitimate considerations. Even in insolvency, companies are more than just assets and liabilities. The fate of a company is inextricably tied to those who depend on it in various ways. It is difficult to imagine a case where the economic and social impacts of a liquidation could be more catastrophic. It would undoubtedly be felt by Canadian air travellers across the country. The effect would not be a mere ripple, but more akin to a tidal wave from coast to coast that would result in chaos to the Canadian transportation system.

175 More than sixteen thousand unionized employees of CAIL and CRAL appeared through counsel. The unions and their membership strongly support the Plan. The unions represented included the Airline Pilots Association International, the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers, Transportation District 104, Canadian Union of Public Employees, and the Canadian Auto Workers Union. They represent pilots, ground workers and cabin personnel. The unions submit that it is essential that the employee protections arising from the current restructuring of Canadian not be jeopardized by a bankruptcy, receivership or other liquidation. Liquidation would be devastating to the employees and also to the local and national economies. The unions emphasize that the Plan safeguards the employment and job dignity protection negotiated by the unions for their members. Further, the court was reminded that the unions and their members have played a key role over the last fifteen years or more in working with Canadian and responsible governments to ensure that Canadian survived and jobs were maintained.

176 The Calgary and Edmonton Airport authorities, which are not for profit corporations, also supported the Plan. CAIL's obligations to the airport authorities are not being compromised under the Plan. However, in a liquidation scenario, the airport authorities submitted that a liquidation would have severe financial consequences to them and have potential for severe disruption in the operation of the airports.

177 The representations of the Government of Canada are also compelling. Approximately one year ago, CAIL approached the Transport Department to inquire as to what solution could be found to salvage their ailing company. The Government saw fit to issue an order in council, pursuant to section 47 of the *Transportation Act*, which allowed an opportunity for CAIL to approach other entities to see if a permanent solution could be found. A standing committee in the House of Commons reviewed a framework for the restructuring of the airline industry, recommendations were made and undertakings were given by Air Canada. The Government was driven by a mandate to protect consumers and promote competition. It submitted that the Plan

is a major component of the industry restructuring. Bill C-26, which addresses the restructuring of the industry, has passed through the House of Commons and is presently before the Senate. The Competition Bureau has accepted that Air Canada has the only offer on the table and has worked very closely with the parties to ensure that the interests of consumers, employees, small carriers, and smaller communities will be protected.

178 In summary, in assessing whether a plan is fair and reasonable, courts have emphasized that perfection is not required: see for example *Re Wandlyn Inns Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 316 (N.B. Q.B.), *Quintette Coal*, *supra* and *Repap*, *supra*. Rather, various rights and remedies must be sacrificed to varying degrees to result in a reasonable, viable compromise for all concerned. The court is required to view the "big picture" of the plan and assess its impact as a whole. I return to *Algoma Steel v. Royal Bank*, *supra* at 9 in which Farley J. endorsed this approach:

> What might appear on the surface to be unfair to one party when viewed in relation to all other parties may be considered to be quite appropriate.

179 Fairness and reasonableness are not abstract notions, but must be measured against the available commercial alternatives. The triggering of the statute, namely insolvency, recognizes a fundamental flaw within the company. In these imperfect circumstances there can never be a perfect plan, but rather only one that is supportable. As stated in *Re Sammi Atlas Inc.* (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at 173:

> A plan under the CCAA is a compromise; it cannot be expected to be perfect. It should be approved if it is fair, reasonable and equitable. Equitable treatment is not necessarily equal treatment. Equal treatment may be contrary to equitable treatment.

180 I find that in all the circumstances, the Plan is fair and reasonable.

IV. Conclusion

181 The Plan has obtained the support of many affected creditors, including virtually all aircraft financiers, holders of executory contracts, AMR, Loyalty Group and the Senior Secured Noteholders.

182 Use of these proceedings has avoided triggering more than $1.2 billion of incremental claims. These include claims of passengers with pre-paid tickets, employees, landlords and other parties with ongoing executory contracts, trade creditors and suppliers.

183 This Plan represents a solid chance for the continued existence of Canadian. It preserves CAIL as a business entity. It maintains over 16,000 jobs. Suppliers and trade creditors are kept whole. It protects consumers and preserves the integrity of our national transportation system while we move towards a new regulatory framework. The extensive efforts by Canadian and Air Canada, the compromises made by stakeholders both within and without the proceedings and the commitment of the Government of Canada inspire confidence in a positive result.

184 I agree with the opposing parties that the Plan is not perfect, but it is neither illegal nor oppressive. Beyond its fair and reasonable balancing of interests, the Plan is a result of bona fide efforts by all concerned and indeed is the only alternative to bankruptcy as ten years of struggle and creative attempts at restructuring by Canadian clearly demonstrate. This Plan is one step toward a new era of airline profitability that hopefully will protect consumers by promoting affordable and accessible air travel to all Canadians.

185 The Plan deserves the sanction of this court and it is hereby granted. The application pursuant to section 185 of the ABCA is granted. The application for declarations sought by Resurgence are dismissed. The application of the Minority Shareholders is dismissed.

Application granted; counter-applications dismissed.

Footnotes

* Leave to appeal refused 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 2000 ABCA 238, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]).

End of Document

3

CITATION: Cline Mining Corporation (Re), 2014 ONSC 6998
COURT FILE NO.: CV-14-10781-00CL
DATE: 2014-12-03

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE - ONTARIO

RE: IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMOISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF CLINE MINING CORPORATION, NEW ELK COAL COMPANY LLC AND NORTH CENTRAL ENERGY COMPANY

BEFORE: Regional Senior Justice G.B. Morawetz

COUNSEL: *Robert J. Chadwick* and *Logan Willis*, for the Applicants

J. Swartz, for the Secured Noteholders

Marc Wasserman and Michael De Lellis, for FTI Consulting Canada Inc., Proposed Monitor

HEARD: December 3, 2014

ENDORSEMENT

[1] Cline Mining Corporation ("Cline"), New Elk Coal Company LLC ("New Elk"), North Central Energy Company ("North Central") and, together with Cline and New Elk (the "Applicants") are in the business of locating, exploring and developing mineral resource properties, with a focus on gold and metallurgical coal (the "Cline Business"). The Applicants, along with their wholly-owned subsidiary, Raton Basin Analytical LLC ("Raton Basin") and, together with the Applicants (the "Cline Group") have interests in resource properties in Canada, the United States and Madagascar.

[2] The Applicants apply for an initial order pursuant to the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and, if granted, the Applicants also seek an order (the "Claims Procedure Order") approving a claims process (the "Claims Procedure") for the identification and determination of claims against the Applicants and their present and former directors and officers. The Applicants also seek an order (the "Meetings Order") *inter alia*: (i) accepting the filing of a plan of compromise and arrangement in respect of the Applicants (the "Plan"); (ii) authorizing the Applicants to call, hold and conduct meetings (the "Meetings") of creditors whose claims are to be affected by the Plan for the purpose of enabling such creditors to consider and vote on a resolution to approve the Plan; and (iii) approving the procedures to be followed with respect to the calling and conduct of the Meetings.

[3] The Cline Group has experienced financial challenges that necessitate a recapitalization of the Applicants under the CCAA. As set out in the affidavit of Mr. Matthew Goldfarb, Chief

Restructuring Officer and Acting Chief Executive Officer of Cline, the performance of the Cline Business has been adversely affected by the broader industry wide challenges, particularly the protracted downturn in prevailing prices for metallurgical coal. Operations at the New Elk metallurgical coal mine in Colorado (the "New Elk Mine") were suspended in July 2012 because the mine could not operate profitably as a result of a decline in the market price of metallurgical coal. The suspension of mining activities was intended to be temporary. However, Mr. Goldfarb contends that market conditions in the coal industry have not sufficiently recovered and the suspension of full scale mining activities is still in effect.

[4] Mr. Goldfarb contends that the Cline Group's other resource investments remain at the feasibility, exploration and/or development stages and the Cline Group's current inability to derive profit from the New Elk Mine has rendered the Applicants unable to meet their financial obligations as they become due.

[5] Cline is in default of its 2011 series 10% Senior Secured Notes (the "2011 Notes") as well as its 2013 series 10% Senior Secured Notes (the "2013 Notes", and collectively with the 2011 Notes, the "Secured Notes"). As at December 1, 2014, total obligations in excess of $110 million are owed in respect of the Secured Notes, which matured on June 15, 2014. The Secured Notes were subject to Forbearance Agreements that expired on November 28, 2014 and Mr. Goldfarb contends that the Applicants do not have the ability to repay the Secured Notes.

[6] The Secured Notes are issued by Cline and guaranteed by New Elk and North Central. The indenture trustee in respect of the Secured Notes (the "Trustee") holds a first ranking security interest over substantially all the assets of Cline, New Elk and North Central. Mr. Goldfarb states that the amounts owing under the Secured Notes exceed the value of the Cline Business and that there would be no recovery for unsecured creditors if the Trustee were to enforce its security against the Applicants in respect of the Secured Notes.

[7] The Secured Notes are held by beneficial owners whose investments are managed by Marret Asset Management Inc. ("Marret"). Marret exercises all discretion and authority in respect of the holders of the Secured Notes (the "Secured Noteholders"). Cline has engaged in discussions with representatives of Marret regarding a consensual recapitalization of the Applicants and these discussions have resulted in a proposed recapitalization transaction that is supported by Marret, on behalf of the Secured Noteholders (the "Recapitalization").

[8] Mr. Goldfarb states that if implemented, the Recapitalization would:

a. maintain the Cline Group as a unified corporate enterprise;

b. reduce the Applicants' secured indebtedness by more than $55 million;

c. reduce the Applicants' annual interest expense in the near term;

d. preserve certain tax attributes within the restructured company; and

e. effectuate a reduced debt structure to enable the Cline Group to better withstand prolonged weakness in the price of metallurgical coal.

[9] Mr. Goldfarb also states that the Recapitalization would also provide a limited recovery for the Applicants' unsecured creditors, who would otherwise receive no recovery in a security enforcement or asset sale scenario. It is contemplated that the Recapitalization would be implemented pursuant to a plan of compromise and arrangement under the CCAA (the "CCAA Plan) that is recognized in the United States under Chapter 15, Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 15").

[10] Cline and Marret have entered into a Support Agreement dated December 2, 2014 that sets forth the principal terms of the proposed Recapitalization. Based on Marret's agreement to the Recapitalization (on behalf of the Secured Noteholders), the Applicants have achieved support from their senior ranking creditors, which represent in excess of 95% of the Applicants' total indebtedness.

[11] The Applicants seek the Initial Order to stabilize their financial situation and to proceed with the Recapitalization as efficiently as possible, and to this end, the Applicants request that the Court also grant the Claims Procedure Order and the Meetings Order.

[12] Cline is a public company incorporated under the laws of British Columbia, with its registered head office located in Vancouver. Cline commenced business under the laws of Ontario in 2003 and Mr. Goldfarb states that its principal office, which serves as the head office and nerve centre of the Cline Group is located in Toronto.

[13] Cline is the direct or indirect parent company of New Elk, North Central and Raton Basin. Cline also holds minority interests in Iron Ore Corporation in Madagascar SARL, Strike Minerals Inc. and UMC Energy plc, all of which are exploration companies.

[14] Cline is the sole shareholder of New Elk, a limited liability company incorporated pursuant to the laws of Colorado. New Elk holds mining rights in the New Elk Mine and maintains a Canadian bank account with the Bank of Montreal in Toronto.

[15] New Elk is the sole shareholder of North Central and Raton Basin, both of which are incorporated pursuant to the laws of Colorado. North Central holds a fee-simple interest in certain coal parcels on which the New Elk Mine is situated and maintains a Canadian bank account with the Bank of Montreal in Toronto. Raton Basis in inactive and is not an applicant in the proceedings.

[16] Cline Group prepares its financial statements on a consolidated basis. The required financial statements are in the record. As at August 31, 2014, the Cline Group's liabilities were approximately $99 million. The primary secured liabilities were the 2011 Notes in the principal amount in excess of $71 million, plus accrued and unpaid interest, and the 2013 Notes in the principal amount of approximately $12 million, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Both the 2011 Notes and the 2013 Notes matured on June 15, 2014.

[17] Pursuant to an Inter-Creditor Agreement, the 2011 Notes and the 2013 Notes have a first ranking security interest on the property and undertakings of the Applicants and rank *pari passu* as between each other.

[18] Cline and New Elk are defendants in an uncertified class action lawsuit alleging that they violated the *WARN Act* by failing to provide personnel who provided services to New Elk with at least 60 days advance written notice of the suspension of both scale production at the New Elk Mine. These allegations are disputed.

[19] The Applicants are aware of approximately $3.5 million in other unsecured claims.

[20] On December 16, 2013, Cline was unable to make semi-annual interest payments in respect of both the 2011 and 2013 Notes. A Forbearance Agreement was entered into. During the forbearance period, the Applicants engaged Moelis & Company to conduct a comprehensive sale process in an effort to maximize value for the Applicant and its stakeholders (the "Sales Process"). No offers or expressions of interest were received in the Sale Process.

[21] The forbearance period expired on November 28, 2014 and Mr. Goldfarb has stated that Marret has confirmed that the Secured Noteholders have given instructions to the Trustee to accelerate the Secured Notes.

[22] Accordingly, Cline is immediately required to pay in excess of $110 million in respect of the Secured Notes. Mr. Goldfarb states that the Cline Group does not have the ability to pay these amounts and consequently the Trustee is in a position to enforce its security over the assets and property of the Applicants.

[23] In light of these financial conditions, Mr. Goldfarb states that the Applicants are insolvent.

[24] Mr. Goldfarb also contends that without the benefit of CCAA protection, there could be an erosion of the value of the Cline Group and that the stay of proceedings under the CCAA is required to preserve the value of the Cline Group.

[25] The Applicants are seeking the appointment of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. ("FTI") as the proposed monitor in these proceedings (the "Monitor").

[26] The proposed Initial Order also provides for a court ordered charge (the "Administration Charge") to be granted in favour of the Monitor, its counsel, counsel to the Applicants, the Chief Restructuring Officer (the "CRO") and counsel to Marret in respect of their fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges. The proposed Administration Charge is an aggregate amount of $350,000.

[27] The directors and officers have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. Mr. Goldfarb states that in order to continue to carry on business during the CCAA proceedings and in order to conduct the Recapitalization most effectively, the Applicants require the active and committed involvement of the board and, accordingly, the proposed Initial Order provides for a court ordered charge (the "Directors' Charge") in the amount of $500,000 to secure the Applicants' indemnification of its directors and officers in respect of liabilities they may incur during the CCAA proceedings. The amount of the Directors' Charge has been calculated based on the estimated exposure of the directors and officers and has been reviewed with the prospective Monitor. The proposed

Directors Charge would only apply to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under the D&O insurance policy with AIG Insurance Company of Canada.

[28] The Applicants seek to complete the Recapitalization as quickly as reasonably possible and they anticipate that their existing cash resources will provide the Cline Group with sufficient liquidity during the CCAA proceedings.

[29] It is also contemplated that foreign recognition proceedings will be sought in Colorado pursuant to Chapter 15. The Applicants seek the authorization for the Monitor to act as the foreign representative of the Applicants in the CCAA proceedings and to seek recognition of these proceedings in the United States pursuant to Chapter 15.

[30] Having reviewed the record, including the affidavit of Mr. Goldfarb and the pre-filing report submitted by FTI, I am satisfied that each of the Applicants is "a debtor company" within the meaning of the defined term in s. 2 of the CCAA.

[31] Cline is a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA. It is incorporated under the laws of British Columbia with gold development assets in Ontario and does business from its head office in Toronto.

[32] New Elk and North Central are incorporated in Colorado, have assets in Canada, namely bank accounts in Toronto and are directed from Cline's head office in Toronto. In my view, each of New Elk and North Central is a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA because it is an incorporated company having assets in Canada.

[33] I am also satisfied that the Applicants meet both the traditional test for insolvency under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* and the expanded test for insolvency based on a looming liquidity condition given that Cline has been unable to make interest payments under the Secured Notes, the Secured Notes have matured, the Forbearance Agreement has expired and the Trustee is in a position to enforce its security over the property of the Applicants. Further, I am satisfied that the Applicants are unable to obtain traditional or alternative financing to support the day-to-day operations and there is no reasonable expectation that the Applicants will be able to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to support their existing debt obligations (see: *(Re) Stelco Inc.* (2004), 48 CBR (4^{th}) 299 (Ont. Sup. Ct. (Commercial List)); leave to appeal to CA refused (2004) O.J. No. 1903; leave to appeal to SCC refused (2004) SCC No. 336).

[34] It is also clear that the Applicants' liabilities far exceed the $5 million threshold amount under the CCAA.

[35] In my view, the CCAA applies to the Applicants' as "debtor companies" in accordance with s. 3(1) of the CCAA.

[36] The Applicants have filed the required financial information, including audited financial statements and the cash-flow forecast.

[37] The Applicants in the Initial Order seek authorization (but not a requirement) to make certain pre-filing payments, including, *inter alia*:

a. payments to employees of effective wages, benefits and related amounts;

b. the amounts owing to respective individuals working as independent contractors;

c. the fees and disbursements of any consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel or other persons currently retained by the Applicants in respect of the CCAA; and

d. certain expenses incurred by the Applicants in carrying on the business in the ordinary course, that pertains to the period prior to the date of the Initial Order, if, in the opinion of the Applicants and with the consent of the Monitor, the applicable supplier or service provider is critical to the Cline Business and the ongoing operations of the Cline Group.

[38] The court has jurisdiction to permit payment of pre-filing obligations to persons whose services are critical to the ongoing operations of the debtor's companies (see: *(Re) Canwest Global Communications Corp.* (2009), 59 CBR (5th) 72; *(Re) Cinram International Inc.*, 2012 ONSC 3767 and *(Re) Skylink Aviation Inc.*, 2013 ONSC 1500). In granting such authorization, the courts consider a number of factors, including:

a. whether the goods and services were integral to the business of the applicants;

b. the applicants' need for the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

c. the fact that no payments would be made without the consent of the monitor;

d. the monitor's support and willingness to work with the applicants to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities were appropriate;

e. whether the applicants had sufficient inventory of goods on hand to meet their needs; and

f. the effect on the debtor's ongoing operations and ability to restructure if they were unable to make pre-filing payments to their critical suppliers.

[39] In this case, the Applicants are of the view that their employees and certain of their independent contractors, certain suppliers of goods and services and certain providers of permits and licences are critical to the operation of the Cline Business. Mr. Goldfarb believes that such persons should be paid in the ordinary course, including in respect of pre-filing amounts, in order to avoid disruption to the Applicants' operations during the CCAA proceedings.

[40] I am satisfied that it is appropriate in the present circumstances to grant the Applicants the authority to pay certain pre and post-filing obligations, subject to the terms and conditions in the proposed Initial Order.

[41] Turning now to the request for the Administration Charge, s. 11.52 of the CCAA expressly provides the court with the jurisdiction to grant the Administration Charge. In *(Re)*

Canwest Publishing Inc., 2010 ONSC 222, the court noted that s. 11.52 does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in granting an administration charge and provide a list of non-exhaustive factors to consider in making such an assessment. The list of factors to consider include:

a. the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. whether there is unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e. the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

f. the position of the monitor.

[42] The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is warranted and necessary for the reasons set forth in Mr. Goldfarb's affidavit at paragraphs 133 – 140.

[43] I am satisfied that in these circumstances, the granting of the Administration Charge is warranted and necessary and that it is appropriate for the court to exercise its jurisdiction to grant the Administration Charge in the amount of $350,000.

[44] The Applicants also seek a Directors' Charge in the amount of $500,000.

[45] Section 11.51 of the CCAA affords the court the jurisdiction to grant a charge relating to directors' and officers' indemnification on a priority basis. The court has granted director and officer charges in a number of cases including *Canwest Global, supra*, *Canwest Publishing, supra*, *Cinram, supra* and *Skylink, supra.*

[46] The Applicants submit that the Directors' Charge is warranted and necessary and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for the court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the charge in the amount of $500,000.

[47] For the reasons set out in Mr. Goldfarb's affidavit at paragraphs 134 - 138, I accept these submissions.

[48] The Applicants have also indicated that, with the assistance of the Monitor as foreign representative, they intend to commence Chapter 15 proceedings in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Colorado. Pursuant to s. 56 of the CCAA, the court has the authority to appoint a foreign representative of the Applicants for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside of Canada.

[49] The Applicants seek authorization for each of the Applicants and the Monitor to apply to any court for recognition of the Initial Order and authorization for the Monitor to act as representative in respect of these CCAA proceedings for the purpose of having the CCAA proceedings recognized outside of Canada.

[50] I am satisfied that it is appropriate to appoint the Monitor as foreign representative of the Applicants with respect to these proceedings.

[51] The Applicants, in their factum, also address the issue of the Applicants' "center of main interest" as being in Ontario. These submissions are set out at paragraphs 77 – 84 of the Applicants' Factum.

[52] Although the submissions are of interest, the determination of the Applicants' "center of main interest" ("COMI") is an issue to be considered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Colorado, rather than this court.

[53] The Applicants also seek a postponement of the Annual Shareholders Meeting. The previous Annual Meeting of Cline was held on August 15, 2013 and therefore Cline was required by statute to hold an annual general meeting by November 15, 2014.

[54] Mr. Goldfarb states that it would serve no purpose for Cline to call and hold its annual meeting of Shareholders given that the Shareholders of Cline no longer have an economic interest in Cline as a result of the insolvency. The Applicants submit that it is appropriate for the court to exercise its jurisdiction to relieve Cline from its obligation to call and hold its annual meeting of Shareholders until after the termination of the CCAA proceedings or further order of the court. In support of this request, the Applicants reference *Canwest Global, supra* and *Skylink, supra.*

[55] In my view, the request to postpone the annual Shareholders meeting is appropriate in the circumstances and is granted.

[56] In the result, I am satisfied that the Applicants meet all of the qualifications required to obtain the requested relief under the CCAA and the Initial Order is granted in the form presented.

[57] The Applicants also request two additional orders that they believe are necessary to advance the Recapitalization:

a. an order establishing a process for the identification and determination of claims against the Applicants and their present and former directors and officers (the Claims Procedure Order); and

b. an order authorizing the Applicants to file the Plan and to convene meetings of their affected creditors to consider and vote on the Plan (the Meetings Order).

[58] The Applicants seek the Claims Procedure Order and the Meetings Order at this stage because they wish to effectuate the recapitalization as efficiently as possible. Further, the Applicants submit that the "comeback clauses" included in the draft Claims Procedure Order and Meetings Order ensure that no party is prejudiced by the granting of such order at this time.

[59] The Applicants have submitted a factum in support of the Claims Procedure Order and Meetings Order. In the factual background to the Recapitalization and proposed Plan, the Claims

Procedure and the meeting of creditors is set out at paragraphs 8 – 29 of the factum. For informational purposes, these paragraphs are set out in Appendix "A" to this Endorsement.

[60] The issues to be considered on this motion are whether:

(a) it is appropriate to proceed with the Claims Procedure;

(b) it is appropriate to permit the Applicants to file the Plan and call the meetings;

(c) the proposed classification of creditors is appropriate; and

(d) a consolidated plan is appropriate in the circumstances.

[61] In *(Re) Skylink, supra* at paragraph 35, I noted that while it is not the usual practice for applicants to request claims procedure and meetings order concurrently with an initial CCAA application, the court has granted such relief in appropriate circumstances. The support for a restructuring proposal from the only creditors with an economic interest, and the existence of a comeback hearing at which any issues in respect of the orders can be addressed, are two factors that militate in favour of granting the Claims Procedure and Meetings Order concurrently with the initial application.

[62] In my view, the foregoing comment is applicable in these proceedings.

[63] I also note that both the Claims Procedure Order and the Meetings Order provide that any interested party that wishes to amend the Claims Procedure Order or the Meetings Order, as applicable, can bring a motion on a comeback date to be set by the court.

[64] I also accept that most of the Applicants' known creditors are familiar with the Applicants and the Cline Business and the determination of most of the claims against the Applicants would be carried out by the Applicants using the Notice of Claim Procedure. As such, the Applicants submit that a claims bar date of January 13, 2015 will provide sufficient time for creditors to assert their claims and will not result in any prejudice to said creditors.

[65] Based on the submissions of the Applicants, I accept this submission.

[66] Accordingly, I am satisfied that the court should exercise its discretion and grant the requested Claims Procedure Order at this time.

[67] Turning now to the issue as to whether it is appropriate to permit the Applicants to file the Plan and call the meetings, the court is not required to address the fairness and reasonableness of the Plan at this stage.

[68] In these circumstances, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the Meetings Order at this time in order to allow the Meetings Procedure to proceed concurrently with the Claims Procedure, with a view to completing the Recapitalization as efficiently as possible.

[69] Commencing at paragraph 42 of the factum, the Applicants make submissions with respect to the proposed classification of creditors for voting purposes.

[70] The Applicants submit that the holders of the 2011 Notes and the 2013 Notes have a commonality of interest in respect of their *pro rata* share of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim and should be placed in the same class for voting purposes.

[71] For the purposes of the motion today, I am prepared to accept that it is appropriate for the Secured Noteholders to vote in the same class in respect of their Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim.

[72] The Affected Unsecured Creditors' Class includes creditors with unsecured claims against the Applicants, including the Secured Noteholders in respect of their Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim and, if applicable, Marret in respect of the Marret Unsecured Claim. The Applicants submit that the affected Unsecured Creditors have a commonality of interest and should be placed in the same class for voting purposes.

[73] It is noted that the determination of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim has been determined by the Applicants and Marret and, for purposes of voting at the Secured Noteholders Meeting, is set at $17.5 million.

[74] For the purposes of the motion today, I am prepared to accept the submissions of the Applicants including their determination of the affected Unsecured Creditors class.

[75] The *WARN Act* plaintiffs class consists of potential members of an uncertified class action proceeding. The Applicants submit that the *WARN Act* claims have been asserted by only two *WARN Act* plaintiffs on behalf of other potential members of the class and these claims have not been proven and are contested by the Applicants.

[76] Due to the unique nature and status of these claims, the Applicants have offered the *WARN Act* plaintiffs consideration that is different than the consideration offered to the Affected Unsecured Creditors.

[77] I accept, for the purposes of this motion, that the *WARN Act* plaintiffs should be placed in a separate class for voting purposes.

[78] With respect to holders of "Equity Claims", the Meetings Order provides that any person with a claim that meets the definition of "equity claim" under s. 2(1) of the CCAA will have no right to, and will not, vote at meetings; and the Plan provides that equity claimants will not receive a distribution under the Plan or otherwise recover anything in respect of their equity claims or equity interest.

[79] For the purposes of this motion, I accept the submission of the Applicants that it is appropriate for equity claimants to be prohibited from voting on the Plan.

[80] The Plan as proposed by the Applicants is a consolidated plan of arrangement that is intended to address the combined claims against all the Applicants. Courts will authorize a consolidated plan of arrangement to be filed for two or more related companies in appropriate circumstances (see, for example: *(Re) Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 69 CBR (NS) 226 (BCSC); *(Re) Lehndorff General Partners Ltd.* (1993), 17 CBR (3d) 24).

[81] In this case, the Applicants submit that a consolidated plan is appropriate because:

a. New Elk is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cline and North Central is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Elk;

b. the Applicants are integrated members of the Cline Group, and there is significant sharing of business functions within the Cline Group;

c. the Applicants have prepared consolidated financial statements;

d. all three of the Applicants are obligors in respect of the Secured Notes;

e. the Secured Noteholders are the only creditors with an economic interest in any of the three Applicants and have a first ranking security interest over all or substantially all of the assets, property and undertakings of each of the Applicants;

f. the *WARN Act* claims are asserted against both Cline and New Elk under a "single employer" theory of liability;

g. North Central has no known liabilities other than its obligations in respect of the Secured Notes;

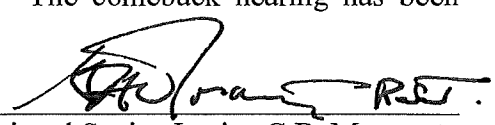
h. Unsecured Creditors of the Applicants would receive no recovery outside of the Plan; and

i. the filing of a consolidated plan does not prejudice any affected Unsecured Creditor or *WARN Act* plaintiff, since a consolidated plan will not eliminate any veto position with respect to approval of the plan that such creditors would have if separate plans of arrangement were filed in respect of each of the Applicants.

[82] For the purposes of the motion today, I accept these submissions and consider it appropriate to authorize the filing of a consolidated plan.

[83] In the result, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant both the Claims Procedure Order and the Meetings Order at this time.

[84] It is specifically noted that the "comeback clause" that is included in both the Claims Procedure and the Meetings Orders will allow parties to come back before this court to amend or vary the Claims Procedure Order or the Meetings Order. The comeback hearing has been scheduled for Monday, December 22, 2014.



Regional Senior Justice G.B. Morawetz

Date: December 3, 2014

APPENDIX "A"

A. RECAPITALIZATION AND PROPOSED PLAN

(1) Overview of the Recapitalization

8. The Applicants have been actively engaged in discussions with Marret, on behalf of the Secured Noteholders, regarding a possible recapitalization of the Applicants. The Applicants believe that that the Recapitalization, in the circumstances, is in the best interests of the Applicants and their stakeholders. The Recapitalization provides for, *inter alia*, the following:

(a) the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim will be compromised, released and discharged as against the Applicants upon implementation of the Plan (the "**Plan Implementation Date**") for new Cline common shares representing 100% of the equity in Cline (the "**New Cline Common Shares**"), and new indebtedness in favour of the Secured Noteholders in the principal amount of $55 million (the "**New Secured Debt**");

(b) Cline will be the borrower and New Elk and North Central will be the guarantors of the New Secured Debt, which will be evidenced by a credit agreement with a term of seven (7) years, bearing interest at a rate of 0.01% per annum plus an additional variable interest payable only once the Applicants have achieved certain operating revenue targets;

(c) the claims of Affected Unsecured Creditors, which exclude the WARN Act Plaintiffs but include the Secured Noteholders in respect of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim, will be compromised, released and discharged as against the Applicants on the Plan Implementation Date in exchange for an unsecured, subordinated, non-interest bearing entitlement to receive $225,000 from Cline on the date that is eight (8) years from the Plan Implementation Date (the "**Unsecured Plan Entitlement**");

(d) notwithstanding the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim, the Secured Noteholders will waive their entitlement to the proceeds of the Unsecured Plan Entitlement, and all such proceeds will be available for distribution to the other Affected Unsecured Creditors with valid claims who are entitled to the Unsecured Plan Entitlement, allocated on a *pro rata* basis;

(e) all Affected Unsecured Creditors with Affected Unsecured Claims of up to $10,000 will, instead of receiving their *pro rata* share of the Unsecured Plan Entitlement, be paid in cash for the full value of their claim and will be deemed to vote in favour of the Plan unless they indicate otherwise, provided that this cash payment will not apply to any Secured Noteholder with respect to its Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim;

(f) all WARN Act Claims will be compromised, released and discharged as against the Applicants on the Plan Implementation Date in exchange for an unsecured, subordinated, non-interest bearing entitlement to receive $100,000 from Cline on the date this is eight (8) years from the Plan Implementation Date (the "**WARN Act Plan Entitlement**");

(g) certain claims against the Applicants, including claims covered by insurance, certain prior-ranking secured claims of equipment providers and the secured claim of Bank of Montreal in respect of corporate credit card payables, will remain unaffected by the Plan;

(h) existing equity interests in Cline will be cancelled for no consideration; and

(i) the shares of New Elk and North Central will not be affected by the Recapitalization and will remain owned by Cline and New Elk, respectively.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 124; Application Record, Tab 4.

9. Any Affected Creditor with a Disputed Distribution Claim will not be entitled to receive any distribution under the Plan with respect to such Disputed Distribution Claim unless and until such Claim becomes an Allowed Affected Claim. A Disputed Distribution Claim will be resolved in the manner set out in the Claims Procedure Order.

Plan, Section 3.6.

10. Unaffected Creditors will not be affected by the Plan and will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Unaffected Claims (except to the extent their Unaffected Claims are paid in full on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the express terms of the Plan).

Plan, Sections 1.1, 2.3 and 3.5.

11. If implemented, the Recapitalization would result in a reduction of over $55 million in interest-bearing debt.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 126; Application Record, Tab 4.

12. The proposed Recapitalization is supported by Marret, which has the ability to exercise all discretion and authority of the Secured Noteholders. Consequently, the proposed Recapitalization is supported by 100% of the Secured Noteholders, both as secured creditors of the Applicants and as unsecured creditors of the Applicants in respect of the portion of their claims that is unsecured.

Goldfarb Affidavit at paras. 63, 67 and 145; Application Record, Tab 4.

(2) Classification for Purposes of Voting on the Plan

13. The only classes of creditors for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan will be (i) the Secured Noteholders Class, (ii) the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class, and (iii) the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class.

Plan, Section 3.2.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 153; Application Record, Tab 4.

14. The Secured Noteholders Class consists of the Secured Noteholders in respect of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim, being the portion of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim against the Applicants that is designated as secured. Each Secured Noteholder will be entitled to vote its *pro rata* portion of that amount in the Secured Noteholders Class.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 154; Application Record, Tab 4.

15. The Affected Unsecured Creditors Class consists of the unsecured creditors of the Applicants who are to be affected by the Plan, excluding the WARN Act Plaintiffs (who are addressed in a separate class). The Affected Unsecured Creditors Class includes the Secured Noteholders in respect of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim, being the portion of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim that is designated as unsecured. Each Secured Noteholder will be entitled to vote its *pro rata* portion of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim in the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 155; Application Record, Tab 4.

16. Within the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class, unsecured creditors with Affected Unsecured Claims of up to $10,000 will be paid in full and will be deemed to vote in favour of the Plan, unless they indicate otherwise.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 156; Application Record, Tab 4.

17. The WARN Act Plaintiffs Class consists of all WARN Act Plaintiffs in the WARN Act Class Action who may assert WARN Act Claims against the Applicants. Each WARN Act Plaintiff will be entitled to vote its *pro rata* portion of all WARN Act Claims.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 157; Application Record, Tab 4.

18. Unaffected Creditors and Equity Claimants are not entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meetings in respect of their Unaffected Claims and Equity Claims, respectively.

Plan, Sections 3.4(3) and 3.5.

19. The Plan provides that, if the Plan is not approved by the required majorities of both the Unsecured Creditors Class and the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class, or the Applicants determine that such approvals are not forthcoming, the Applicants are permitted to withdraw the Plan and file an amended and restated plan with the features described on Schedule "B" to the Plan (the "Alternate Plan"). The Alternate Plan would provide, *inter alia*, that all unsecured claims and all WARN Act Claims against the Applicants would be treated as unaffected claims, the only voting class under the Alternate Plan would be the Secured Noteholders Class, and all assets of the Applicants would be transferred to an entity designated by the Secured Noteholders in exchange for a release of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 125; Application Record, Tab 4.

B. CLAIMS PROCEDURE

20. The Applicants wish to commence the Claims Procedure as soon as possible to ascertain all of the Claims against the Applicants for the purpose of voting and receiving distributions under the Plan.

21. Liabilities and claims against the Applicants that the Applicants are aware of, include, *inter alia*, secured obligations in respect of the Secured Notes, secured obligations in respect of leased equipment used at the New Elk Mine, contingent claims for damages and other amounts in connection with certain pending litigation claims against the Applicants, and unsecured liabilities in respect of accounts payable relating to ordinary course trade and employee obligations.

Goldfarb Affidavit at paras. 52-57; Application Record, Tab 4.

22. The draft Claims Procedure Order provides a process for identifying and determining claims against the Applicants and their directors and officers, including, *inter alia*, the following:

(a) Cline, with the consent of Marret, will determine the aggregate of all amounts owing by the Applicants under the 2011 Indenture and the 2013 Indenture up to the Filing Date, such aggregate amounts being the "**Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim**";

(b) the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim will be apportioned between the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim and the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim (being the amount of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim that is designated as unsecured in the Plan);

(c) the Monitor will send a Claims Package to all Known Creditors, which Claims Package will include a Notice of Claim specifying the Known Creditor's Claim against the Applicants for voting and distribution purposes, as valued by the

Applicants based on their books and records, and specifying whether the Known Creditor's Claim is secured or unsecured;

(d) the Claims Procedure Order contains provisions allowing a Known Creditor to dispute its Claim as set out in the applicable Notice of Claim for either voting or distribution purposes or with respect to whether such Claim is secured or unsecured, and sets out a procedure for resolving such disputes;

(e) the Monitor will publish a notice to creditors in The Globe and Mail (National Edition), the Denver Post and the Pueblo Chieftain to solicit Claims against the Applicants by Unknown Creditors who are as yet unknown to the Applicants;

(f) the Monitor will deliver a Claims Package to any Unknown Creditor who makes a request therefor prior to the Claims Bar Date, containing a Proof of Claim to be completed by such Unknown Creditor and filed with the Monitor prior to the Claims Bar Date;

(g) the proposed Claims Bar Date for Proofs of Claim for Unknown Creditors and for Notices of Dispute in the case of Known Creditors is January 13, 2015;

(h) the Claims Procedure Order contains provisions allowing the Applicants to dispute a Proof of Claim as against an Unknown Creditor and provides a procedure for resolving such disputes for either voting or distribution purposes and with respect to whether such claim is secured or unsecured;

(i) the Claims Procedure Order allows the Applicants to allow a Claim for purposes of voting on the Plan without prejudice to whether that Claim has been accepted for purposes of receiving distributions under the Plan;

(j) where the Applicants or the Monitor send a notice of disclaimer or resiliation to any Creditor after the Filing Date, such notice will be accompanied by a Claims Package allowing such Creditor to make a claim against the Applicants in respect of a Restructuring Period Claim;

(k) the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date, in respect of claims arising on or after the date of the Applicants' CCAA filing, will be seven (7) days after the day such Restructuring Period Claim arises;

(l) for purposes of the matters set out in the Claims Procedure Order in respect of any WARN Act Claims: (i) the WARN Act Plaintiffs will be treated as Unknown Creditors since the Applicants are not aware of (and have not quantified) any bona fide claims of the WARN Act Plaintiffs; and (ii) Class Action Counsel shall be entitled to file Proofs of Claim, Notices of Dispute of Revision and Disallowance, receive service and notice of materials and to otherwise deal with the Applicants and the Monitor on behalf of the WARN Act Plaintiffs, provided that Class Action Counsel shall require an executed proxy in order to cast votes on behalf of any WARN Act Plaintiffs at the WARN Act Plaintiffs' Meeting; and

(m) Creditors may file a Proof of Claim with respect to a Director/Officer Claim.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 151; Application Record, Tab 4.

23. As further discussed below, the Applicants may elect to proceed with the Meetings notwithstanding that the resolution of Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure may not be complete. The Meetings Order provides for the separate tabulation of votes cast in respect of Disputed Voting Claims and provides that the Monitor will report to the Court on whether the outcome of any vote would be affected by votes cast in respect of Disputed Voting Claims.

Goldfarb Affidavit at paras. 161(f)-(h) and 162; Application Record, Tab 4.

24. The Claims Procedure Order includes a comeback provision providing interested parties who wish to amend or vary the Claims Procedure Order with the ability to appear before the Court or bring a motion on a date to be set by this Court.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para 149; Application Record, Tab 4.

C. MEETINGS OF CREDITORS

25. It is proposed that the Meetings to vote on the Plan will be held at Goodmans LLP, 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400, Toronto, Ontario on January 21, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. for the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class, 11:00 a.m. for the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class, and 12:00 p.m. for the Secured Noteholders Class.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 160; Application Record, Tab 4.

Meetings Order, Section 20.

26. The draft Meetings Order provides for, *inter alia*, the following in respect of the governance of the Meetings:

(a) an officer of the Monitor will preside as the chair of the Meetings;

(b) the only parties entitled to attend the Meetings are the Eligible Voting Creditors (or their proxyholders), representatives of the Monitor, the Applicants, Marret, all such parties' financial and legal advisors, the Chair, the Secretary, the Scrutineers, and such other parties as may be admitted to a Meeting by invitation of the Applicants or the Chair;

(c) only Creditors with Voting Claims (or their proxyholders) are entitled to vote at the Meetings; provided that, in the event a Creditor holds a Disputed Voting Claim as at the date of a Meeting, such Disputed Voting Claim may be voted at

the Meeting but will be tabulated separately and will not be counted for any purpose unless such Claim is ultimately determined to be a Voting Claim;

(d) each WARN Act Plaintiff (or its proxyholder) shall be entitled to cast an individual vote on the Plan as part of the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class, and Class Action Counsel shall be permitted to cast votes on behalf of those WARN Act Plaintiffs who have appointed Class Action Counsel as their proxy;

(e) the quorum for each Meeting is one Creditor with a Voting Claim, provided that if there are no WARN Act Plaintiffs voting in the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class, the Applicants will have the right to combine the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class with the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class and proceed without a vote of the WARN Act Plaintiffs Class, in which case there shall be no WARN Act Plan Entitlement under the Plan;

(f) the Monitor will keep separate tabulations of votes in respect of:

i. Voting Claims; and

ii. Disputed Voting Claims, if any;

(g) the Scrutineers will tabulate the vote(s) taken at each Meeting and will determine whether the Plan has been accepted by the required majorities of each class; and

(h) the results of the vote conducted at the Meetings will be binding on each creditor of the Applicants whether or not such creditor is present in person or by proxy or voting at a Meeting.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 161; Application Record, Tab 4.

27. The Applicants may elect to proceed with the Meetings notwithstanding that the resolution of Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure may not be complete. The Meetings Order, if approved, authorizes and directs the Scrutineers to tabulate votes in respect of Voting Claims separately from votes in respect of Disputed Voting Claims, if any. If the approval or non-approval of the Plan may be affected by the votes cast in respect of Disputed Voting Claims, then the Monitor will report such matters to the Court and the Applicants and the Monitor may seek advice and directions at that time. This way, the Meetings can proceed concurrently with the Claims Procedure without prejudice to the Applicants' Creditors.

Goldfarb Affidavit at paras. 161(f)-(h) and 162; Application Record, Tab 4.

28. Like the Claims Procedure Order, the Meetings Order includes a comeback provision providing interested parties who wish to amend or vary the Meetings Order with the ability to appear before the Court or bring a motion on a date to be set by the Court.

Meetings Order, Section 68.

29. By seeking the Claims Procedure Order and the Meetings Order concurrently, the Applicants hope to move efficiently and expeditiously towards the implementation of the Recapitalization.

Goldfarb Affidavit at para. 148; Application Record, Tab 4.

4

2010 ONSC 4209
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 5510, 2010 ONSC 4209, 191 A.C.W.S. (3d) 378, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 1

IN THE MATTER OF SECTION 11 OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS

Pepall J.

Judgment: July 28, 2010
Docket: CV-09-8396-00CL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Jeremy Dacks, Shawn Irving for CMI Entities
David Byers, Marie Konyukhova for Monitor
Robin B. Schwill, Vince Mercier for Shaw Communications Inc.
Derek Bell for Canwest Shareholders Group (the "Existing Shareholders")
Mario Forte for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
Robert Chadwick, Logan Willis for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Amanda Darrach for Canwest Retirees
Peter Osborne for Management Directors
Steven Weisz for CIBC Asset-Based Lending Inc.

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

Debtors were group of related companies that successfully applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Competitor agreed to acquire all of debtors' television broadcasting interests — Acquisition price was to be used to satisfy claims of certain senior subordinated noteholders and certain other creditors — All of television company's equity-based compensation plans would be terminated and existing shareholders would not receive any compensation — Remaining debtors would likely be liquidated, wound-up, dissolved, placed into bankruptcy, or otherwise abandoned — Noteholders and other creditors whose claims were to be satisfied voted overwhelmingly in favour of plan of compromise, arrangement, and reorganization — Debtors brought application for order sanctioning plan and for related relief — Application granted — All statutory requirements had been satisfied and no unauthorized steps had been taken — Plan was fair and reasonable — Unequal distribution amongst creditors was fair and reasonable in this case — Size of noteholder debt was substantial and had been guaranteed by several debtors — Noteholders held blocking position in any restructuring and they had been cooperative in exploring alternative outcomes — No other alternative transaction would have provided greater recovery than recoveries contemplated in plan — Additionally, there had not been any oppression of creditor rights or unfairness to shareholders — Plan was in public interest since it would achieve going concern outcome for television business and resolve various disputes.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Pepall J.*:

Air Canada, Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 469, 47 C.B.R. (4th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

A&M Cookie Co. Canada, Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 3473 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Armbro Enterprises Inc., Re (1993), 1993 CarswellOnt 241, 22 C.B.R. (3d) 80 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Beatrice Foods Inc., Re (1996), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 10, 1996 CarswellOnt 5598 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 3702 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2007), 2007 CarswellAlta 1050, 2007 ABQB 504, 35 C.B.R. (5th) 1, 415 A.R. 196, 33 B.L.R. (4th) 68 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 2000 ABCA 238, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 88 Alta. L.R. (3d) 8, 2001 ABCA 9, 2000 CarswellAlta 1556, [2001] 4 W.W.R. 1, 277 A.R. 179, 242 W.A.C. 179 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellAlta 888, 2001 CarswellAlta 889, 275 N.R. 386 (note), 293 A.R. 351 (note), 257 W.A.C. 351 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

Laidlaw, Re (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 239, 2003 CarswellOnt 787 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

MEI Computer Technology Group Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellQue 13408 (Que. S.C.) — referred to

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, *(*sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re)* 12 O.R. (3d) 500, 1993 CarswellOnt 182 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Uniforêt inc., Re (2003), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 254, 2003 CarswellQue 3404 (Que. S.C.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44

s. 173 — considered

s. 173(1)(e) — considered

s. 173(1)(h) — considered

s. 191 — considered

s. 191(1) "reorganization" (c) — considered

s. 191(2) — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "debtor company" — referred to

s. 6 — considered

s. 6(1) — considered

s. 6(2) — considered

s. 6(3) — considered

s. 6(5) — considered

s. 6(6) — considered

s. 6(8) — referred to

s. 36 — considered

APPLICATION by debtors for order sanctioning plan of compromise, arrangement, and reorganization and for related relief.

***Pepall J.*:**

1 This is the culmination of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [1] restructuring of the CMI Entities. The proceeding started in court on October 6, 2009, experienced numerous peaks and valleys, and now has resulted in a request for an order sanctioning a plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization (the "Plan"). It has been a short road in relative terms but not without its challenges and idiosyncrasies. To complicate matters, this restructuring was hot on the heels of the amendments to the CCAA that were introduced on September 18, 2009. Nonetheless, the CMI Entities have now successfully concluded a Plan for which they seek a sanction order. They also request an order approving the Plan Emergence Agreement, and other related relief. Lastly, they seek a post-filing claims procedure order.

2 The details of this restructuring have been outlined in numerous previous decisions rendered by me and I do not propose to repeat all of them.

The Plan and its Implementation

3 The basis for the Plan is the amended Shaw transaction. It will see a wholly owned subsidiary of Shaw Communications Inc. ("Shaw") acquire all of the interests in the free-to-air television stations and subscription-based specialty television channels currently owned by Canwest Television Limited Partnership ("CTLP") and its subsidiaries and all of the interests in the specialty television stations currently owned by CW Investments and its subsidiaries, as well as certain other assets of the

CMI Entities. Shaw will pay to CMI US $440 million in cash to be used by CMI to satisfy the claims of the 8% Senior Subordinated Noteholders (the "Noteholders") against the CMI Entities. In the event that the implementation of the Plan occurs after September 30, 2010, an additional cash amount of US $2.9 million per month will be paid to CMI by Shaw and allocated by CMI to the Noteholders. An additional $38 million will be paid by Shaw to the Monitor at the direction of CMI to be used to satisfy the claims of the Affected Creditors (as that term is defined in the Plan) other than the Noteholders, subject to a pro rata increase in that cash amount for certain restructuring period claims in certain circumstances.

4 In accordance with the Meeting Order, the Plan separates Affected Creditors into two classes for voting purposes:

(a) the Noteholders; and

(b) the Ordinary Creditors. Convenience Class Creditors are deemed to be in, and to vote as, members of the Ordinary Creditors' Class.

5 The Plan divides the Ordinary Creditors' pool into two sub-pools, namely the Ordinary CTLP Creditors' Sub-pool and the Ordinary CMI Creditors' Sub-pool. The former comprises two-thirds of the value and is for claims against the CTLP Plan Entities and the latter reflects one-third of the value and is used to satisfy claims against Plan Entities other than the CTLP Plan Entities. In its 16th Report, the Monitor performed an analysis of the relative value of the assets of the CMI Plan Entities and the CTLP Plan Entities and the possible recoveries on a going concern liquidation and based on that analysis, concluded that it was fair and reasonable that Affected Creditors of the CTLP Plan Entities share pro rata in two-thirds of the Ordinary Creditors' pool and Affected Creditors of the Plan Entities other than the CTLP Plan Entities share pro rata in one-third of the Ordinary Creditors' pool.

6 It is contemplated that the Plan will be implemented by no later than September 30, 2010.

7 The Existing Shareholders will not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan or other compensation from the CMI Entities on account of their equity interests in Canwest Global. All equity compensation plans of Canwest Global will be extinguished and any outstanding options, restricted share units and other equity-based awards outstanding thereunder will be terminated and cancelled and the participants therein shall not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan.

8 On a distribution date to be determined by the Monitor following the Plan implementation date, all Affected Creditors with proven distribution claims against the Plan Entities will receive distributions from cash received by CMI (or the Monitor at CMI's direction) from Shaw, the Plan Sponsor, in accordance with the Plan. The directors and officers of the remaining CMI Entities and other subsidiaries of Canwest Global will resign on or about the Plan implementation date.

9 Following the implementation of the Plan, CTLP and CW Investments will be indirect, wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shaw, and the multiple voting shares, subordinate voting shares and non-voting shares of Canwest Global will be delisted from the TSX Venture Exchange. It is anticipated that the remaining CMI Entities and certain other subsidiaries of Canwest Global will be liquidated, wound-up, dissolved, placed into bankruptcy or otherwise abandoned.

10 In furtherance of the Minutes of Settlement that were entered into with the Existing Shareholders, the articles of Canwest Global will be amended under section 191 of the CBCA to facilitate the settlement. In particular, Canwest Global will reorganize the authorized capital of Canwest Global into (a) an unlimited number of new multiple voting shares, new subordinated voting shares and new non-voting shares; and (b) an unlimited number of new non-voting preferred shares. The terms of the new non-voting preferred shares will provide for the mandatory transfer of the new preferred shares held by the Existing Shareholders to a designated entity affiliated with Shaw for an aggregate amount of $11 million to be paid upon delivery by Canwest Global of the transfer notice to the transfer agent. Following delivery of the transfer notice, the Shaw designated entity will donate and surrender the new preferred shares acquired by it to Canwest Global for cancellation.

11 Canwest Global, CMI, CTLP, New Canwest, Shaw, 7316712 and the Monitor entered into the Plan Emergence Agreement dated June 25, 2010 detailing certain steps that will be taken before, upon and after the implementation of the plan. These steps primarily relate to the funding of various costs that are payable by the CMI Entities on emergence from the CCAA proceeding.

This includes payments that will be made or may be made by the Monitor to satisfy post-filing amounts owing by the CMI Entities. The schedule of costs has not yet been finalized.

Creditor Meetings

12 Creditor meetings were held on July 19, 2010 in Toronto, Ontario. Support for the Plan was overwhelming. 100% in number representing 100% in value of the beneficial owners of the 8% senior subordinated notes who provided instructions for voting at the Noteholder meeting approved the resolution. Beneficial Noteholders holding approximately 95% of the principal amount of the outstanding notes validly voted at the Noteholder meeting.

13 The Ordinary Creditors with proven voting claims who submitted voting instructions in person or by proxy represented approximately 83% of their number and 92% of the value of such claims. In excess of 99% in number representing in excess of 99% in value of the Ordinary Creditors holding proven voting claims that were present in person or by proxy at the meeting voted or were deemed to vote in favour of the resolution.

Sanction Test

14 Section 6(1) of the CCAA provides that the court has discretion to sanction a plan of compromise or arrangement if it has achieved the requisite double majority vote. The criteria that a debtor company must satisfy in seeking the court's approval are:

> (a) there must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements;
>
> (b) all material filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done or purported to be done which is not authorized by the CCAA; and
>
> (c) the Plan must be fair and reasonable.
>
> See *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* [2]

(a) Statutory Requirements

15 I am satisfied that all statutory requirements have been met. I already determined that the Applicants qualified as debtor companies under section 2 of the CCAA and that they had total claims against them exceeding $5 million. The notice of meeting was sent in accordance with the Meeting Order. Similarly, the classification of Affected Creditors for voting purposes was addressed in the Meeting Order which was unopposed and not appealed. The meetings were both properly constituted and voting in each was properly carried out. Clearly the Plan was approved by the requisite majorities.

16 Section 6(3), 6(5) and 6(6) of the CCAA provide that the court may not sanction a plan unless the plan contains certain specified provisions concerning crown claims, employee claims and pension claims. Section 4.6 of Plan provides that the claims listed in paragraph (l) of the definition of "Unaffected Claims" shall be paid in full from a fund known as the Plan Implementation Fund within six months of the sanction order. The Fund consists of cash, certain other assets and further contributions from Shaw. Paragraph (l) of the definition of "Unaffected Claims" includes any Claims in respect of any payments referred to in section 6(3), 6(5) and 6(6) of the CCAA. I am satisfied that these provisions of section 6 of the CCAA have been satisfied.

(b) Unauthorized Steps

17 In considering whether any unauthorized steps have been taken by a debtor company, it has been held that in making such a determination, the court should rely on the parties and their stakeholders and the reports of the Monitor: *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* [3].

18 The CMI Entities have regularly filed affidavits addressing key developments in this restructuring. In addition, the Monitor has provided regular reports (17 at last count) and has opined that the CMI Entities have acted and continue to act in good faith and with due diligence and have not breached any requirements under the CCAA or any order of this court. If it was not obvious

from the hearing on June 23, 2010, it should be stressed that there is no payment of any equity claim pursuant to section 6(8) of the CCAA. As noted by the Monitor in its 16th Report, settlement with the Existing Shareholders did not and does not in any way impact the anticipated recovery to the Affected Creditors of the CMI Entities. Indeed I referenced the inapplicability of section 6(8) of the CCAA in my Reasons of June 23, 2010. The second criterion relating to unauthorized steps has been met.

(c) Fair and Reasonable

19 The third criterion to consider is the requirement to demonstrate that a plan is fair and reasonable. As Paperny J. (as she then was) stated in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*:

> The court's role on a sanction hearing is to consider whether the plan fairly balances the interests of all stakeholders. Faced with an insolvent organization, its role is to look forward and ask: does this plan represent a fair and reasonable compromise that will permit a viable commercial entity to emerge? It is also an exercise in assessing current reality by comparing available commercial alternatives to what is offered in the proposed plan. [4]

20 My discretion should be informed by the objectives of the CCAA, namely to facilitate the reorganization of a debtor company for the benefit of the company, its creditors, shareholders, employees and in many instances, a much broader constituency of affected persons.

21 In assessing whether a proposed plan is fair and reasonable, considerations include the following:

(a) whether the claims were properly classified and whether the requisite majority of creditors approved the plan;

(b) what creditors would have received on bankruptcy or liquidation as compared to the plan;

(c) alternatives available to the plan and bankruptcy;

(d) oppression of the rights of creditors;

(e) unfairness to shareholders; and

(f) the public interest.

22 I have already addressed the issue of classification and the vote. Obviously there is an unequal distribution amongst the creditors of the CMI Entities. Distribution to the Noteholders is expected to result in recovery of principal, pre-filing interest and a portion of post-filing accrued and default interest. The range of recoveries for Ordinary Creditors is much less. The recovery of the Noteholders is substantially more attractive than that of Ordinary Creditors. This is not unheard of. In *Armbro Enterprises Inc., Re* [5] Blair J. (as he then was) approved a plan which included an uneven allocation in favour of a single major creditor, the Royal Bank, over the objection of other creditors. Blair J. wrote:

> "I am not persuaded that there is a sufficient tilt in the allocation of these new common shares in favour of RBC to justify the court in interfering with the business decision made by the creditor class in approving the proposed Plan, as they have done. RBC's cooperation is a sine qua non for the Plan, or any Plan, to work and it is the only creditor continuing to advance funds to the applicants to finance the proposed re-organization." [6]

23 Similarly, in *Uniforêt inc., Re* [7] a plan provided for payment in full to an unsecured creditor. This treatment was much more generous than that received by other creditors. There, the Québec Superior Court sanctioned the plan and noted that a plan can be more generous to some creditors and still fair to all creditors. The creditor in question had stepped into the breach on several occasions to keep the company afloat in the four years preceding the filing of the plan and the court was of the view that the conduct merited special treatment. See also Romaine J.'s orders dated October 26, 2009 in *SemCanada Crude Company et al.*

24 I am prepared to accept that the recovery for the Noteholders is fair and reasonable in the circumstances. The size of the Noteholder debt was substantial. CMI's obligations under the notes were guaranteed by several of the CMI Entities. No issue has been taken with the guarantees. As stated before and as observed by the Monitor, the Noteholders held a blocking position in any restructuring. Furthermore, the liquidity and continued support provided by the Ad Hoc Committee both prior to and during these proceedings gave the CMI Entities the opportunity to pursue a going concern restructuring of their businesses. A description of the role of the Noteholders is found in Mr. Strike's affidavit sworn July 20, 2010, filed on this motion.

25 Turning to alternatives, the CMI Entities have been exploring strategic alternatives since February, 2009. Between November, 2009 and February, 2010, RBC Capital Markets conducted the equity investment solicitation process of which I have already commented. While there is always a theoretical possibility that a more advantageous plan could be developed than the Plan proposed, the Monitor has concluded that there is no reason to believe that restarting the equity investment solicitation process or marketing 100% of the CMI Entities assets would result in a better or equally desirable outcome. Furthermore, restarting the process could lead to operational difficulties including issues relating to the CMI Entities' large studio suppliers and advertisers. The Monitor has also confirmed that it is unlikely that the recovery for a going concern liquidation sale of the assets of the CMI Entities would result in greater recovery to the creditors of the CMI Entities. I am not satisfied that there is any other alternative transaction that would provide greater recovery than the recoveries contemplated in the Plan. Additionally, I am not persuaded that there is any oppression of creditor rights or unfairness to shareholders.

26 The last consideration I wish to address is the public interest. If the Plan is implemented, the CMI Entities will have achieved a going concern outcome for the business of the CTLP Plan Entities that fully and finally deals with the Goldman Sachs Parties, the Shareholders Agreement and the defaulted 8% senior subordinated notes. It will ensure the continuation of employment for substantially all of the employees of the Plan Entities and will provide stability for the CMI Entities, pensioners, suppliers, customers and other stakeholders. In addition, the Plan will maintain for the general public broad access to and choice of news, public and other information and entertainment programming. Broadcasting of news, public and entertainment programming is an important public service, and the bankruptcy and liquidation of the CMI Entities would have a negative impact on the Canadian public.

27 I should also mention section 36 of the CCAA which was added by the recent amendments to the Act which came into force on September 18, 2009. This section provides that a debtor company may not sell or otherwise dispose of assets outside the ordinary course of business unless authorized to do so by a court. The section goes on to address factors a court is to consider. In my view, section 36 does not apply to transfers contemplated by a Plan. These transfers are merely steps that are required to implement the Plan and to facilitate the restructuring of the Plan Entities' businesses. Furthermore, as the CMI Entities are seeking approval of the Plan itself, there is no risk of any abuse. There is a further safeguard in that the Plan including the asset transfers contemplated therein has been voted on and approved by Affected Creditors.

28 The Plan does include broad releases including some third party releases. In *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* [8], the Ontario Court of Appeal held that the CCAA court has jurisdiction to approve a plan of compromise or arrangement that includes third party releases. The *Metcalfe* case was extraordinary and exceptional in nature. It responded to dire circumstances and had a plan that included releases that were fundamental to the restructuring. The Court held that the releases in question had to be justified as part of the compromise or arrangement between the debtor and its creditors. There must be a reasonable connection between the third party claim being compromised in the plan and the restructuring achieved by the plan to warrant inclusion of the third party release in the plan.

29 In the *Metcalfe* decision, Blair J.A. discussed in detail the issue of releases of third parties. I do not propose to revisit this issue, save and except to stress that in my view, third party releases should be the exception and should not be requested or granted as a matter of course.

30 In this case, the releases are broad and extend to include the Noteholders, the Ad Hoc Committee and others. Fraud, wilful misconduct and gross negligence are excluded. I have already addressed, on numerous occasions, the role of the Noteholders and the Ad Hoc Committee. I am satisfied that the CMI Entities would not have been able to restructure without materially

addressing the notes and developing a plan satisfactory to the Ad Hoc Committee and the Noteholders. The release of claims is rationally connected to the overall purpose of the Plan and full disclosure of the releases was made in the Plan, the information circular, the motion material served in connection with the Meeting Order and on this motion. No one has appeared to oppose the sanction of the Plan that contains these releases and they are considered by the Monitor to be fair and reasonable. Under the circumstances, I am prepared to sanction the Plan containing these releases.

31 Lastly, the Monitor is of the view that the Plan is advantageous to Affected Creditors, is fair and reasonable and recommends its sanction. The board, the senior management of the CMI Entities, the Ad Hoc Committee, and the CMI CRA all support sanction of the Plan as do all those appearing today.

32 In my view, the Plan is fair and reasonable and I am granting the sanction order requested. [9]

33 The Applicants also seek approval of the Plan Emergence Agreement. The Plan Emergence Agreement outlines steps that will be taken prior to, upon, or following implementation of the Plan and is a necessary corollary of the Plan. It does not confiscate the rights of any creditors and is necessarily incidental to the Plan. I have the jurisdiction to approve such an agreement: *Air Canada, Re* [10] and *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* [11] I am satisfied that the agreement is fair and reasonable and should be approved.

34 It is proposed that on the Plan implementation date the articles of Canwest Global will be amended to facilitate the settlement reached with the Existing Shareholders. Section 191 of the CBCA permits the court to order necessary amendments to the articles of a corporation without shareholder approval or a dissent right. In particular, section 191(1)(c) provides that reorganization means a court order made under any other Act of Parliament that affects the rights among the corporation, its shareholders and creditors. The CCAA is such an Act: *Beatrice Foods Inc., Re* [12] and *Laidlaw, Re* [13]. Pursuant to section 191(2), if a corporation is subject to a subsection (1) order, its articles may be amended to effect any change that might lawfully be made by an amendment under section 173. Section 173(1)(e) and (h) of the CBCA provides that:

> (1) Subject to sections 176 and 177, the articles of a corporation may by special resolution be amended to
>
> (e) create new classes of shares;
>
> (h) change the shares of any class or series, whether issued or unissued, into a different number of shares of the same class or series or into the same or a different number of shares of other classes or series.

35 Section 6(2) of the CCAA provides that if a court sanctions a compromise or arrangement, it may order that the debtor's constating instrument be amended in accordance with the compromise or arrangement to reflect any change that may lawfully be made under federal or provincial law.

36 In exercising its discretion to approve a reorganization under section 191 of the CBCA, the court must be satisfied that: (a) there has been compliance with all statutory requirements; (b) the debtor company is acting in good faith; and (c) the capital restructuring is fair and reasonable: *A&M Cookie Co. Canada, Re* [14] and *MEI Computer Technology Group Inc., Re* [15]

37 I am satisfied that the statutory requirements have been met as the contemplated reorganization falls within the conditions provided for in sections 191 and 173 of the CBCA. I am also satisfied that Canwest Global and the other CMI Entities were acting in good faith in attempting to resolve the Existing Shareholder dispute. Furthermore, the reorganization is a necessary step in the implementation of the Plan in that it facilitates agreement reached on June 23, 2010 with the Existing Shareholders. In my view, the reorganization is fair and reasonable and was a vital step in addressing a significant impediment to a satisfactory resolution of outstanding issues.

38 A post-filing claims procedure order is also sought. The procedure is designed to solicit, identify and quantify post-filing claims. The Monitor who participated in the negotiation of the proposed order is satisfied that its terms are fair and reasonable as am I.

39 In closing, I would like to say that generally speaking, the quality of oral argument and the materials filed in this CCAA proceeding has been very high throughout. I would like to express my appreciation to all counsel and the Monitor in that regard. The sanction order and the post-filing claims procedure order are granted.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended.

2 2000 ABQB 442 (Alta. Q.B.) at para. 60, leave to appeal denied 2000 ABCA 238 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), aff'd 2001 ABCA 9 (Alta. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused July 12, 2001 [2001 CarswellAlta 888 (S.C.C.)].

3 Ibid,at para. 64 citing *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.*, [1993] O.J. No. 545 (Ont. Gen. Div.) and *Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re*, [1995] O.J. No. 274 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

4 Ibid, at para. 3.

5 (1993), 22 C.B.R. (3d) 80 (Ont. Bktcy.).

6 *Ibid*, at para. 6.

7 (2003), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 254 (Que. S.C.).

8 (2008), 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.).

9 The Sanction Order is extraordinarily long and in large measure repeats the Plan provisions. In future, counsel should attempt to simplify and shorten these sorts of orders.

10 (2004), 47 C.B.R. (4th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

11 (2007), 35 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Alta. Q.B.).

12 (1996), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 10 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

13 (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 239 (Ont. S.C.J.).

14 [2009] O.J. No. 2427 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 8/

15 [2005] Q.J. No. 22993 (Que. S.C.) at para. 9.

5

1993 CarswellOnt 182
Ontario Court of Justice (General Division)

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.

1993 CarswellOnt 182, [1993] O.J. No. 545, 12 O.R. (3d) 500, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 38 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1149

Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36; Re plan of arrangement of OLYMPIA & YORK DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED and all other companies set out in Schedule "A" attached hereto

R.A. Blair J.

Heard: February 1 and 5, 1993
Oral reasons: February 5, 1993
Written reasons: February 24, 1993
Judgment: February 24, 1993
Docket: Doc. B125/92

Counsel: [List of counsel attached as Schedule "A" hereto.]

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act — Arrangements — Approval by Court — "Fair and reasonable"

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Plan of arrangement — Sanctioning of plan — Unanimous approval of plan by all classes of creditors not being necessary where plan being fair and reasonable.

Under the protection of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"), O & Y negotiated a plan of arrangement. The final plan of arrangement was voted on by the numerous classes of creditors: 27 of the 35 classes voted in favour of the plan, eight voted against it. O & Y applied to the court under s. 6 of the CCAA for sanctioning of its final plan.

Held:

The application was allowed.

In considering whether to sanction a plan of arrangement, the court must consider whether: (1) there has been strict compliance with all statutory requirements; (2) all materials filed and procedures carried out are authorized by the CCAA; and (3) the plan is fair and reasonable.

The court found that the first two criteria had been complied with. O & Y met the criteria for access to the protection of the CCAA, the creditors were divided into classes for the purpose of voting and those classes had voted on the plan. All

meetings of creditors were duly convened and held pursuant to the court orders pertaining to them. Further, nothing had been done or purported to have been done that was not authorized by the CCAA.

In assessing whether a plan is fair and reasonable, the court must be satisfied that it is feasible and that it fairly balances the interests of all of the creditors, the company and its shareholders. One important measure of whether a plan is fair and reasonable is the parties' approval of the plan and the degree to which approval has been given. With the exception of the eight classes of creditors that did not vote to accept the plan, the plan met with the overwhelming approval of the secured creditors and unsecured creditors.

While s. 6 of the CCAA makes it clear that a plan must be approved by at least 50 per cent of the creditors of a particular class representing at least 75 per cent of the dollar value of the claims in that class, the section does not make it clear whether the plan must be approved by *every* class of creditors before it can be sanctioned by the court. A court would not sanction a plan if the effect of doing so were to impose it upon a class or classes of creditors who rejected it and to bind them by it. However, in this case, the plan provided that the claims of the creditors who rejected the plan were to be treated as "unaffected claims" not bound by its provisions. Further, even if they approved the plan, secured creditors had the right to drop out at any time by exercising their realization rights. Finally, there was no prejudice to the eight classes of creditors that did not approve the plan because nothing was being imposed upon them that they had not accepted and none of their rights were being taken away.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered:

Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pacific Junction Railway Co., Re, 2 Meg. 377, [1886-90] All E.R. Rep. Ext. 1143, [1891] 1 Ch. at 231 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Campeau Corp., Re (1992), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 104 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Canadian Vinyl Industries Inc., Re (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 12 (Que. S.C.) — *referred to*

Dairy Corp. of Canada, Re, [1934] O.R. 436, [1934] 3 D.L.R. 347 (C.A.) — *referred to*

École Internationale de Haute Esthétique Edith Serei Inc. (Receiver of) c. Edith Serei Internationale (1987), Inc. (1989), 78 C.B.R. (N.S.) 36 (C.S. Qué.) — *referred to*

Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245, 90 D.L.R. (4th) 175, 6 B.L.R. (2d) 116, 110 N.S.R. (2d) 246, 299 A.P.R. 246 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Langley's Ltd., Re, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Multidev Immobilia Inc. v. S.A. Just Invest, 70 C.B.R. (N.S.) 91, [1988] R.J.Q. 1928 (S.C.) — *considered*

NsC Diesel Power Inc. (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 97 N.S.R. (2d) 295, 258 A.P.R. 295 (T.D.) — *referred to*

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C. S.C.), affirmed *(sub nom. Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (C.A.) — *considered*

Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp. (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (C.A.) [leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (note), 55 B.C.L.R. xxxiii (note), 135 N.R. 317 (note)] — *considered*

Wellington Building Corp., Re, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] O.R. 653, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626 (S.C.) — *considered*

Statutes considered:

Companies Act, The, R.S.O. 1927, c. 218.

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 —

s. 4

s. 5

s. 6

Joint Stock Companies Arrangements Act, 1870 (U.K.), 33 & 34 Vict., c. 104.

Application for sanctioning of plan under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***R.A. Blair J.*:**

1 On May 14, 1992, Olympia & York Developments Limited and 23 affiliated corporations ("the Applicants") sought, and obtained an Order granting them the protection of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36] for a period of time while they attempted to negotiate a Plan of Arrangement with their creditors and to restructure their corporate affairs. The Olympia & York group of companies constitute one of the largest and most respected commercial real estate empires in the world, with prime holdings in the main commercial centres in Canada, the U.S.A., England and Europe. This empire was built by the Reichmann family of Toronto. Unfortunately, it has fallen on hard times, and, indeed, it seems, it has fallen apart.

2 A Final Plan of Compromise or Arrangements has now been negotiated and voted on by the numerous classes of creditors. 27 of the 35 classes have voted in favour of the Final Plan; 8 have voted against it. The Applicants now bring the Final Plan before the Court for sanctioning, pursuant to section 6 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

The Plan

3 The Plan is described in the motion materials as "the Revised Plans of Compromise and Arrangement dated December 16, 1992, as further amended to January 25, 1993". I shall refer to it as "the Plan" or "the Final Plan". Its purpose, as stated in Article 1.2,

> ... is to effect the reorganization of the businesses and affairs of the Applicants in order to bring stability to the Applicants for a period of not less than five years, in the expectation that all persons with an interest in the Applicants will derive a greater benefit from the continued operation of the businesses and affairs of the Applicants on such a basis than would result from the immediate forced liquidation of the Applicants' assets.

4 The Final Plan envisages the restructuring of certain of the O & Y ownership interests, and a myriad of individual proposals — with some common themes — for the treatment of the claims of the various classes of creditors which have been established in the course of the proceedings.

5 The contemplated O & Y restructuring has three principal components, namely:

> 1. The organization of O & Y Properties, a company to be owned as to 90% by OYDL and as to 10% by the Reichmann family, and which is to become OYDL's Canadian Real Estate Management Arm;
>
> 2. Subject to certain approvals and conditions, *and provided the secured creditors do not exercise their remedies against their security*, the transfer by OYDL of its interest in certain Canadian real estate assets to O & Y properties, in exchange for shares; and,
>
> 3. A GW reorganization scheme which will involve the transfer of common shares of GWU holdings to OYDL, the privatization of GW utilities and the amalgamation of GW utilities with OYDL.

6 There are 35 classes of creditors for purposes of voting on the Final Plan and for its implementation. The classes are grouped into four different categories of classes, namely by claims of project lenders, by claims of joint venture lenders, by claims of joint venture co-participants, and by claims of "other classes".

7 Any attempt by me to summarize, in the confines of reasons such as these, the manner of proposed treatment for these various categories and classes would not do justice to the careful and detailed concept of the Plan. A variety of intricate schemes are put forward, on a class by class basis, for dealing with the outstanding debt in question during the 5 year Plan period.

8 In general, these schemes call for interest to accrue at the contract or some other negotiated rate, and for interest (and, in some cases, principal) to be paid from time to time during the Plan period if O & Y's cash flow permits. At the same time, O & Y (with, I think, one exception) will continue to manage the properties that it has been managing to date, and will receive revenue in the form of management fees for performing that service. In many, but not all, of the project lender situations, the Final Plan envisages the transfer of title to the newly formed O & Y Properties. Special arrangements have been negotiated with respect to lenders whose claims are against marketable securities, including the Marketable Securities Lenders, the GW Marketable Security and Other Lenders, the Carena Lenders and the Gulf and Abitibi Lenders.

9 It is an important feature of the Final Plan that secured creditors are ceded the right, if they so choose, to exercise their realization remedies at any time (subject to certain strictures regarding timing and notice). In effect, they can "drop out" of the Plan if they desire.

10 The unsecured creditors, of course, are heirs to what may be left. Interest is to accrue on the unsecured loans at the contract rate during the Plan period. The Final Plan calls for the administrator to calculate, at least annually, an amount that may be paid on the O & Y unsecured indebtedness out of OYDL's cash on hand, and such amount, if indeed such an amount is available, may be paid out on court approval of the payment. The unsecured creditors are entitled to object to the transfer of assets to O & Y Properties if they are not reasonably satisfied that O & Y Properties "will be a viable, self-financing entity". At the end of the Plan period, the members of this class are given the option of converting their remaining debt into stock.

11 The Final Plan contemplates the eventuality that one or more of the secured classes may reject it. Section 6.2 provides,

> a) that if the Plan is not approved by the requisite majority of holders of any Class of Secured Claims before January 16, 1993, the stay of proceedings imposed by the initial CCAA order of May 14, 1992, as amended, shall be automatically lifted; and,
>
> b) that in the event that Creditors (other than the unsecured creditors and one Class of Bondholders' Claims) do not agree to the Plan, any such Class shall be deemed not to have agreed to the Plan and to be a Class of Creditors not affected by the Plan, *and that the Applicants shall apply to the court for a Sanction Order which sanctions the Plan only insofar as it affects the classes which have agreed to the Plan*.

12 Finally, I note that Article 1.3 Of the Final Plan stipulates that the Plan document "constitutes a separate and severable plan of compromise and arrangement with respect to each of the Applicants."

The Principles to be Applied on Sanctioning

13 In *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (C.A.), Doherty J.A. concluded his examination of the purpose and scheme of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, with this overview, at pp. 308-309:

> Viewed in its totality, the Act gives the court control over the initial decision to put the reorganization plan before the creditors, the classification of creditors for the purpose of considering the plan, conduct affecting the debtor company pending consideration of that plan, and the ultimate acceptability of any plan agreed upon by the creditors. The Act envisions that the rights and remedies of individual creditors, the debtor company, and others may be sacrificed, at least temporarily, in an effort to serve the greater good by arriving at some acceptable reorganization which allows the debtor company to continue in operation: *Icor Oil & Gas Co. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (No. 1)* (1989), 102 A.R. 161 (Q.B.), at p. 165.

14 Mr. Justice Doherty's summary, I think, provides a very useful focus for approaching the task of sanctioning a Plan.

15 Section 6 of the CCAA reads as follows:

> 6. Where a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, *the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding*
>
> (*a*) *on all the creditors or the class of creditors*, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, *and on the company*; and
>
> (*b*) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy Act* or is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up Act*, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company. (Emphasis added)

16 Thus, the final step in the CCAA process is court sanctioning of the Plan, after which the Plan becomes binding on the creditors and the company. The exercise of this statutory obligation imposed upon the court is a matter of discretion.

17 The general principles to be applied in the exercise of the Court's discretion have been developed in a number of authorities. They were summarized by Mr. Justice Trainor in *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C.S.C.) and adopted on appeal in that case by McEachern C.J.B.C., who set them out in the following fashion at (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195 (B.C.C.A.), p. 201:

> The authorities do not permit any doubt about the principles to be applied in a case such as this. They are set out over and over again in many decided cases and may be summarized as follows:
>
> (1) there must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements;
>
> (2) all materials filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done or purported to have been done which is not authorized by the C.C.A.A.;
>
> (3) The plan must be fair and reasonable.

18 In an earlier Ontario decision, *Re Dairy Corp. of Canada*, [1934] O.R. 436 (C.A.), Middleton J.A. applied identical criteria to a situation involving an arrangement under the Ontario *Companies Act*. The N.S.C.A. recently followed *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* in *Re Keddy Motor Inns Ltd.* (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245 (N.S.C.A.). Farley J. did as well in *Re Campeau Corp.*, [1992] O.J. No. 237 (Ont. Ct. of Justice, Gen. Div.) [now reported at 10 C.B.R. (3d) 104].

Strict Compliance with Statutory Requirements

19 Both this first criterion, dealing with statutory requirements, and the second criterion, dealing with the absence of any unauthorized conduct, I take to refer to compliance with the various procedural imperatives of the legislation itself, or to compliance with the various orders made by the court during the course of the CCAA process: See *Re Campeau, supra*.

20 At the outset, on May 14, 1992 I found that the Applicants met the criteria for access to the protection of the Act — they are insolvent; they have outstanding issues of bonds issued in favour of a trustee, and the compromise proposed at that time, and now, includes a compromise of the claims of those creditors whose claims are pursuant to the trust deeds. During the course of the proceedings Creditors' Committees have been formed to facilitate the negotiation process, and creditors have been divided into classes for the purposes of voting, as envisaged by the Act. Votes of those classes of creditors have been held, as required.

21 With the consent, and at the request of, the Applicants and the Creditors' Committees, The Honourable David H.W. Henry, a former Justice of this Court, was appointed "Claims Officer" by Order dated September 11, 1992. His responsibilities in that capacity included, as well as the determination of the value of creditors' claims for voting purposes, the responsibility of presiding over the meetings at which the votes were taken, or of designating someone else to do so. The Honourable Mr. Henry, himself, or The Honourable M. Craig or The Honourable W. Gibson Gray — both also former Justices of this Court — as his designees, presided over the meetings of the Classes of Creditors, which took place during the period from January 11, 1993 to January 25, 1993. I have his Report as to the results of each of the meetings of creditors, and confirming that the meetings were duly convened and held pursuant to the provisions of the Court Orders pertaining to them and the CCAA.

22 I am quite satisfied that there has been strict compliance with the statutory requirements of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

Unauthorized conduct

23 I am also satisfied that nothing has been done or purported to have been done which is not authorized by the CCAA.

24 Since May 14, the court has been called upon to make approximately 60 Orders of different sorts, in the course of exercising its supervisory function in the proceedings. These Orders involved the resolution of various issues between the creditors by the court in its capacity as "referee" of the negotiation process; they involved the approval of the "GAR" Orders negotiated between the parties with respect to the funding of O & Y's general and administrative expenses and restructuring costs throughout the "stay" period; they involved the confirmation of the sale of certain of the Applicants' assets, both upon the agreement of various creditors and for the purposes of funding the "GAR" requirements; they involved the approval of the structuring of Creditors' Committees, the classification of creditors for purposes of voting, the creation and defining of the role of "Information Officer" and, similarly, of the role of "Claims Officer". They involved the endorsement of the information circular respecting the Final Plan and the mailing and notice that was to be given regarding it. The Court's Orders encompassed, as I say, the general supervision of the negotia tion and arrangement period, and the interim sanctioning of procedures implemented and steps taken by the Applicants and the creditors along the way.

25 While the court, of course, has not been a participant during the elaborate negotiations and undoubted boardroom brawling which preceded and led up to the Final Plan of Compromise, I have, with one exception, been the Judge who has made the orders referred to. No one has drawn to my attention any instances of something being done during the proceedings which is not authorized by the CCAA.

26 In these circumstances, I am satisfied that nothing unauthorized under the CCAA has been done during the course of the proceedings.

27 This brings me to the criterion that the Plan must be "fair and reasonable".

Fair and reasonable

28 The Plan must be "fair and reasonable". That the ultimate expression of the Court's responsibility in sanctioning a Plan should find itself telescoped into those two words is not surprising. "Fairness" and "reasonableness" are, in my opinion, the two keynote concepts underscoring the philosophy and workings of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. "Fairness" is the quintessential expression of the court's equitable jurisdiction — although the jurisdiction is statutory, the broad discretionary powers given to the judiciary by the legislation make its exercise an exercise in equity — and "reasonableness" is what lends objectivity to the process.

29 From time to time, in the course of these proceedings, I have borrowed liberally from the comments of Mr. Justice Gibbs whose decision in *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) contains much helpful guidance in matters of the CCAA. The thought I have borrowed most frequently is his remark, at p. 116, that the court is "called upon to weigh the equities, or balance the relative degrees of prejudice, which would flow from granting or refusing" the relief sought under the Act. This notion is particularly apt, it seems to me, when consideration is being given to the sanctioning of the Plan.

30 If a debtor company, in financial difficulties, has a reasonable chance of staving off a liquidator by negotiating a compromise arrangement with its creditors, "fairness" to its creditors as a whole, and to its shareholders, prescribes that it should be allowed an opportunity to do so, consistent with not "unfairly" or "unreasonably" depriving secured creditors of their rights under their security. Negotiations should take place in an environment structured and supervised by the court in a "fair" and balanced — or, "reasonable" — manner. When the negotiations have been completed and a plan of arrangement arrived at, and when the creditors have voted on it — technical and procedural compliance with the Act aside — the plan should be sanctioned if it is "fair and reasonable".

31 When a plan is sanctioned it becomes binding upon the debtor company and upon creditors of that company. What is "fair and reasonable", then, must be addressed in the context of the impact of the plan on the creditors and the various classes of creditors, in the context of their response to the plan, and with a view to the purpose of the CCAA.

32 On the appeal in *Re Northland Properties Ltd., supra*, at p. 201, Chief Justice McEachern made the following comment in this regard:

> ... there can be no doubt about the purpose of the C.C.A.A. It is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and of the company, particularly to keep a company in financial difficulties alive and out of the hands of liquidators. To make the Act workable, it is often necessary to permit a requisite majority of each class to bind the minority to the terms of the plan, but the plan must be fair and reasonable.

33 In *Re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pacific Junction Railway Co.*, [1891] 1 Ch. at 231 (C.A.), a case involving a scheme and arrangement under the *Joint Stock Companies Arrangements Act, 1870* [(U.K.), 33 & 34 Vict., c. 104], Lord Justice Bowen put it this way, at p. 243:

> Now, I have no doubt at all that it would be improper for the Court to allow an arrangement to be forced on any class of creditors, if the arrangement cannot reasonably be supposed by sensible business people to be for the benefit of that class as such, otherwise the sanction of the Court would be a sanction to what would be a scheme of confiscation. The object of this section is not confiscation ... Its object is to enable compromises to be made which are for the common benefit of the creditors as creditors, or for the common benefit of some class of creditors as such.

Again at p. 245:

> It is in my judgment desirable to call attention to this section, and to the extreme care which ought to be brought to bear upon the holding of meetings under it. It enables a compromise to be forced upon the outside creditors by a majority of the body, or upon a class of the outside creditors by a majority of that class.

34 Is the Final Plan presented here by the O & Y Applicants "fair and reasonable"?

35 I have reviewed the Plan, including the provisions relating to each of the Classes of Creditors. I believe I have an understanding of its nature and purport, of what it is endeavouring to accomplish, and of how it proposes this be done. To describe the Plan as detailed, technical, enormously complex and all-encompassing, would be to understate the proposition. This is, after all, we are told, the largest corporate restructuring in Canadian — if not, worldwide — corporate history. It would be folly for me to suggest that I comprehend the intricacies of the Plan in all of its minutiae and in all of its business, tax and corporate implications. Fortunately, it is unnecessary for me to have that depth of understanding. I must only be satisfied that the Plan is fair and reasonable in the sense that it is feasible and that it fairly balances the interests of all of the creditors, the company and its shareholders.

36 One important measure of whether a Plan is fair and reasonable is the parties' approval of the Plan, and the degree to which approval has been given.

37 As other courts have done, I observe that it is not my function to second guess the business people with respect to the "business" aspects of the Plan, descending into the negotiating arena and substituting my own view of what is a fair and reasonable compromise or arrangement for that of the business judgment of the participants. The parties themselves know best what is in their interests in those areas.

38 This point has been made in numerous authorities, of which I note the following: *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175, at p. 184 (B.C.S.C.), affirmed (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, at p. 205 (B.C.C.A.); *Re Langley's Ltd.*, [1938] O.R. 123 (C.A.), at p. 129; *Re Keddy Motor Inns Ltd.* (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245; *École Internationale de Haute Esthétique Edith Serei Inc. (Receiver of) c. Edith Serei Internationale (1987) Inc.* (1989), 78 C.B.R. (N.S.) 36 (C.S. Qué.).

39 In *Re Keddy Motors Inns Ltd., supra*, the Nova Scotia Court of Appeal spoke of "a very heavy burden" on parties seeking to show that a Plan is not fair and reasonable, involving "matters of substance", when the Plan has been approved by the requisite majority of creditors (see pp. 257-258). Freeman J.A. stated at p. 258:

> The Act clearly contemplates rough-and-tumble negotiations between debtor companies desperately seeking a chance to survive and creditors willing to keep them afloat, but on the best terms they can get. What the creditors and the company must live with is a plan of their own design, not the creation of a court. The court's role is to ensure that creditors who are bound unwillingly under the Act are not made victims of the majority and forced to accept terms that are unconscionable.

40 In *École Internationale, supra* at p. 38, Dugas J. spoke of the need for "serious grounds" to be advanced in order to justify the court in refusing to approve a proposal, where creditors have accepted it, unless the proposal is unethical.

41 In this case, as Mr. Kennedy points out in his affidavit filed in support of the sanction motion, the final Plan is "the culmination of several months of intense negotiations and discussions between the applicants and their creditors, [reflects] significant input of virtually all of the classes of creditors and [is] the product of wide-ranging consultations, give and take and compromise on the part of the participants in the negotiating and bargaining process." The body of creditors, moreover, Mr. Kennedy notes, "consists almost entirely of sophisticated financial institutions represented by experienced legal counsel" who are, in many cases, "members of creditors' committees constituted pursuant to the amended order of may 14, 1992." Each creditors' committee had the benefit of independent and experienced legal counsel.

42 With the exception of the 8 classes of creditors that did not vote to accept the Plan, the Plan met with the overwhelming approval of the secured creditors and the unsecured creditors of the Applicants. This level of approval is something the court must acknowledge with some deference.

43 Those secured creditors who have approved the Plan retain their rights to realize upon their security at virtually any time, subject to certain requirements regarding notice. In the meantime, they are to receive interest on their outstanding indebtedness, either at the original contract rate or at some other negotiated rate, and the payment of principal is postponed for a period of 5 years.

44 The claims of creditors — in this case, secured creditors — who did not approve the Plan are specifically treated under the Plan as "unaffected claims" i.e. claims not compromised or bound by the provisions of the Plan. Section 6.2(C) of the Final Plan states that the applicants may apply to the court for a sanction Order which sanctions the Plan only insofar as it affects the classes which have agreed to the Plan.

45 The claims of unsecured creditors under the Plan are postponed for 5 years, with interest to accrue at the relevant contract rate. There is a provision for the administrator to calculate, at least annually, an amount out of OYDL's cash on hand which may be made available for payment to the unsecured creditors, if such an amount exists, and if the court approves its payment to the unsecured creditors. The unsecured creditors are given some control over the transfer of real estate to O & Y Properties, and, at the end of the Plan period, are given the right, if they wish, to convert their debt to stock.

46 Faced with the prospects of recovering nothing on their claims in the event of a liquidation, against the potential of recovering something if O & Y is able to turn things around, the unsecured creditors at least have the hope of gaining something if the Applicants are able to become the "self-sustaining and viable corporation" which Mr. Kennedy predicts they will become "in accordance with the terms of the Plan."

47 Speaking as co-chair of the Unsecured Creditors' Committee at the meeting of that Class of Creditors, Mr. Ed Lundy made the following remarks:

> Firstly, let us apologize for the lengthy delays in today's proceedings. It was truly felt necessary for the creditors of this Committee to have a full understanding of the changes and implications made because there were a number of changes over this past weekend, plus today, and we wanted to be in a position to give a general overview observation to the Plan.
>
> The Committee has retained accounting and legal professionals in Canada and the United States. The Co-Chairs, as well as institutions serving on the Plan and U.S. Subcommittees with the assistance of the Committee's professionals have worked for the past seven to eight months evaluating the financial, economic and legal issues affecting the Plan for the unsecured creditors.
>
> In addition, the Committee and its Subcommittees have met frequently during the CCAA proceedings to discuss these issues. Unfortunately, the assets of OYDL are such that their ultimate values cannot be predicted in the short term. As a result, the recovery, if any, by the unsecured creditors cannot now be predicted.
>
> The alternative to approval of the CCAA Plan of arrangement appears to be a bankruptcy. The CCAA Plan of arrangement has certain advantages and disadvantages over bankruptcy. These matters have been carefully considered by the Committee.
>
> After such consideration, the members have indicated their intentions as follows ...
>
> Twelve members of the Committee have today indicated they will vote in favour of the Plan. No members have indicated they will vote against the Plan. One member declined to indicate to the committee members how they wished to vote today. One member of the Plan was absent. Thank you.

48 After further discussion at the meeting of the unsecured creditors, the vote was taken. The Final Plan was approved by 83 creditors, representing 93.26% of the creditors represented and voting at the meeting and 93.37% in value of the Claims represented and voting at the meeting.

49 As for the O & Y Applicants, the impact of the Plan is to place OYDL in the position of property manager of the various projects, in effect for the creditors, during the Plan period. OYDL will receive income in the form of management fees for these services, a fact which gives some economic feasibility to the expectation that the company will be able to service its debt under the Plan. Should the economy improve and the creditors not realize upon their security, it may be that at the end of the period there will be some equity in the properties for the newly incorporated O & Y Properties and an opportunity for the shareholders to salvage something from the wrenching disembodiment of their once shining real estate empire.

50 In keeping with an exercise of weighing the equities and balancing the prejudices, another measure of what is "fair and reasonable" is the extent to which the proposed Plan treats creditors equally in their opportunities to recover, consistent with their security rights, and whether it does so in as non-intrusive and as non-prejudicial a manner as possible.

51 I am satisfied that the Final Plan treats creditors evenly and fairly. With the "drop out" clause entitling secured creditors to realize upon their security, should they deem it advisable at any time, all parties seem to be entitled to receive at least what they would receive out of a liquidation, i.e. as much as they would have received had there not been a reorganization: See *Re NsC Diesel Power Inc.* (1990), 97 N.S.R. (2d) 295 (T.D.). Potentially, they may receive more.

52 The Plan itself envisages other steps and certain additional proceedings that will be taken. Not the least inconsiderable of these, for example, is the proposed GW reorganization and contemplated arrangement under the OBCA. These further steps and proceedings, which lie in the future, may well themselves raise significant issues that have to be resolved between the parties or, failing their ability to resolve them, by the Court. I do not see this prospect as something which takes away from the fairness or reasonableness of the Plan but rather as part of grist for the implementation mill.

53 For all of the foregoing reasons, I find the Final Plan put forward to be "fair and reasonable".

54 Before sanction can be given to the Plan, however, there is one more hurdle which must be overcome. It has to do with the legal question of whether there must be unanimity amongst the classes of creditors in approving the Plan before the court is empowered to give its sanction to the Plan.

Lack of unanimity amongst the classes of creditors

55 As indicated at the outset, all of the classes of creditors did not vote in favour of the Final Plan. Of the 35 classes that voted, 27 voted in favour (overwhelmingly, it might be added, both in terms of numbers and percentage of value in each class). In 8 of the classes, however, the vote was either against acceptance of the Plan or the Plan did not command sufficient support in terms of numbers of creditors and/or percentage of value of claims to meet the 50%/75% test of section 6.

56 The classes of creditors who voted against acceptance of the Plan are in each case comprised of secured creditors who hold their security against a single project asset or, in the case of the Carena claims, against a single group of shares. Those who voted "no" are the following:

Class 2 — First Canadian Place Lenders

Class 8 — Fifth Avenue Place Bondholders

Class 10 — Amoco Centre Lenders

Class 13 — L'Esplanade Laurier Bondholders

Class 20 — Star Top Road Lenders

Class 21 — Yonge-Sheppard Centre Lenders

Class 29 — Carena Lenders

Class 33a — Bank of Nova Scotia Other Secured Creditors

57 While section 6 of the CCAA makes the mathematics of the approval process clear — the Plan must be approved by at least 50% of the creditors of a particular class representing at least 75% of the dollar value of the claims in that class — it is not entirely clear as to whether the Plan must be approved by every class of creditors before it can be sanctioned by the court. The language of the section, it will be recalled, is as follows:

> 6. *Where a majority* in number representing three-fourths in value *of the creditors, or class of creditors* ... agree to any compromise or arrangement ... the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court. (Emphasis added)

58 What does "a majority ... of the ... class of creditors" mean? Presumably it must refer to more than one group or class of creditors, otherwise there would be no need to differentiate between "creditors" and "class of creditors". But is the majority of the "class of creditors" confined to a majority within an individual class, or does it refer more broadly to a majority within each and every "class", as the sense and purpose of the Act might suggest?

59 This issue of "unanimity" of class approval has caused me some concern, because, of course, the Final Plan before me has not received that sort of blessing. Its sanctioning, however, is being sought by the Applicants, is supported by all of the classes of creditors approving, and is not opposed by any of the classes of creditors which did not approve.

60 At least one authority has stated that strict compliance with the provisions of the CCAA respecting the vote is a prerequisite to the court having jurisdiction to sanction a plan: See *Re Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., supra,* at p. 20. Accepting that such is the case, I must therefore be satisfied that unanimity amongst the classes is not a requirement of the Act before the court's sanction can be given to the Final Plan.

61 In assessing this question, it is helpful to remember, I think, that the CCAA is remedial and that it "must be given a wide and liberal construction so as to enable it to effectively serve this ... purpose": *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey, supra,* per Doherty J.A., at p. 307. Speaking for the majority in that case as well, Finlayson J.A. (Krever J.A., concurring) put it this way, at p. 297:

> It is well established that the CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Such a resolution can have significant benefits for the company, its shareholders and employees. For this reason the debtor companies ... are entitled to a broad and liberal interpretation of the jurisdiction of the court under the CCAA.

62 Approaching the interpretation of the unclear language of section 6 of the Act from this perspective, then, one must have regard to the purpose and object of the legislation and to the wording of the section within the rubric of the Act as a whole. Section 6 is not to be construed in isolation.

63 Two earlier provisions of the CCAA set the context in which the creditors' meetings which are the subject of section 6 occur. Sections 4 and 5 state that where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors (s. 4) or its secured creditors (s. 5), the court may order a meeting of the creditors to be held. The format of each section is the same. I reproduce the pertinent portions of s. 5 here only, for the sake of brevity. It states:

> 5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or *any* class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor ... order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors ... (Emphasis added)

64 It seems that the compromise or arrangement contemplated is one with the secured creditors (as a whole) or *any* class — as opposed to *all classes* — of them. A logical extension of this analysis is that, other circumstances being appropriate, the plan which the court is asked to approve may be one involving some, but not all, of the classes of creditors.

65 Surprisingly, there seems to be a paucity of authority on the question of whether a plan must be approved by the requisite majorities in *all* classes before the court can grant its sanction. Only two cases of which I am aware touch on the issue at all, and neither of these is directly on point.

66 In *Re Wellington Building Corp.*, [1934] O.R. 653 (S.C.), Mr. Justice Kingstone dealt with a situation in which the creditors had been divided, for voting purposes, into secured and unsecured creditors, but there had been no further division amongst the secured creditors who were comprised of first mortgage bondholders, second, third and fourth mortgagees, and lienholders. Kingstone J. refused to sanction the plan because it would have been "unfair" to the bondholders to have done so (p. 661). At p. 660, he stated:

> I think, while one meeting may have been sufficient under the Act for the purpose of having all the classes of secured creditors summoned, it was necessary under the Act that they should vote in classes and that three-fourths of the value *of each class* should be obtained in support of the scheme before the Court could or should approve of it. (Emphasis added)

67 This statement suggests that unanimity amongst the classes of creditors in approving the plan is a requirement under the CCAA. Kingstone J. went on to explain his reasons as follows (p. 600):

> Particularly is this the case where the holders of the senior securities' (in this case the bondholders') rights are seriously affected by the proposal, as they are deprived of the arrears of interest on their bonds if the proposal is carried through. It was never the intention under the act, I am convinced, to deprive creditors in the position of these bondholders of their right to approve as a class by the necessary majority of a scheme propounded by the company; otherwise this would permit the holders of junior securities to put through a scheme inimical to this class and amounting to confiscation of the vested interest of the bondholders.

68 Thus, the plan in *Re Wellington Building Corp.* went unsanctioned, both because the bondholders had unfairly been deprived of their right to vote on the plan as a class and because they would have been unfairly deprived of their rights by the imposition of what amounted to a confiscation of their vested interests as bondholders.

69 On the other hand, the Quebec Superior Court sanctioned a plan where there was a lack of unanimity in *Multidev Immobilia Inc. v. Société Anonyme Just Invest* (1988), 70 C.B.R. (N.S.) 91 (Que. S.C.). There, the arrangement had been accepted by all creditors except one secured creditor, Société Anonyme Just Invest. The company presented an amended arrangement which called for payment of the objecting creditor in full. The other creditors were aware that Just Invest was to receive this treatment. Just Invest, nonetheless, continued to object. Thus, three of eight classes of creditors were in favour of the plan; one, Bank of Montreal was unconcerned because it had struck a separated agreement; and three classes of which Just Invest was a member, opposed.

70 The Quebec Superior Court felt that it would be contrary to the objectives of the CCAA to permit a secured creditor who was to be paid in full to upset an arrangement which had been accepted by other creditors. Parent J. was of the view that the Act would not permit the Court to ratify an arrangement which had been refused by a class or classes of creditors (Just Invest), thereby binding the objecting creditor to something that it had not accepted. He concluded, however, that the arrangement could be approved *as regards the other creditors who voted in favour of the Plan*. The other creditors were cognizant of the arrangement whereby Just Invest was to be fully reimbursed for its claims, as I have indicated, and there was no objection to that amongst the classes that voted in favour of the Plan.

71 While it might be said that *Multidev, supra*, supports the proposition that a Plan will not be ratified if a class of creditors opposes, the decision is also consistent with the carving out of that portion of the Plan which concerns the objecting creditor and the sanctioning of the balance of the Plan, where there was no prejudice to the objecting creditor in doing so. To my mind, such an approach is analogous to that found in the Final Plan of the O & Y applicants which I am being asked to sanction.

72 I think it relatively clear that a court would not sanction a plan if the effect of doing so were to impose it upon a class, or classes, of creditors who rejected it and to bind them by it. Such a sanction would be tantamount to the kind of unfair confiscation which the authorities unanimously indicate is not the purpose of the legislation. That, however, is not what is proposed here.

73 By the terms of the Final Plan itself, the claims of creditors who reject the Plan are to be treated as "unaffected claims" not bound by its provisions. In addition, secured creditors are entitled to exercise their realization rights either immediately upon the "consummation date" (March 15, 1993) or thereafter, on notice. In short, even if they approve the Plan, secured creditors have the right to drop out at any time. Everyone participating in the negotiation of the Plan and voting on it, knew of this feature. There is little difference, and little different affect on those approving the Plan, it seems to me, if certain of the secured creditors drop out in advance by simply refusing to approve the Plan in the first place. Moreover, there is no prejudice to the eight classes of creditors which have not approved the Plan, because nothing is being imposed upon them which they have not ac cepted and none of their rights are being "confiscated".

74 From this perspective it could be said that the parties are merely being held to — or allowed to follow — their contractual arrangement. There is, indeed, authority to suggest that a Plan of compromise or arrangement is simply a contract between the debtor and its creditors, sanctioned by the court, and that the parties should be entitled to put anything into such a Plan that could be lawfully incorporated into any contract: See *Re Canadian Vinyl Industries Inc.* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 12 (Que. S.C.), at p. 18; L.W. Houlden & C.H. Morawetz, *Bankruptcy Law of Canada*, vol. 1 (Toronto: Carswell, 1984) pp. E-6 and E-7.

75 In the end, the question of determining whether a plan may be sanctioned when there has not been unanimity of approval amongst the classes of creditors becomes one of asking whether there is any unfairness to the creditors who have not approved it, in doing so. Where, as here, the creditors classes which have not voted to accept the Final Plan will not be bound by the Plan as sanctioned, and are free to exercise their full rights as secured creditors against the security they hold, there is nothing unfair in sanctioning the Final Plan without unanimity, in my view.

76 I am prepared to do so.

77 A draft Order, revised as of late this morning, has been presented for approval. It is correct to assume, I have no hesitation in thinking, that each and every paragraph and subparagraph, and each and every word, comma, semi-colon, and capital letter has been vigilantly examined by the creditors and a battalion of advisors. I have been told by virtually every counsel who rose to make submissions, that the draft as is exists represents a very "fragile consensus", and I have no doubt that such is the case. It's wording, however, has not received the blessing of three of the classes of project lenders who voted against the Final Plan — The First Canadian Place, Fifth Avenue Place and L'Esplanade Laurier Bondholders.

78 Their counsel, Mr. Barrack, has put forward their serious concerns in the strong and skilful manner to which we have become accustomed in these proceedings. His submission, put too briefly to give it the justice it deserves, is that the Plan does not and cannot bind those classes of creditors who have voted "no", and that the language of the sanctioning Order should state this clearly and in a positive way. Paragraph 9 of his Factum states the argument succinctly. It says:

> 9. It is submitted that if the Court chooses to sanction the Plan currently before it, it is incumbent on the Court to make clear in its Order that the Plan and the other provisions of the proposed Sanction Order apply to and are binding upon only the company, its creditors in respect of claims in classes which have approved the Plan, and trustees for such creditors.

79 The basis for the concern of these "No" creditors is set out in the next paragraph of the Factum, which states:

> 10. This clarification in the proposed Sanction Order is required not only to ensure that the Order is only binding on the parties to the compromises but also to clarify that if a creditor has multiple claims against the company and only some fall within approved classes, then the Sanction Order only affects those claims and is not binding upon and has no effect upon the balance of that creditor's claims or rights.

80 The provision in the proposed draft Order which is the most contentious is paragraph 4 thereof, which states:

> 4. THIS COURT ORDERS that subject to paragraph 5 hereof the Plan be and is hereby sanctioned and approved and will be binding on and will enure to the benefit of the Applicants and the Creditors holding Claims in Classes referred to in paragraph 2 of this Order in their capacities as such Creditors.

81 Mr. Barrack seeks to have a single, but much debated word — "only" — inserted in the second line of that paragraph after the word "will", so that it would read "and will *only* be binding on .... the Applicants and the Creditors Holding Claims in Classes" [which have approved the Plan]. On this simple, single, word, apparently, the razor-thin nature of the fragile consensus amongst the remaining creditors will shatter.

82 In the alternative, Mr. Barrack asks that para. 4 of the draft be amended and an additional paragraph added as follows:

> 35. It is submitted that to reflect properly the Court's jurisdiction, paragraph 4 of the proposed Sanction Order should be amended to state:

4. This Court Orders that the Plan be and is hereby sanctioned and approved and is binding only upon the Applicants listed in Schedule A to this Order, creditors in respect of the claims in those classes listed in paragraph 2 hereof, and any trustee for any such class of creditors.

36. It is also submitted that an additional paragraph should be added if any provisions of the proposed Sanction Order are granted beyond paragraph 4 thereof as follows:

This Court Orders that, except for claims falling within classes listed in paragraph 2 hereof, no claims or rights of any sort of any person shall be adversely affected in any way by the provisions of the Plan, this Order or any other Order previously made in these proceedings.

83 These suggestions are vigorously opposed by the Applicants and most of the other creditors. Acknowledging that the Final Plan does not bind those creditors who did not accept it, they submit that no change in the wording of the proposed Order is necessary in order to provided those creditors with the protection to which they say they are entitled. In any event, they argue, such disputes, should they arise, relate to the interpretation of the Plan, not to its sanctioning, and should only be dealt with in the context in which they subsequently arise — if arise they do.

84 The difficulty is that there may or may not be a difference between the order "binding" creditors and "affecting" creditors. The Final Plan is one that has specific features for specific classes of creditors, and as well some common or generic features which cut across classes. This is the inevitable result of a Plan which is negotiated in the crucible of such an immense corporate re-structuring. It may be, or it may not be, that the objecting Project Lenders who voted "no" find themselves "affected" or touched in some fashion, at some future time by some aspect of the Plan. With a re-organization and corporate re-structuring of this dimension it may simply not be realistic to expect that the world of the secured creditor, which became not-so-perfect with the onslaught of the Applicants' financial difficulties, and even less so with the commencement of the CCAA proceedings, will ever be perfect again.

85 I do, however, agree with the thrust of Mr. Barrack's submissions that the Sanction Order and the Plan can be binding only upon the Applicants and the creditors of the Applicants in respect of claims in classes which have approved the Plan, and trustees for such creditors. That is, in effect, what the Final Plan itself provides for when, in section 6.2(C), it stipulates that, where classes of creditors do not agree to the Plan,

(i) the Applicants shall treat such Class of Claims to be an Unaffected Class of Claims; and,

(ii) the Applicants *shall* apply to the Court "for a Sanction Order which sanctions the Plan *only insofar as it affects the Classes which have agreed to the Plan*.

86 The Final Plan before me is therefore sanctioned on that basis. I do not propose to make any additional changes to the draft Order as presently presented. In the end, I accept the position, so aptly put by Ms. Caron, that the price of an overabundance of caution in changing the wording may be to destroy the intricate balance amongst the creditors which is presently in place.

87 In terms of the court's jurisdiction, section 6 directs me to sanction the Order, if the circumstances are appropriate, and enacts that, once I have done so, the Order "is binding ... on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors ... and on the company". As I see it, that is exactly what the draft Order presented to me does.

88 Accordingly, an order will go in terms of the draft Order marked "revised Feb. 5, 1993", with the agreed amendments noted thereon, and on which I have placed my fiat.

89 These reasons were delivered orally at the conclusion of the sanctioning Hearing which took place on February 1 and February 5, 1993. They are released in written form today.

Application allowed.

APPENDIX "A" — Counsel for Sanctioning Hearing Order

David A. Brown, Q.C., Yoine Goldstein, Q.C., Stephen Sharpe and Mark E. Meland	--	For the Olympia & York Applicants
Ronald N. Robertson, Q.C.	--	For Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation
David E. Baird, Q.C., and Ms Patricia Jackson	--	For Bank of Nova Scotia
Michael Barrack and S. Richard Orzy	--	For the First Canadian Place Bondholders, the Fifth Avenue Place Bondholders and the L'Esplanade Lauriere Bondholders
William G. Horton	--	For Royal Bank of Canada
Peter Howard and Ms J. Superina	--	For Citibank Canada
Frank J. C. Newbould, Q.C.	--	For the Unsecured/Under-Secured Creditors Committee
John W. Brown, Q.C., and J.J. Lucki	--	For Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
Harry Fogul and Harold S. Springer	--	For the Exchange Tower Bondholders
Allan Sternberg and Lawrence Geringer	--	For the O & Y Eurocreditco Debenture Holders
Arthur O. Jacques and Paul M. Kennedy	--	For Bank of Nova Scotia, Agent for Scotia Plaza Lenders
Lyndon Barnes and J.E. Fordyce	--	For Credit Lyonnais, Credit Lyonnais Canada
J. Carfagnini	--	For National Bank of Canada
J.L. McDougall, Q.C.	--	For Bank of Montreal
Carol V.E. Hitchman	--	For Bank of Montreal (Phase I First Canadian Place)
James A. Grout	--	For Credit Suisse
Robert I. Thornton	--	For I.B.J. Market Security Lenders
Ms C. Carron	--	For European Investment Bank
W.J. Burden	--	For some debtholders of O & Y Commercial Paper II Inc.
G.D. Capern	--	For Robert Campeau
Robert S. Harrison and	--	For Royal Trust Co. as

A.T. Little Trustee

6

1989 CarswellBC 334
British Columbia Court of Appeal

Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada

1989 CarswellBC 334, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, [1989] B.C.W.L.D. 720, [1989] C.L.D. 403,
[1989] B.C.J. No. 63, 13 A.C.W.S. (3d) 303, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195

NORTHLAND PROPERTIES LIMITED et al. v. EXCELSIOR LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA, NATIONAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA and GUARDIAN INSURANCE CO. OF CANADA

McEachern C.J.B.C., Esson and Wallace JJ.A.

Judgment: January 5, 1989
Docket: Vancouver Nos. CA010238; CA010198; CA010271

Counsel: *F.H. Herbert* and *N. Kambas*, for appellant Excelsior Life Insurance Company of Canada and appellant National Life Assurance Company of Canada.
A.P. Czepil, for appellant Guardian.
H.C.R. Clark and *R.D. Ellis*, for respondent companies.
G.W. Ghikas and *C.S. Bird*, for respondent Bank of Montreal.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by Court — "Fair and reasonable"

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Reorganization plan under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act providing for consolidation of petitioner companies and grouping all priority mortgagees into one voting class — Two priority mortgagees, not being fully secured creditors, voting against and appealing court order approving plan — Appeal dismissed — Consolidation being appropriate where economic prejudice less than prejudice arising from continued debtor separateness — Composition of priority creditors not being unfair since plan formulated for benefit of all creditors, who had indicated approval — Plan being fair and reasonable since priority mortgagees assured value of security without liquidation expenses and this result being unavailable in absence of plan.

After the petitioners' bank commenced receivership proceedings against the petitioners, the court approved a reorganization plan filed under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. The plan incorporated a settlement agreement that had been reached between the bank and the petitioners. In addition, the plan proposed consolidation of all the petitioners and provided that all priority mortgagees would be grouped into one class for voting purposes. Of the 15 priority mortgagees, 11 were fully secured while the remaining four, including the respondents, faced deficiencies. All classes of creditors had voted unanimously in favour of the plan, except the priority mortgagee class, which had none the less approved the plan by the requisite majority under the Act. Prior to the settlement with the bank, R. Ltd., a priority mortgagee facing a deficiency, had struck an agreement with the petitioners on the value of its security amounting to approximately $900,000 over a disputed appraisal value. R. Ltd. agreed in the settlement to vote in favour of the plan. Had it voted against, the petitioners would

not have obtained the requisite majority from the priority mortgagee class. The respondents appealed the order approving the plan on a number of grounds.

Held:

Appeal dismissed.

There was some merit in the respondents' argument that the Act does not authorize the creditors of one company to vote on the disposition of a creditor's security in another company. However, the plan contemplated the consolidation of the petitioners and the chambers judge correctly concluded that consolidation was appropriate if its economic prejudice was less than the prejudice arising from continued debtor separateness.

Furthermore, the composition of the class of priority creditors was not unfair. The plan was not only for the benefit of the undersecured priority mortgagees, but also for the benefit of the companies and other creditors who, by their votes, had indicated that they thought the plan was in their best interest. Nor was the plan tainted by the agreement between R. Ltd. and the respondents. The agreement was not made for the purpose of ensuring a favourable vote because at the time it was made the petitioners had not yet reached a settlement with the bank. Furthermore, the agreement with R. Ltd. was fully disclosed in the plan and it was the bank, not the respondents, which stood to lose by that agreement.

Finally, the plan was neither unfair nor unreasonable. Only the appellants had voted against it and the court should not be astute in finding technical arguments to overcome the majority's decision. Moreover, the plan assured all priority mortgagees the full value of their security without liquidation expenses, which was more than they could have expected in the absence of the plan. Although they lost the right to pursue the petitioners for any deficiency, this right was wholly illusory given the petitioners' overwhelming debt to the bank.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered:

Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pac. Junction Ry. Co., Re, [1891] 1 Ch. 231 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Associated Investors of Can. Ltd., Re, [1988] 2 W.W.R. 211, 56 Alta. L.R. (2d) 259, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237, 38 B.L.R. 148, *(*sub nom. *Re First Investors Corp. Ltd.)* 46 D.L.R. (4th) 669 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Baker & Getty Fin. Services Inc., Re, 78 B.R. 139 (U.S. Bankruptcy Ct., N.D. Ohio, 1987) — *referred to*

Br. Amer. Nickel Corp. v. O'Brien Ltd., [1927] A.C. 369 (P.C.) — *followed*

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, Re; A.G. Can. v. A.G. Que., [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 — *referred to*

Dairy Corp. of Can. Ltd., Re, [1934] O.R. 436, [1934] 3 D.L.R. 347 — *referred to*

Meridian Dev. Inc. v. T.D. Bank; Meridian Dev. Inc. v. Nu-West Ltd., [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, 53 A.R. 39 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) — *followed*

Snider Bros., Re, 18 B.R. 320 (U.S. Bankruptcy Ct., D. Mass., 1982) — *followed*

Sovereign Life Assur. Co. v. Dodd, [1892] 2 Q.B.D. 573 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Wellington Bldg. Corp., Re, [1934] O.R. 653, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626 — *referred to*

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-25 [now R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36]

s. 20

Company Act, R.S.B.C. 1979, c. 59

ss. 276-278

Appeal from order of Trainor J. approving reorganization plan filed under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.

***McEachern C.J.B.C.* (Excerpt from the transcript):**

1 We are giving an oral judgment this morning because of the commercial urgency of these appeals and because counsel's helpful arguments have narrowed the issues substantially. We are indebted to counsel for their useful submissions.

2 The petitioners (respondents on these appeals) are a number of companies (which I shall call "the companies") who have outstanding issues of secured bonds and are all engaged in real estate investment and development in Western North America and who collectively own and operate a number of office buildings and the Sandman Inn chain of hotels and motels. The appellants, Excelsior Life and National Life and Guardian Trust, are creditors of the petitioners who hold mortgages over specific properties owned by certain of the companies. They, along with eleven other lenders, are called "priority mortgagees".

3 The companies ran into financial problems starting in 1981 and by spring of 1988, the companies owed approximately $200 million against assets of $100 million. The major creditor, the Bank of Montreal (which I shall sometimes call "the bank"), was owed approximately $117 million by the companies and the bank authorized the commencement of a receivership action. The bank holds security in all of the assets of the companies by way of trust deeds and bonds ranking second in priority to the security held by the priority mortgagees. Before decision in the receivership proceedings, the companies petitioned under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-25 [now R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36] (which I shall sometimes refer to as "C.C.A.A.") for an order directing meetings of the secured and unsecured creditors to consider a proposed compromise or arrangement plan.

4 Mr. Justice Trainor, on 7th April 1988, granted the petition authorizing the companies to file a reorganization plan with the court, and that in the meantime, the companies would continue to carry on business and remain in possession of their undertaking, property and assets. Further, all proceedings against the companies were stayed. The original reorganization plan was filed on 25th August 1988. It provided that each priority mortgagee holding security over the property of the individual petitioners would constitute a separate class.

5 The petitioners obtained an order to hold a creditors' meeting on 31st October 1988 and 1st November 1988. The order provided that in addition to meetings of individual classes of creditors, there should be a later general meeting of all creditors to consider the plan. In addition, the petitioners obtained an order to file and serve the amended plan seven days before the creditors' meeting along with their information circular. Other applications were brought which dealt with notices, proxies, proof of claim forms, exchange rates and directions for the calling of meetings.

6 The amended plan was based on the following classes of creditors (descriptions of which are contained in the reasons for judgment of Trainor J. at pp. 6-7) namely:

7 — shareholder creditors

8 — A bondholders

9 — PUT debt claimants and C bondholders

10 — priority mortgagees

11 — government creditors

12 — property tax creditors

13 — general creditors

14 The amended plan also proposed consolidation of all the petitioner companies. The amended plan provided that all priority mortgagees would be grouped into one class for voting purposes. There were fifteen priority mortgagees in total, eleven of which were fully secured while the remaining four (including the appellants) faced deficiencies. The amended plan also authorized the companies to negotiate with creditors in order, if possible, to reach as much agreement as possible so that the plan would have a better chance of gaining the requisite majorities.

15 The companies and the Bank of Montreal reached a settlement agreement on 20th October 1988, dealing with (a) the amounts owing to the bank by the companies; (b) claims by the companies and others against the bank in relation to a lender liability lawsuit; and (c) the terms of a compromise between the bank and the companies. The Bank of Montreal, according to the information circular, would only realize $32,859,005 upon liquidation. The settlement agreement between the Bank of Montreal and the companies, which is incorporated as part of the plan, provides that as of 17th January 1989, the bank is to receive the sum of $41,650,000 in either cash or in cash plus properties. A copy of this agreement was provided to creditors, along with such other documents including a notice of the meetings, the reorganization plan, and an extensive information circular.

16 The class meetings and the general meetings of creditors were held in Vancouver on 31st October and 1st November 1988. All classes of creditors voted unanimously in favour of the plan except the priority mortgagee class. This class approved the plan by the requisite majority pursuant to the provisions of the C.C.A.A., that is, a simple majority of creditors in the class holding at least 75 per cent of the debt voting in favour of the plan. 73.3 per cent of the priority mortgagees holding 78.35 per cent of the debt voted in favour of the plan.

17 Relax Development Corporation Ltd., a priority mortgagee facing a deficiency, voted in favour of the plan. If Relax had not voted in favour of the plan, the companies would not have obtained the requisite majority from the priority mortgagee class. Prior to the settlement with the bank, Relax struck an agreement with the companies on the value of its security amounting to about $900,000 over an appraisal value which was in dispute. Relax agreed in the settlement to vote in favour of the plan. More about that later.

18 The appellants on these appeals voted against the plan, and raised objections that the plan improperly put all priority mortgagees into one class, and also that the plan preferred some creditors over others. They allege that the net effect of the plan on the fully secured priority mortgagees is different than that on the mortgagees facing deficiencies, in that the plan reduces the amount of debt owed to the mortgagees facing deficiencies to the market value of the subject property of their respective security, and required assignment of the deficiency for $1. They lose the right to obtain an order absolute of foreclosure pursuant to their security. On the other hand, the fully secured priority mortgagees recover the entire amount of their indebtedness.

19 The appellants Excelsior and National are secured creditors of the petitioner, Northland Properties Ltd., one of the companies. They hold a first mortgage jointly over an office tower in Calgary adjacent to the Calgary Sandman Inn. Both

buildings share common facilities. The principle amount of the debt owing to Excelsior and National as of 26th October 1988, is $15,874,533 plus interest of $311,901. The market value of the office tower as of 13th May 1988 was stated to be $11,675,000. They, therefore, face a potential deficiency of $4,512,434.

20 Guardian Trust is a secured creditor of the petitioner, Unity Investment Company Limited, and holds a first mortgage over a small office building in Nelson, British Columbia. The amount owing to Guardian is $409,198.46 and the estimated deficiency is approximately $150,000 exclusive of transaction costs.

21 Mr. Justice Trainor, on 12th December 1988, found that the companies had complied with the provisions of the C.C.A.A., and, therefore, the court could exercise its discretion and sanction the reorganization plan. Excelsior and National and Guardian appeal against that decision.

22 Mr. Justice Trainor had the carriage of this matter almost from the beginning and he heard several preliminary applications. In a careful and thorough judgment, he set out the facts distinctly, reviewed the authorities and approved the plan. I do not propose to review the authorities again because they are extensively quoted in nearly every judgment on this subject. It will be sufficient to say that they include *Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act; A.G. of Can. v. A.G. Que.*, [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75; *Meridian Dev. Inc. v. T.D. Bank; Meridian Dev. Inc. v. Nu-West Ltd.*, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, 53 A.R. 39 (Q.B.); *Re Associated Investors of Can. Ltd.*, [1988] 2 W.W.R. 211, 56 Alta. L.R. (2d) 259, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237, 38 B.L.R. 148, *(*sub nom. *Re First Investors Corp. Ltd.)* 46 D.L.R. (4th) 669 (Q.B.) ; *Re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pac. Junction Ry. Co.*, [1891] 1 Ch. 231 (C.A.); *Re Dairy Corp. of Can. Ltd.*, [1934] O.R. 436, [1934] 3 D.L.R. 347; *Re Wellington Bldg. Corp.*, [1934] O.R. 653, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626; *Br. Amer. Nickel Corp. v. O'Brien Ltd.*, [1927] A.C. 369 (P.C.); *Sovereign Life Assur. Co. v. Dodd*, [1892] 2 Q.B.D. 573 (C.A.), and others.

23 The authorities do not permit any doubt about the principles to be applied in a case such as this. They are set out over and over again in many decided cases and may be summarized as follows:

24 (1) There must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements (it was not suggested in this case that the statutory requirements had not been satisfied);

25 (2) All material filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done which is not authorized by the C.C.A.A.;

26 (3) The plan must be fair and reasonable.

27 Similarly, there can be no doubt about the purpose of the C.C.A.A. It is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and of the company, particularly to keep a company in financial difficulties alive and out of the hands of liquidators. To make the Act workable, it is often necessary to permit a requisite majority of each class to bind the minority to the terms of the plan, but the plan must be fair and reasonable.

28 There were really four issues argued on this appeal but, as is so often the case, there is some overlapping. I shall attempt to deal with them individually.

29 First it was alleged, principally by Mr. Czepil, that the Act does not authorize a plan whereby the creditors of other companies can vote on the question of whether the creditors of another company may compromise his claim. He called this the cross-company issue.

30 This argument arises out of the particular facts that Mr. Czepil's client found itself in where it had a first mortgage, that is, Guardian had a first mortgage on a building owned by Unity which was the only asset of Unity, and he says the C.C.A.A. does not permit creditors of other companies to vote on the disposition of Guardian's security. I think there would be considerable merit in this submission except for the fact that the plan contemplates the consolidation of all the petitioner companies and the applications are made in this case not just under the C.C.A.A., but also under ss. 276-78 of the British Columbia Company Act, R.S.B.C. 1979, c. 59. In this respect, it is necessary to mention s. 20 of the C.C.A.A. which provides:

31 20. The provisions of this Act may be applied conjointly with the provisions of any Act of Canada or of any province, authorizing or making provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them.

32 During the argument of these appeals, we were treated to a review of the history of this matter in the court below. In reasons for judgment dated 5th July 1988 [now reported *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 29 B.C.L.R. (2d) 257, 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 266], Mr. Justice Trainor recited that he had been asked by some of the parties to approve a consolidation plan, but he declined to do so as the plan was not then before him in final form. It is implicit that Trainor J. thought he had authority to approve a consolidation plan and he referred to American authorities particularly, Re Northland Properties Ltd. [B.C.] Trainor J. 219 *Re Baker & Getty Fin. Services Inc.*, 78 B.R. 139 (U.S. Bankruptcy Ct., N.D. Ohio, 1987), and in *Re Snider Bros.*, 18 B.R. 320 (U.S. Bankruptcy Ct., D. Mass., 1982), and he said that he accepted the analysis of *Snider*, which proposes the test between economic prejudice of continued debtor separateness versus the economic prejudice of consolidation, and holds that consolidation is preferable if its economic prejudice is less than separateness prejudice.

33 I think Mr. Justice Trainor was right for the reasons described in the American authorities and because to hold otherwise would be to deny much meaning to s. 20 of the C.C.A.A. and would mean that when a group of companies operated conjointly, as these companies did (all were liable on the Bank of Montreal bonds), it would be necessary to propose separate plans for each company and those plans might become fragmented seriously.

34 I am satisfied there is jurisdiction to entertain a consolidation proposal.

35 Secondly, it was agreed that the composition of the class of priority creditors was unfair by reason of including all priority mortgagees without regard to the fact that some of them faced a deficiency and some did not. The appellants were each in the latter difficulty and they argue that they should have been placed in a different class because the other 11 priority mortgagees were going to get paid in full whether the plan was approved or not. This argument would have more merit if the plan were only for the benefit of the undersecured priority mortgagee. But the plan was also for the benefit of the company and the other creditors who, by their votes, indicted that they thought the plan was in their best interest. The learned chambers judge considered this question carefully. At p. 25 of his reasons he said this:

36 An examination of the relationship between the companies and the priority mortgagees satisfies me that they are properly in the same class. The points of similarity are:

37 1. The nature of the debt is the same, that is, money advanced as a loan.

38 2. It is a corporate loan by a sophisticated lender who is in the business and aware of the gains and risks possible.

39 3. The nature of the security is that it is a first mortgage.

40 4. The remedies are the same — foreclosure proceedings, receivership.

41 5. The result of no reorganization plan would be that the lender would achieve no more than the value of the property, less the costs of carrying until disposal, plus the legal costs as well would come out of that. A possible exception would be if an order absolute left the creditor in the position of holding property for a hoped-for appreciation in value.

42 6. Treatment of creditors is the same. The term varied to five years, the interest rates 12 per cent or less, and the amount varied to what they would get on a receivership with no loss for costs; that is, it would be somewhat equivalent to the same treatment afforded to the Bank of Montreal under the settlement agreement.

43 The points of dissimilarity are that they are separate priorities and that there are deficiencies in value of security for the loan, which vary accordingly for particular priority mortgagees. Specifically with respect to Guardian and Excelsior, they are both in a deficiency position.

> 44 Now, either of the reasons for points of dissimilarity, if effect was given to them, could result in fragmentation to the extent that a plan would be a realistic impossibility. The distinction which is sought is based on property values, not on contractual rights or legal interests.

45 I agree with that, but I wish to add that in any complicated plan under this Act, there will often be some secured creditors who appear to be oversecured, some who do not know if they are fully secured or not, and some who appear not to be fully secured. This is a variable cause arising not by any difference in legal interests, but rather as a consequence of bad lending, or market values, or both.

46 I adopt, with respect, the reasoning of Forsyth J. of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta, in a recent unreported decision in *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.*, No. 8801-14453, 17th November 1988 [now reported 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81], particularly at pp. 13 and 14 [pp. 369-70]. I am unable to accede to this ground of appeal.

47 Thirdly, I pause to mention that it was not suggested that the arrangement with the Bank of Montreal constituted a preference. It was argued, however, that the entire plan was tainted by the agreement made by the companies with Relax. Apparently, there was an appraisal showing a value of its security at $3.7 million while other evidence suggests a value of between $4.5 million to $4.6 million. The amount owing to Relax on its mortgage was $6 million.

48 Early in the history of this matter before the plan was finalized, and before the companies struck their crucial arrangement with the Bank of Montreal, the companies and Relax agreed to a future cash payment of $500,000 and a valuation of $4 million for the Relax property which could, in total, amount to a preference of up to $900,000 to Relax and that company, in consideration of that compromise, agreed to vote for the plan.

49 It should be mentioned that the plan, from its inception, ensured to the priority mortgagees the full market value of their security to be determined either by agreement, appraisal, or, if necessary, arbitration. Thus, the appellants do not stand to lose anything by the agreement made with Relax. It is the bank which carried the burden of that expense.

50 There is no doubt that side deals are a dangerous game and any arrangement made with just one creditor endangers the appearance of the bona fides of a plan of this kind and any debtor who undertakes such a burden does so at considerable risk. In this case, however, it is apparent that this agreement was not made for the purpose of ensuring a favourable vote because at the time the deal was struck the companies had not reached an accommodation arrangement with the bank. I think the companies were negotiating, as businessmen do, on values for the purpose of putting a plan together.

51 Further the arrangement with Relax was fully disclosed in the plan. This does not ensure its full absolution if it was improper, but at least it removes any coloration of an underhanded or secret deal. In fact, there were also negotiations between the companies and the appellants but nothing came of those discussions.

52 After referring to the fact that the plan anticipated and permitted negotiations about values and other matters, the learned chambers judge said this at pp. 28 and 29 of his reasons:

> 53 The negotiations might, on the surface, appear to have been in the nature of an excessive payment to Relax for the consideration in their agreement, which agreement, incidentally, included an undertaking to vote in favour of the plan. But the answer given by the companies is that what in effect was happening at that meeting was a negotiation as to the agreed price and that this negotiation took place earlier rather than later and that the parties in fact came to an accord with respect to the agreed price and that the settlement between them was on that basis.
>
> 54 If that is so, it is something which took place in accordance with what is proposed by the reorganization plan. I have reviewed and reread a number of times the submissions by the companies and particularly by counsel on behalf of Guardian and Excelsior. I am satisfied that I should accept the explanation as to what took place, which has been advanced on behalf of the companies.

55 In the circumstances of this case, I would not disagree with the learned chambers judge in that connection.

56 Lastly, it remains to be considered whether the plan is fair and reasonable. I wish to refer to three matters.

57 First, the authorities warn us against second-guessing businessmen (see *Re Alabama*, supra, at p. 244). In this case, the companies and their advisors, the bank and its advisors, and all the creditors except the two appellants, voted for the plan. As the authorities say, we should not be astute in finding technical arguments to overcome the decision of such a majority.

58 Secondly, I wish to mention Mr. Czepil's argument that the plan was unfair, perhaps not conceptually, but operationally by authorizing negotiations. He says this put the parties in a difficult position when it came to vote because they risked retribution if they failed to reach agreement and then voted against the plan. He complains that some benefits offered in negotiations are no longer available to his clients.

59 With respect, negotiations between businessmen are much to be desired and I would not wish to say anything that would impede that salutory process. If negotiations lead to unfairness, then other considerations, of course, arise. But that, in my view, is not this case.

60 Thirdly, the plan assures all the priority mortgagees the full market value of their security without liquidation expenses. That is more than they could expect to receive if there had been no plan.

61 What they gave up is the right to take the property by order absolute or to seek a judicial sale and pursue the borrower for the deficiency. Guardian was actually offered its security but declined to accept it. The difficulty about this whole matter is the uncollectability of the deficiency having regard to the overwhelming debt owed to the bank which would practically eliminate any real chance of recovery of the deficiency.

62 In my view, the obvious benefits of settling rights and keeping the enterprise together as a going concern far outweigh the deprivation of the appellants' wholly illusory rights. In this connection, the learned chambers judge said at p. 29:

> 63 I turn to the question of the right to hold the property after an order absolute and whether or not this is a denial of something of that significance that it should affect these proceedings. There is in the material before me some evidence of values. There are the principles to which I have referred, as well as to the rights of majorities and the rights of minorities.
>
> 64 Certainly, those minority rights are there, but it would seem to me that in view of the overall plan, in view of the speculative nature of holding property in the light of appraisals which have been given as to value, that this right is something which should be subsumed to the benefit of the majority.

65 I agree with that.

66 I also agree with the learned chambers judge that the plan should have been approved and I would dismiss these appeals accordingly.

***Esson J.A.*:**

67 I agree.

***Wallace J.A.*:**

68 I agree.

***McEachern J.A.*:**

69 The appeals are dismissed with costs.

Appeal dismissed.

End of Document

7

2012 ONSC 7050
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Sino-Forest Corp., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 15913, 2012 ONSC 7050, 224 A.C.W.S. (3d) 21

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Sino-Forest Corporation, Applicant

Morawetz J.

Heard: December 7, 2012
Judgment: December 12, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9667-00CL

Counsel: Robert W. Staley, Kevin Zych, Derek J. Bell, Jonathan Bell, for Sino-Forest Corporation
Derrick Tay, Jennifer Stam, Cliff Prophet, for Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Robert Chadwick, Brendan O'Neill, for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Kenneth Rosenberg, Kirk Baert, Max Starnino, A. Dimitri Lascaris, for Class Action Plaintiffs
Won J. Kim, James C. Orr, Michael C. Spencer, Megan B. McPhee, for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments LP, Comité Syndicale Nationale de Retraite Bâtirente Inc.
Peter Griffin, Peter Osborne, Shara Roy, for Ernst & Young Inc.
Peter Green, Ken Dekkar, for BDO Limited
Edward A. Sellers, Larry Lowenstein, for Board of Directors of Sino-Forest Corporation
John Pirie, David Gadsden, for Poyry (Beijing)
James Doris, for Plaintiff in New York Class Action
David Bish, for Underwriters
Simon Bieber, Erin Pleet, for David Horsley
James Grout, for Ontario Securities Commission
Emily Cole, Joseph Marin, for Allen Chan
Susan E. Freedman, Brandon Barnes, for Kai Kit Poon
Paul Emerson, for ACE/Chubb
Sam Sasso, for Travelers

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous

Applicant debtor corporation was integrated forest plantation operator and forest products company with majority of assets in People's Republic of China and complicated corporate structure — In 2011, reports of financial impropriety of corporation had significant negative effect, resulting in corporation defaulting under note indentures and subsequent agreement of noteholders supporting restructuring of corporation in March 2012 — At same time corporation obtained initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, and subsequent orders included grant of extensions of stay of

proceedings, claims procedure order, and class action proceedings in Ontario as well as other jurisdictions — On August 31, 2012, court approved filing of plan to discharge all affected claims, distribute consideration in respect of proven claims and transfer ownership of corporate business to two new corporations whose shares would be distributed to all affected creditors — Plan was approved by 99 per cent of affected creditors — Corporation brought motion for order sanctioning plan of compromise and reorganization — Motion granted — Considering relevant factors on sanction hearing, sanction of order was warranted, as corporation established strict compliance with all statutory requirements and prior court orders, did nothing not authorized by Act and had fair and reasonable plan — Monitor concluded plan was preferable alternative to liquidation or bankruptcy — Plan provided fair and reasonable balance among corporation's stakeholders and provided corporation simultaneous ability to continue as going concern for all stakeholders — Plan adequately considered public interest providing certainty to corporate employees, suppliers, customers and other stakeholders — Selection of $150 million cap on indemnified noteholders class action reflected business judgment of parties' assessment risk related to Ontario class action and was commercially reasonable — Reasonable connection existed between claims being compromised and overall purpose of plan.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Armbro Enterprises Inc., Re (1993), 1993 CarswellOnt 241, 22 C.B.R. (3d) 80 (Ont. Bktcy.) — referred to

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 2000 ABCA 238, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 88 Alta. L.R. (3d) 8, 2001 ABCA 9, 2000 CarswellAlta 1556, [2001] 4 W.W.R. 1, 277 A.R. 179, 242 W.A.C. 179 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellAlta 888, 2001 CarswellAlta 889, 275 N.R. 386 (note), 293 A.R. 351 (note), 257 W.A.C. 351 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2010), 70 C.B.R. (5th) 1, 2010 ONSC 4209, 2010 CarswellOnt 5510 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 234, 2012 CarswellOnt 1347, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Nelson Financial Group Ltd., Re (2011), 79 C.B.R. (5th) 307, 2011 CarswellOnt 3100, 2011 ONSC 2750 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 53 C.B.R. (5th) 196, 75 C.C.P.B. 206, 2009 CarswellOnt 3028 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 44, 81 C.C.P.B. 56, 2010 CarswellOnt 1754, 2010 ONSC 1708 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Ravelston Corp., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 4267, 14 C.B.R. (5th) 207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 4377, 2012 CarswellOnt 9430, 92 C.B.R. (5th) 99 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 5011, 2012 CarswellOnt 11239 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONCA 816, 2012 CarswellOnt 14701 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 7041, 2012 CarswellOnt 15919 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6818, 204 O.A.C. 205, 78 O.R. (3d) 241, 261 D.L.R. (4th) 368, 11 B.L.R. (4th) 185, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44
Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "company" — referred to

s. 2(1) "equity claim" — considered

s. 6 — pursuant to

s. 6(1) — considered

MOTION by debtor corporation for order sanctioning plan of compromise and reorganization.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 On December 10, 2012, I released an endorsement granting this motion with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

Overview

2 The Applicant, Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC"), seeks an order sanctioning (the "Sanction Order") a plan of compromise and reorganization dated December 3, 2012 as modified, amended, varied or supplemented in accordance with its terms (the "Plan") pursuant to section 6 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA").

3 With the exception of one party, SFC's position is either supported or is not opposed.

4 Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments LP and Comité Syndicale Nationale de Retraite Bâtirente Inc. (collectively, the "Funds") object to the proposed Sanction Order. The Funds requested an adjournment for a period of one month. I denied the Funds' adjournment request in a separate endorsement released on December 10, 2012 (*Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 7041 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])). Alternatively, the Funds requested that the Plan be altered so as to remove Article 11 "Settlement of Claims Against Third Party Defendants".

5 The defined terms have been taken from the motion record.

6 SFC's counsel submits that the Plan represents a fair and reasonable compromise reached with SFC's creditors following months of negotiation. SFC's counsel submits that the Plan, including its treatment of holders of equity claims, complies with CCAA requirements and is consistent with this court's decision on the equity claims motions (the "Equity Claims Decision") (2012 ONSC 4377, 92 C.B.R. (5th) 99 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])), which was subsequently upheld by the Court of Appeal for Ontario (2012 ONCA 816 (Ont. C.A.)).

7 Counsel submits that the classification of creditors for the purpose of voting on the Plan was proper and consistent with the CCAA, existing law and prior orders of this court, including the Equity Claims Decision and the Plan Filing and Meeting Order.

8 The Plan has the support of the following parties:

(a) the Monitor;

(b) SFC's largest creditors, the Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders (the "Ad Hoc Noteholders");

(c) Ernst & Young LLP ("E&Y");

(d) BDO Limited ("BDO"); and

(e) the Underwriters.

9 The Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities (the "Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers Committee", also referred to as the "Class Action Plaintiffs") has agreed not to oppose the Plan. The Monitor has considered possible alternatives to the Plan, including liquidation and bankruptcy, and has concluded that the Plan is the preferable option.

10 The Plan was approved by an overwhelming majority of Affected Creditors voting in person or by proxy. In total, 99% in number, and greater than 99% in value, of those Affected Creditors voting favoured the Plan.

11 Options and alternatives to the Plan have been explored throughout these proceedings. SFC carried out a court-supervised sales process (the "Sales Process"), pursuant to the sales process order (the "Sales Process Order"), to seek out potential qualified strategic and financial purchasers of SFC's global assets. After a canvassing of the market, SFC determined that there were no qualified purchasers offering to acquire its assets for qualified consideration ("Qualified Consideration"), which was set at 85% of the value of the outstanding amount owing under the notes (the "Notes").

12 SFC's counsel submits that the Plan achieves the objective stated at the commencement of the CCAA proceedings (namely, to provide a "clean break" between the business operations of the global SFC enterprise as a whole ("Sino-Forest") and the problems facing SFC, with the aspiration of saving and preserving the value of SFC's underlying business for the benefit of SFC's creditors).

Facts

13 SFC is an integrated forest plantation operator and forest products company, with most of its assets and the majority of its business operations located in the southern and eastern regions of the People's Republic of China ("PRC"). SFC's registered office is located in Toronto and its principal business office is located in Hong Kong.

14 SFC is a holding company with six direct subsidiaries (the "Subsidiaries") and an indirect majority interest in Greenheart Group Limited (Bermuda), a publicly-traded company. Including SFC and the Subsidiaries, there are 137 entities that make up Sino-Forest: 67 companies incorporated in PRC, 58 companies incorporated in British Virgin Islands, 7 companies incorporated in Hong Kong, 2 companies incorporated in Canada and 3 companies incorporated elsewhere.

15 On June 2, 2011, Muddy Waters LLC ("Muddy Waters"), a short-seller of SFC's securities, released a report alleging that SFC was a "near total fraud" and a "Ponzi scheme". SFC subsequently became embroiled in multiple class actions across Canada and the United States and was subjected to investigations and regulatory proceedings by the Ontario Securities Commission ("OSC"), Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

16 SFC was unable to file its 2011 third quarter financial statements, resulting in a default under its note indentures.

17 Following extensive arm's length negotiations between SFC and the Ad Hoc Noteholders, the parties agreed on a framework for a consensual resolution of SFC's defaults under its note indentures and the restructuring of its business. The parties ultimately entered into a restructuring support agreement (the "Support Agreement") on March 30, 2012, which was initially executed by holders of 40% of the aggregate principal amount of SFC's Notes. Additional consenting noteholders subsequently executed joinder agreements, resulting in noteholders representing a total of more than 72% of aggregate principal amount of the Notes agreeing to support the restructuring.

18 The restructuring contemplated by the Support Agreement was commercially designed to separate Sino-Forest's business operations from the problems facing the parent holding company outside of PRC, with the intention of saving and preserving the value of SFC's underlying business. Two possible transactions were contemplated:

> (a) First, a court-supervised Sales Process to determine if any person or group of persons would purchase SFC's business operations for an amount in excess of the 85% Qualified Consideration;
>
> (b) Second, if the Sales Process was not successful, a transfer of six immediate holding companies (that own SFC's operating business) to an acquisition vehicle to be owned by Affected Creditors in compromise of their claims against SFC. Further, the creation of a litigation trust (including funding) (the "Litigation Trust") to enable SFC's litigation claims against any person not otherwise released within the CCAA proceedings, preserved and pursued for the benefit of SFC's stakeholders in accordance with the Support Agreement (concurrently, the "Restructuring Transaction").

19 SFC applied and obtained an initial order under the CCAA on March 30, 2012 (the "Initial Order"), pursuant to which a limited stay of proceedings ("Stay of Proceedings") was also granted in respect of the Subsidiaries. The Stay of Proceedings was subsequently extended by orders dated May 31, September 28, October 10, and November 23, 2012 [2012 CarswellOnt 14701 (Ont. C.A.)], and unless further extended, will expire on February 1, 2013.

20 On March 30, 2012, the Sales Process Order was granted. While a number of Letters of Intent were received in respect of this process, none were qualified Letters of Intent, because none of them offered to acquire SFC's assets for the Qualified Consideration. As such, on July 10, 2012, SFC announced the termination of the Sales Process and its intention to proceed with the Restructuring Transaction.

21 On May 14, 2012, this court granted an order (the "Claims Procedure Order") which approved the Claims Process that was developed by SFC in consultation with the Monitor.

22 As of the date of filing, SFC had approximately $1.8 billion of principal amount of debt owing under the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. As of May 15, 2012, Noteholders holding in aggregate approximately 72% of the principal amount of the Notes, and representing more than 66.67% of the principal amount of each of the four series of Notes, agreed to support the Plan.

23 After the Muddy Waters report was released, SFC and certain of its officers, directors and employees, along with SFC's former auditors, technical consultants and Underwriters involved in prior equity and debt offerings, were named as defendants

in a number of proposed class action lawsuits. Presently, there are active proposed class actions in four jurisdictions: Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan and New York (the "Class Action Claims").

24 *Sino-Forest Corp., Re* (the "Ontario Class Action") was commenced in Ontario by Koskie Minsky LLP and Siskinds LLP. It has the following two components: first, there is a shareholder claim (the "Shareholder Class Action Claims") brought on behalf of current and former shareholders of SFC seeking damages in the amount of $6.5 billion for general damages, $174.8 million in connection with a prospectus issued in June 2007, $330 million in relation to a prospectus issued in June 2009, and $319.2 million in relation to a prospectus issued in December 2009; second, there is a $1.8 billion noteholder claim (the "Noteholder Class Action Claims") brought on behalf of former holders of SFC's Notes. The noteholder component seeks damages for loss of value in the Notes.

25 The Quebec Class Action is similar in nature to the Ontario Class Action, and both plaintiffs filed proof of claim in this proceeding. The plaintiffs in the Saskatchewan Class Action did not file a proof of claim in this proceeding, whereas the plaintiffs in the New York Class Action did file a proof of claim in this proceeding. A few shareholders filed proofs of claim separately, but no proof of claim was filed by the Funds.

26 In this proceeding, the Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers Committee - represented by Siskinds LLP, Koskie Minsky, and Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP - has appeared to represent the interests of the shareholders and noteholders who have asserted Class Action Claims against SFC and others.

27 Since 2000, SFC has had the following two auditors ("Auditors"): E&Y from 2000 to 2004 and 2007 to 2012 and BDO from 2005 to 2006.

28 The Auditors have asserted claims against SFC for contribution and indemnity for any amounts paid or payable in respect of the Shareholder Class Action Claims, with each of the Auditors having asserted claims in excess of $6.5 billion. The Auditors have also asserted indemnification claims in respect the Noteholder Class Action Claims.

29 The Underwriters have similarly filed claims against SFC seeking contribution and indemnity for the Shareholder Class Action Claims and Noteholder Class Action Claims.

30 The Ontario Securities Commission ("OSC") has also investigated matters relating to SFC. The OSC has advised that they are not seeking any monetary sanctions against SFC and are not seeking monetary sanctions in excess of $100 million against SFC's directors and officers (this amount was later reduced to $84 million).

31 SFC has very few trade creditors by virtue of its status as a holding company whose business is substantially carried out through its Subsidiaries in PRC and Hong Kong.

32 On June 26, 2012, SFC brought a motion for an order declaring that all claims made against SFC arising in connection with the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC and related indemnity claims to be "equity claims" (as defined in section 2 of the CCAA). These claims encapsulate the commenced Shareholder Class Action Claims asserted against SFC. The Equity Claims Decision did not purport to deal with the Noteholder Class Action Claims.

33 In reasons released on July 27, 2012 [2012 CarswellOnt 9430 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], I granted the relief sought by SFC in the Equity Claims Decision, finding that the "the claims advanced in the shareholder claims are clearly equity claims." The Auditors and Underwriters appealed the decision and on November 23, 2012, the Court of Appeal for Ontario dismissed the appeal.

34 On August 31, 2012 [2012 CarswellOnt 11239 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], an order was issued approving the filing of the Plan (the "Plan Filing and Meeting Order").

35 According to SFC's counsel, the Plan endeavours to achieve the following purposes:

(a) to effect a full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of all affected claims;

(b) to effect the distribution of the consideration provided in the Plan in respect of proven claims;

(c) to transfer ownership of the Sino-Forest business to Newco and then to Newco II, in each case free and clear of all claims against SFC and certain related claims against the Subsidiaries so as to enable the Sino-Forest business to continue on a viable, going concern basis for the benefit of the Affected Creditors; and

(d) to allow Affected Creditors and Noteholder Class Action Claimants to benefit from contingent value that may be derived from litigation claims to be advanced by the litigation trustee.

36 Pursuant to the Plan, the shares of Newco ("Newco Shares") will be distributed to the Affected Creditors. Newco will immediately transfer the acquired assets to Newco II.

37 SFC's counsel submits that the Plan represents the best available outcome in the circumstances and those with an economic interest in SFC, when considered as a whole, will derive greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan and the continuation of the business as a going concern than would result from bankruptcy or liquidation of SFC. Counsel further submits that the Plan fairly and equitably considers the interests of the Third Party Defendants, who seek indemnity and contribution from SFC and its Subsidiaries on a contingent basis, in the event that they are found to be liable to SFC's stakeholders. Counsel further notes that the three most significant Third Party Defendants (E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters) support the Plan.

38 SFC filed a version of the Plan in August 2012. Subsequent amendments were made over the following months, leading to further revised versions in October and November 2012, and a final version dated December 3, 2012 which was voted on and approved at the meeting. Further amendments were made to obtain the support of E&Y and the Underwriters. BDO availed itself of those terms on December 5, 2012.

39 The current form of the Plan does not settle the Class Action Claims. However, the Plan does contain terms that would be engaged if certain conditions are met, including if the class action settlement with E&Y receives court approval.

40 Affected Creditors with proven claims are entitled to receive distributions under the Plan of (i) Newco Shares, (ii) Newco notes in the aggregate principal amount of U.S. $300 million that are secured and guaranteed by the subsidiary guarantors (the "Newco Notes"), and (iii) Litigation Trust Interests.

41 Affected Creditors with proven claims will be entitled under the Plan to: (a) their *pro rata* share of 92.5% of the Newco Shares with early consenting noteholders also being entitled to their *pro rata* share of the remaining 7.5% of the Newco Shares; and (b) their *pro rata* share of the Newco Notes. Affected Creditors with proven claims will be concurrently entitled to their *pro rata* share of 75% of the Litigation Trust Interests; the Noteholder Class Action Claimants will be entitled to their *pro rata* share of the remaining 25% of the Litigation Trust Interests.

42 With respect to the indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, these relate to claims by former noteholders against third parties who, in turn, have alleged corresponding indemnification claims against SFC. The Class Action Plaintiffs have agreed that the aggregate amount of those former noteholder claims will not exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit of $150 million. In turn, indemnification claims of Third Party Defendants against SFC with respect to indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims are also limited to the $150 million Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.

43 The Plan includes releases for, among others, (a) the subsidiary; (b) the Underwriters' liability for Noteholder Class Action Claims in excess of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; (c) E&Y in the event that all of the preconditions to the E&Y settlement with the Ontario Class Action plaintiffs are met; and (d) certain current and former directors and officers of SFC (collectively, the "Named Directors and Officers"). It was emphasized that non-released D&O Claims (being claims for fraud or criminal conduct), conspiracy claims and section 5.1 (2) D&O Claims are not being released pursuant to the Plan.

44 The Plan also contemplates that recovery in respect of claims of the Named Directors and Officers of SFC in respect of any section 5.1 (2) D&O Claims and any conspiracy claims shall be directed and limited to insurance proceeds available from SFC's maintained insurance policies.

45 The meeting was carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Plan Filing and Meeting Order and that the meeting materials were sent to stakeholders in the manner required by the Plan Filing and Meeting Order. The Plan supplement was authorized and distributed in accordance with the Plan Filing and Meeting Order.

46 The meeting was ultimately held on December 3, 2012 and the results of the meeting were as follows:

(a) the number of voting claims that voted on the Plan and their value for and against the Plan;

(b) The results of the Meeting were as follows:

a. the number of Voting Claims that voted on the Plan and their value for and against the Plan:

	Number of Votes	***%***		***Value of Votes***	***%***
Total Claims Voting For	250	98.81%	$	1,465,766,204	99.97%
Total Claims Voting Against	3	1.19%	$	414,087	0.03%
Total Claims Voting	253	100.00%	$	1,466,180,291	100.00%

b. the number of votes for and against the Plan in connection with Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims up to the Indemnified Noteholder Limit:

	Vote For	***Vote Against***	***Total Votes***
Class Action Indemnity Claims	4	1	5

c. the number of Defence Costs Claims votes for and against the Plan and their value:

	Number of Votes	***%***		***Value of Votes***	***%***
Total Claims Voting For	12	92.31%	$	8,375,016	96.10%
Total Claims Voting Against	1	7.69%	$	340,000	3.90%
Total Claims Voting	13	100.00%	$	8,715,016	100.00%

d. the overall impact on the approval of the Plan if the count were to include Total Unresolved Claims (including Defence Costs Claims) and, in order to demonstrate the "worst case scenario" if the entire $150 million of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit had been voted a "no" vote (even though 4 of 5 votes were "yes" votes and the remaining "no" vote was from BDO, who has now agreed to support the Plan):

	Number of Votes	***%***		***Value of Votes***	***%***
Total Claims Voting For	263	98.50%	$	1,474,149,082	90.72%
Total Claims Voting Against	4	1.50%	$	150,754,087	9.28%
Total Claims Voting	267	100.00%	$	1,624,903,169	100.00%

47 E&Y has now entered into a settlement ("E&Y Settlement") with the Ontario plaintiffs and the Quebec plaintiffs, subject to several conditions and approval of the E&Y Settlement itself.

48 As noted in the endorsement dated December 10, 2012, which denied the Funds' adjournment request, the E&Y Settlement does not form part of the Sanction Order and no relief is being sought on this motion with respect to the E&Y Settlement. Rather, section 11.1 of the Plan contains provisions that provide a framework pursuant to which a release of the E&Y claims under the Plan will be effective if several conditions are met. That release will only be granted if all conditions are met, including further court approval.

49 Further, SFC's counsel acknowledges that any issues relating to the E&Y Settlement, including fairness, continuing discovery rights in the Ontario Class Action or Quebec Class Action, or opt out rights, are to dealt with at a further court-approval hearing.

Law and Argument

50 Section 6(1) of the CCAA provides that courts may sanction a plan of compromise if the plan has achieved the support of a majority in number representing two-thirds in value of the creditors.

51 To establish the court's approval of a plan of compromise, the debtor company must establish the following:

(a) there has been strict compliance with all statutory requirements and adherence to previous orders of the court;

(b) nothing has been done or purported to be done that is not authorized by the CCAA; and

(c) the plan is fair and reasonable.

(See *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442 (Alta. Q.B.), leave to appeal denied, 2000 ABCA 238 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), aff'd 2001 ABCA 9 (Alta. C.A.), leave to appeal to SCC refused July 21, 2001, [2001] S.C.C.A. No. 60 (S.C.C.) and *Nelson Financial Group Ltd., Re*, 2011 ONSC 2750, 79 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. S.C.J.)).

52 SFC submits that there has been strict compliance with all statutory requirements.

53 On the initial application, I found that SFC was a "debtor company" to which the CCAA applies. SFC is a corporation continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act* ("CBCA") and is a "company" as defined in the CCAA. SFC was "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within a reasonable proximity of time" prior to the Initial Order and, as such, was and continues to be insolvent. SFC has total claims and liabilities against it substantially in excess of the $5 million statutory threshold.

54 The Notice of Creditors' Meeting was sent in accordance with the Meeting Order and the revised Noteholder Mailing Process Order and, further, the Plan supplement and the voting procedures were posted on the Monitor's website and emailed to each of the ordinary Affected Creditors. It was also delivered by email to the Trustees and DTC, as well as to Globic who disseminated the information to the Registered Noteholders. The final version of the Plan was emailed to the Affected Creditors, posted on the Monitor's website, and made available for review at the meeting.

55 SFC also submits that the creditors were properly classified at the meeting as Affected Creditors constituted a single class for the purposes of considering the voting on the Plan. Further, and consistent with the Equity Claims Decision, equity claimants constituted a single class but were not entitled to vote on the Plan. Unaffected Creditors were not entitled to vote on the Plan.

56 Counsel submits that the classification of creditors as a single class in the present case complies with the commonality of interests test. See *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*.

57 Courts have consistently held that relevant interests to consider are the legal interests of the creditors hold *qua* creditor in relationship to the debtor prior to and under the plan. Further, the commonality of interests should be considered purposively, bearing in mind the object of the CCAA, namely, to facilitate reorganizations if possible. See *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 78 O.R. (3d) 241 (Ont. C.A.), *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 2166 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). Further, courts should resist classification approaches that potentially jeopardize viable plans.

58 In this case, the Affected Creditors voted in one class, consistent with the commonality of interests among Affected Creditors, considering their legal interests as creditors. The classification was consistent with the Equity Claims Decision.

59 I am satisfied that the meeting was properly constituted and the voting was properly carried out. As described above, 99% in number, and more than 99% in value, voting at the meeting favoured the Plan.

60 SFC's counsel also submits that SFC has not taken any steps unauthorized by the CCAA or by court orders. SFC has regularly filed affidavits and the Monitor has provided regular reports and has consistently opined that SFC is acting in good faith and with due diligence. The court has so ruled on this issue on every stay extension order that has been granted.

61 In *Nelson Financial Group Ltd., Re*, I articulated relevant factors on the sanction hearing. The following list of factors is similar to those set out in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 4209, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]):

1. The claims must have been properly classified, there must be no secret arrangements to give an advantage to a creditor or creditor; the approval of the plan by the requisite majority of creditors is most important;

2. It is helpful if the Monitor or some other disinterested person has prepared an analysis of anticipated receipts and liquidation or bankruptcy;

3. If other options or alternatives have been explored and rejected as workable, this will be significant;

4. Consideration of the oppression rights of certain creditors; and

5. Unfairness to shareholders.

6. The court will consider the public interest.

62 The Monitor has considered the liquidation and bankruptcy alternatives and has determined that it does not believe that liquidation or bankruptcy would be a preferable alternative to the Plan. There have been no other viable alternatives presented that would be acceptable to SFC and to the Affected Creditors. The treatment of shareholder claims and related indemnity claims are, in my view, fair and consistent with CCAA and the Equity Claims Decision.

63 In addition, 99% of Affected Creditors voted in favour of the Plan and the Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers Committee have agreed not to oppose the Plan. I agree with SFC's submission to the effect that these are exercises of those parties' business judgment and ought not to be displaced.

64 I am satisfied that the Plan provides a fair and reasonable balance among SFC's stakeholders while simultaneously providing the ability for the Sino-Forest business to continue as a going concern for the benefit of all stakeholders.

65 The Plan adequately considers the public interest. I accept the submission of counsel that the Plan will remove uncertainty for Sino-Forest's employees, suppliers, customers and other stakeholders and provide a path for recovery of the debt owed to SFC's non-subordinated creditors. In addition, the Plan preserves the rights of aggrieved parties, including SFC through the Litigation Trust, to pursue (in litigation or settlement) those parties that are alleged to share some or all of the responsibility for the problems that led SFC to file for CCAA protection. In addition, releases are not being granted to individuals who have been charged by OSC staff, or to other individuals against whom the Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers Committee wishes to preserve litigation claims.

66 In addition to the consideration that is payable to Affected Creditors, Early Consent Noteholders will receive their *pro rata* share of an additional 7.5% of the Newco Shares ("Early Consent Consideration"). Plans do not need to provide the same recovery to all creditors to be considered fair and reasonable and there are several plans which have been sanctioned by the courts featuring differential treatment for one creditor or one class of creditors. See, for example, *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* and *Armbro Enterprises Inc., Re* (1993), 22 C.B.R. (3d) 80 (Ont. Bktcy.). A common theme permeating such cases has been that differential treatment does not necessarily result in a finding that the Plan is unfair, as long as there is a sufficient rational explanation.

67 In this case, SFC's counsel points out that the Early Consent Consideration has been a feature of the restructuring since its inception. It was made available to any and all noteholders and noteholders who wished to become Early Consent Noteholders

were invited and permitted to do so until the early consent deadline of May 15, 2012. I previously determined that SFC made available to the noteholders all information needed to decide whether they should sign a joinder agreement and receive the Early Consent Consideration, and that there was no prejudice to the noteholders in being put to that election early in this proceeding.

68 As noted by SFC's counsel, there was a rational purpose for the Early Consent Consideration. The Early Consent Noteholders supported the restructuring through the CCAA proceedings which, in turn, provided increased confidence in the Plan and facilitated the negotiations and approval of the Plan. I am satisfied that this feature of the Plan is fair and reasonable.

69 With respect to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, I have considered SFC's written submissions and accept that the $150 million agreed-upon amount reflects risks faced by both sides. The selection of a $150 million cap reflects the business judgment of the parties making assessments of the risk associated with the noteholder component of the Ontario Class Action and, in my view, is within the "general range of acceptability on a commercially reasonable basis". See *Ravelston Corp., Re* (2005), 14 C.B.R. (5th) 207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). Further, as noted by SFC's counsel, while the New York Class Action Plaintiffs filed a proof of claim, they have not appeared in this proceeding and have not stated any opposition to the Plan, which has included this concept since its inception.

70 Turning now to the issue of releases of the Subsidiaries, counsel to SFC submits that the unchallenged record demonstrates that there can be no effective restructuring of SFC's business and separation from its Canadian parent if the claims asserted against the Subsidiaries arising out of or connected to claims against SFC remain outstanding. The Monitor has examined all of the releases in the Plan and has stated that it believes that they are fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

71 The Court of Appeal in *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.) stated that the "court has authority to sanction plans incorporating third party releases that are reasonably related to the proposed restructuring".

72 In this case, counsel submits that the release of Subsidiaries is necessary and essential to the restructuring of SFC. The primary purpose of the CCAA proceedings was to extricate the business of Sino-Forest, through the operation of SFC's Subsidiaries (which were protected by the Stay of Proceedings), from the cloud of uncertainty surrounding SFC. Accordingly, counsel submits that there is a clear and rational connection between the release of the Subsidiaries in the Plan. Further, it is difficult to see how any viable plan could be made that does not cleanse the Subsidiaries of the claims made against SFC.

73 Counsel points out that the Subsidiaries who are to have claims against them released are contributing in a tangible and realistic way to the Plan. The Subsidiaries are effectively contributing their assets to SFC to satisfy SFC's obligations under their guarantees of SFC's note indebtedness, for the benefit of the Affected Creditors. As such, counsel submits the releases benefit SFC and the creditors generally.

74 In my view, the basis for the release falls within the guidelines previously set out by this court in *ATB Financial*, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1708 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), and *Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 234, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). Further, it seems to me that the Plan cannot succeed without the releases of the Subsidiaries. I am satisfied that the releases are fair and reasonable and are rationally connected to the overall purpose of the Plan.

75 With respect to the Named Directors and Officers release, counsel submits that this release is necessary to effect a greater recovery for SFC's creditors, rather than having those directors and officers assert indemnity claims against SFC. Without these releases, the quantum of the unresolved claims reserve would have to be materially increased and, to the extent that any such indemnity claim was found to be a proven claim, there would have been a corresponding dilution of consideration paid to Affected Creditors.

76 It was also pointed out that the release of the Named Directors and Officers is not unlimited; among other things, claims for fraud or criminal conduct, conspiracy claims, and section 5.1 (2) D&O Claims are excluded.

77 I am satisfied that there is a reasonable connection between the claims being compromised and the Plan to warrant inclusion of this release.

78 Finally, in my view, it is necessary to provide brief comment on the alternative argument of the Funds, namely, the Plan be altered so as to remove Article 11 "Settlement of Claims Against Third Party Defendants". The Plan was presented to the meeting with Article 11 in place. This was the Plan that was subject to the vote and this is the Plan that is the subject of this motion. The alternative proposed by the Funds was not considered at the meeting and, in my view, it is not appropriate to consider such an alternative on this motion.

Disposition

79 Having considered the foregoing, I am satisfied that SFC has established that:

(i) there has been strict compliance with all statutory requirements and adherence to the previous orders of the court;

(ii) nothing has been done or purported to be done that is not authorized by the CCAA; and

(iii) the Plan is fair and reasonable.

80 Accordingly, the motion is granted and the Plan is sanctioned. An order has been signed substantially in the form of the draft Sanction Order.

Motion granted.

8

Court File No. CV-13-10033000CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

THE HONOURABLE	)	**FRIDAY, THE 8TH**
	)	
JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	**DAY OF MARCH, 2013**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

MEETINGS ORDER

THIS MOTION made by SkyLink Aviation Inc. (the "**Applicant**") for an Order granting the relief set out in the Applicant's Notice of Motion, including *inter alia*:

a) abridging, if necessary, the time for service of the Notice of Motion herein and dispensing with further service thereof;

b) authorizing the Applicant to file with the Court a plan of compromise and arrangement of the Applicant under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "**CCAA**");

c) authorizing and directing the Applicant to call a meeting of creditors to consider and vote upon the plan of compromise and arrangement filed by the Applicant; and

d) granting such further relief as the Applicant may request and this Court shall permit,

was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Affidavit of Jan Ottens, sworn March 7, 2013 (the "**Ottens Affidavit**"), the Pre-Filing Report of Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. (the "**Monitor**") dated March 7, 2013 (the "**Report**"), filed, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicant, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders (as defined in the Ottens Affidavit), the DIP Lenders (as defined in the Ottens Affidavit) and such other interested parties as were present and wished to be heard,

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion herein be and is hereby abridged and that the Notice of Motion is properly returnable today and service thereof upon any person other than those on the Service List be and is hereby dispensed with.

DEFINITIONS

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms shall be as defined in this Order or in the Plan of Compromise and Arrangement in respect of Applicant, which is appended to the Support Agreement attached as Exhibit "A" to the Ottens Affidavit (as it may be amended in accordance with its terms, the "**Plan**").

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan be and is hereby accepted for filing with the Court, and that the Applicant is authorized to seek approval of the Plan by the Creditors holding Voting Claims (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) or Disputed Voting Claims (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) (each an "**Eligible Voting Creditor**") at the Meetings (as hereinafter defined) in the manner set forth herein.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant be and is hereby authorized to amend, modify and/or supplement the Plan, provided that any such amendment, modification or supplement shall be made in accordance with the terms of Article 10.5 of the Plan.

NOTICE OF MEETINGS

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the following in substantially the forms attached to this Order as **Schedules "A", "B", "C", "D"**, and "E" respectively, are hereby approved:

   (a) the Applicant's information statement (the "**Information Statement**");

   (b) the form of notice of the Meetings and Sanction Hearing (the "**Notice of Meetings**");

   (c) the form of proxy for Affected Unsecured Creditors (the "**Affected Unsecured Creditors Proxy**");

   (d) the form of instructions to Participant Holders (defined below) (the "**Instructions to Participant Holders**");

   (e) the voting instruction form for Secured Noteholders with respect to the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim and the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim (the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim and the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim, together, the **"Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim"**) (the "**Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form**");

   (collectively, the "**Information Package**").

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding paragraph 5 above, but subject to paragraph 4, the Applicant may from time to time make such minor changes to the documents in the Information Package as the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders consider necessary or desirable or to conform the content thereof to the terms of the Plan, this Order or any further Orders of the Court.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as soon as practicable after the granting of this Order, the Monitor shall cause a copy of the Information Package (and any amendments made thereto in accordance with paragraph 6 hereof), this Order, and the Report to be posted on

the Monitor's Website. The Monitor shall ensure that the Information Package (and any amendments made thereto in accordance with paragraph 6 hereof) remains posted on the Monitor's Website until at least one (1) Business Day after the Plan Implementation Date.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as soon as practicable after the granting of this Order, the Monitor shall send the Information Package (without the Instructions to Participant Holders and Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form) to all Creditors (other than Secured Noteholders) known to the Monitor and the Applicant as of the date of this Order by regular mail, facsimile, courier or e-mail at the last known address (including fax number or email address) for such Creditors set out in the books and records of the Applicant.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as soon as practicable following the receipt of a request therefor, the Monitor shall send a copy of the Information Package (without the Instructions to Participant Holders and Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form) by registered mail, facsimile, courier or e-mail, to each Creditor (other than Secured Noteholders) who, no later than three (3) Business Days prior to the applicable Meeting (or any adjournment thereof), makes a written request for it.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as soon as practicable after the granting of this Order and in any event within four (4) Business Days following the date of this Order, the Monitor shall use reasonable efforts to cause the Notice of Meetings (substantially in the form attached hereto as **Schedule "B"**) to be published for a period of one (1) Business Day in The Globe and Mail (National Edition).

SECURED NOTEHOLDERS SOLICITATION PROCESS

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the record date for the purposes of determining which Secured Noteholders are entitled to receive notice of the Secured Noteholders Meeting and vote at the Secured Noteholders Meeting with respect to their Secured Noteholder's Allowed Secured Claim and to receive notice of the Unsecured Creditors Meeting and vote at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting with respect to their Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim shall be 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date of the initial

CCAA Order granted by this Court in these proceedings (the "**Secured Noteholder Voting Record Date**"), without prejudice to the right of the Applicant, in consultation with the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, to set any other record date or dates for the purpose of distributions under the Plan or other purposes.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that on or before 10 a.m. on the Business Day following the date hereof, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee shall provide the Monitor with a list showing the names and addresses of all persons who are CDS participants (each, a "**Participant Holder**") and the principal amount of Secured Notes held by each Participant Holder as at the Secured Noteholder Voting Record Date (the "**Participant Holders List**").

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, upon receipt by the Monitor of the Participant Holders List, the Monitor shall promptly contact each Participant Holder to determine the number of Information Packages for unregistered Secured Noteholders ("**Unregistered Secured Noteholders**") such Participant Holder requires in order to provide one to each Unregistered Secured Noteholder that has an account (directly or indirectly through an agent or custodian) with the Participant Holder, in which case each Participant Holder shall provide to the Monitor a response within three Business Days of receipt of the request.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that:

(a) Upon receiving from a Participant Holder the information referred to in paragraph 13, the Monitor shall send the Information Package (other than the Affected Unsecured Creditors Proxy) to such Participant Holder via email for distribution to the applicable Unregistered Secured Noteholders by such Participant Holder;

(b) On or before two (2) Business Days following the date of this Order, the Monitor shall send via email to the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee, an electronic copy of the Information Package (other than the Affected Unsecured Creditors Proxy); and

(c) As soon as practicable after receiving a request from any Unregistered Secured Noteholder, the Monitor shall send via email to such Unregistered Secured Noteholder an electronic copy of the Information Package (other than the Affected Unsecured Creditors Proxy).

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Participant Holder shall within three (3) Business Days of receipt of an Information Package complete and sign the applicable section of the Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form relating to Participant Holders for each Unregistered Secured Noteholder which has an account (directly or through an agent or custodian) with such Participant Holder (and, if applicable, apply or affix such Participant Holder's Medallion Guarantee) and deliver to each such Unregistered Secured Noteholder the Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form as so completed and signed and one copy of the Information Statement and Notice of Meetings. The Participant Holder shall take any other action required to enable such Unregistered Secured Noteholder to provide to the Monitor a completed Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form and to vote at the Meetings with respect to the Secured Notes owned by such Unregistered Secured Noteholder.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that where a Participant Holder or its agent (i) has a standard practice for distribution of meeting materials to Unregistered Secured Noteholders and for the gathering of information and proxies from Unregistered Secured Noteholders and (ii) has discussed such standard practice in advance with the Applicant and the Monitor and such standard practice is acceptable to the Applicant and the Monitor, the Participant Holder or its agent may, in lieu of following the procedure set out in paragraph 15 above, do the following:

(a) forward the applicable portions of the Information Package to the Unregistered Secured Noteholders in accordance with the usual practice of the Participant Holder or its agent for dealing with unregistered noteholders; and

(b) submit to the Monitor a master voting list in a form satisfactory to the Applicant and the Monitor. The master voting list will set out the position of each Unregistered Secured Noteholder, identified by name, as to voting in favour of or

against the Plan with respect to (i) its Secured Noteholder's Allowed Secured Claim and (ii) its Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim (each as defined herein). The master voting list will contain a representation, in a form satisfactory to the Applicant and the Monitor, duly executed by the Participant Holder or its agent, that the master voting list is a true summary of the position of the Unregistered Secured Noteholders that have an account (directly or indirectly through an agent or custodian) with such Participant Holder. To be valid for the purpose of voting at a Meeting, any master voting list must be received by the Monitor no later than the Business Day before the Meeting.

(c) If the Monitor receives a master voting list from a Participant Holder or its agent, the Monitor will record the votes for each applicable Unregistered Secured Noteholder in accordance with that master voting list as though the Monitor had received a duly completed Unregistered Secured Noteholder's Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form from each Unregistered Secured Noteholder listed on such master voting list. The Monitor may amend the Information Package to make those materials consistent with the usual practice of the Participant Holders in dealing with unregistered noteholders or such other vote solicitation process for Secured Noteholders as may be deemed appropriate by the Monitor in consultation with counsel for the Applicant and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that accidental failure of or accidental omission by the Monitor to provide a copy of the Information Package to any one or more of the Secured Noteholders, the non-receipt of a copy of the Information Package beyond the reasonable control of the Monitor, or any failure or omission to provide a copy of the Information Package as a result of events beyond the reasonable control of the Monitor (including, without limitation, any inability to use postal services) shall not constitute a breach of this Order, and shall not invalidate any resolution passed or proceedings taken at the Secured Noteholders Meeting or the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, but if any such failure or omission is brought to the attention of the Monitor, then the Monitor shall use reasonable

efforts to rectify the failure or omission by the method and in the time most reasonably practicable in the circumstances.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that with respect to votes to be cast at any Meetings by a Secured Noteholder, it is the beneficial holder of the Secured Notes (and for greater certainty not the registered holder or the Participant Holders of such Secured Notes, unless such registered holder or Participant Holder is the beneficial holder of such Secured Notes) who is entitled to cast such votes as an Eligible Voting Creditor. Each beneficial Secured Noteholder that casts a vote at the Meetings in accordance with this Order shall be counted as an individual Creditor for each Voting Class in which it casts such vote.

NOTICE SUFFICIENT

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the publication of the Notice of Meetings in accordance with paragraph 10 above, the sending of a copy of the Information Package to Creditors in accordance with paragraph 8 above, the posting of the Information Package on the Monitor's Website, and the provision of notice to the Secured Noteholders and others in the manner set out in paragraphs 7, 8, 11, 12, and 15 above, shall constitute good and sufficient service of this Order, the Plan and the Notice of Meetings on all Persons who may be entitled to receive notice thereof, or who may wish to be present in person or by proxy at the Meetings or in these proceedings, and no other form of notice or service need be made on such Persons and no other document or material need be served on such Persons in respect of these proceedings. Service shall be effective, in the case of mailing, three (3) Business Days after the date of mailing, in the case of service by courier, on the day after the courier was sent, in the case of any means of transmitted, recorded or electronic communication, when dispatched or delivered for dispatch and in the case of service by fax or e-mail, on the day the fax or e-mail was transmitted, unless such day is not a Business Day, or the fax or e-mail transmission was made after 5:00 p.m., in which case, on the next Business Day.

THE MEETINGS

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to call, hold and conduct a separate meeting for each Voting Class at Goodmans LLP, 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400, Toronto, Ontario, on April 9, 2013, at 10:00 a.m. for the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class (the "**Unsecured Creditors Meeting**") and at 11:00 a.m. for the Secured Noteholders Class (the "**Secured Noteholders Meeting**", together with the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, the "**Meetings**" and each a "**Meeting**"), or as adjourned to such places and times as the Chair or Monitor may determine in accordance with paragraph 43 hereof, for the purposes of considering and voting on the resolution to approve the Plan and transacting such other business as may be properly brought before the applicable Meeting.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the only Persons entitled to notice of, attend or speak at the Meetings are the Eligible Voting Creditors (or their respective duly appointed proxyholders), representatives of the Monitor, the Applicant, the Initial Consenting Noteholders, all such parties' financial and legal advisors, the Chair, Secretary and the Scrutineers, provided that an Eligible Voting Creditor (or its respective duly appointed proxyholder) and its financial and legal advisors shall only be entitled to notice of, attend or speak at a Meeting if such Eligible Voting Creditor is entitled to vote at the applicable Meeting in accordance with this Order. Any other person may be admitted to a Meeting only by invitation of the Applicant or the Chair.

AFFECTED UNSECURED CREDITORS CLASS

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for the purposes of voting at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, each Affected Unsecured Creditor (including a beneficial Secured Noteholder with respect to its Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim) shall be entitled to one vote as a member of the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for the purposes of voting at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, the Voting Claim of any Affected Unsecured Creditor (not including a Secured Noteholder with respect to its Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim) shall be deemed equal to the extent of his, her or its Voting Claim.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for the purposes of voting at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, the unsecured Voting Claim of any Secured Noteholder shall be deemed to be equal to its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim (as defined and determined in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order) (such Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of any Secured Noteholder being its "**Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim**").

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in order to cast its vote at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, each Unregistered Secured Noteholder will be required to provide its Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form to the Monitor on or before 5 p.m. on the Business Day before the Unsecured Creditors Meeting and the Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form must clearly state the name and contain the signature of the applicable Participant Holder, the applicable account number or numbers of the account or accounts maintained by such Unregistered Secured Noteholder with such Participant Holder, and the principal amount of Notes that such Unregistered Secured Noteholder holds in each account or accounts (or otherwise). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Chair shall have the discretion to accept for voting purposes any duly completed Unregistered Secured Noteholder's Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form filed at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting with the Chair (or the Chair's designee) prior to the commencement of the Unsecured Creditors Meeting.

SECURED NOTEHOLDERS CLASS

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for the purposes of voting at the Secured Noteholders Meeting, each beneficial Secured Noteholder shall be entitled to one vote as a member of the Secured Noteholders Class.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for the purposes of voting at the Secured Noteholders Meeting, the secured Voting Claim of any Secured Noteholder shall be deemed to be equal to its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim (as defined in and determined in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order) (such Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of any Secured Noteholder being its "**Secured Noteholder's Allowed Secured Claim**").

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in order to cast its vote at the Secured Noteholders Meeting, each Unregistered Secured Noteholder will be required to provide its Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form to the Monitor on or before 5 p.m. on the Business Day before the Secured Noteholders Meeting and the Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form must clearly state the name and contain the signature of the applicable Participant Holder, the applicable account number or numbers of the account or accounts maintained by such Unregistered Secured Noteholder with such Participant Holder, and the principal amount of Notes that such Unregistered Secured Noteholder holds in each account or accounts (or otherwise). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Chair shall have the discretion to accept for voting purposes any duly completed Unregistered Secured Noteholder's Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form filed at the Secured Noteholders Meeting with the Chair (or the Chair's designee) prior to the commencement of the Secured Noteholders Meeting.

VOTING BY PROXIES

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all proxies submitted in respect of the Unsecured Creditors Meeting (or any adjournment thereof) must be (a) submitted by 5:00pm at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Unsecured Creditors Meeting; and (b) in substantially the form attached to this Order as Schedule "C" or in such other form acceptable to the Monitor or the Chair. The Monitor is hereby authorized to use reasonable discretion as to the adequacy of compliance with respect to the manner in which any proxy is completed and executed, and may waive strict compliance with the requirements in connection with the deadlines imposed in connection therewith.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Unregistered Secured Noteholders who holds its Secured Notes through a Participant Holder and who wishes to vote at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting and/or the Secured Creditors Meeting shall execute a Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form, attached as Schedule "E".

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Forms shall be delivered to the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the Business Day before the Secured Noteholders Meeting. The Monitor, in consultation with the

Applicant, shall thereafter (and in any event prior to the Meetings) calculate the votes of the Secured Noteholders to be voted at the Meetings based upon the Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Forms delivered to the Monitor in the manner described herein.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that paragraphs 25, 28, 29, 31 and 32 hereof, and the instructions contained in the Affected Creditors Proxy and the Secured Noteholders Voting Instruction Form attached hereto as Schedules "C", and "E" shall govern the submission of such documents and any deficiencies in respect of the form or substance of such documents filed with the Monitor.

TRANSFERS OR ASSIGNMENTS OF CLAIMS

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that an Affected Creditor other than a Secured Noteholder may transfer or assign the whole of its Affected Claim prior to the Meetings. If an Affected Creditor other than a Secured Noteholder transfers or assigns the whole of an Affected Claim to another Person, such transferee or assignee shall not be entitled to attend and vote the transferred or assigned Affected Claim at the applicable Meeting unless (i) the assigned Affected Claim is a Voting Claim or Disputed Claim, or a combination thereof, and (ii) satisfactory notice of and proof of transfer or assignment has been delivered to the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order no later than seven (7) days prior to the date of the applicable Meeting.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall restrict the Secured Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of a Claim in respect of the Secured Notes from transferring or assigning such Claim, in whole or in part, and any such transfer or assignment shall be governed by the provisions of the Plan and the Claims Procedure Order, provided that nothing in this paragraph 34 shall limit or restrict the application of the Secured Noteholder Voting Record Date and paragraph 11 hereof.

DISPUTED VOTING CLAIMS

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the event that an Affected Unsecured Creditor holds a Claim that is a Disputed Voting Claim as at the date of the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, such Creditor may attend the

Unsecured Creditors Meeting and such Disputed Voting Claim may be voted at such Meeting by such Creditor (or its duly appointed proxyholder) in accordance with the provisions of this Order, without prejudice to the rights of the Applicant, the Monitor or the holder of the Disputed Voting Claim with respect to the final determination of the Disputed Claim for distribution purposes, and such vote shall be separately tabulated as provided herein, provided that votes cast in respect of any Disputed Voting Claim shall not be counted for any purpose, unless, until and only to the extent that such Disputed Voting Claim is finally determined to be Voting Claim.

ENTITLEMENT TO VOTE AT THE MEETINGS

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for greater certainty, and without limiting the generality of anything in this Order, Persons holding Unaffected Claims are not entitled to vote on the Plan at a Meeting in respect of such Unaffected Claim and, except as otherwise permitted herein, shall not be entitled to attend a Meeting.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to paragraphs 33 and 34, the only Persons entitled to vote at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting in person or by proxy are Affected Unsecured Creditors, and the only Persons entitled to vote at the Secured Noteholders Meeting in person or by proxy are Secured Noteholders.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Person with a Claim that meets the definition of "equity claim" under section 2(1) of the CCAA shall have no right to, and shall not, vote at the Meetings.

PROCEDURE AT THE MEETINGS

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Robert Kofman or another representative of the Monitor, designated by the Monitor, shall preside as the chair of the Meetings (the "**Chair**") and, subject to this Meetings Order or any further Order of the Court, shall decide all matters relating to the conduct of the Meetings.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that a person designated by the Monitor shall act as secretary at each Meeting (the "**Secretary**") and the Monitor may appoint scrutineers for the supervision and tabulation of the attendance, quorum and votes cast at each Meeting (the

"**Scrutineers**"). The Scrutineers shall tabulate the votes in respect of all Voting Claims and Disputed Claims, if any, at each Meeting.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** an Eligible Voting Creditor that is not an individual may only attend and vote at a Meeting if it has appointed a proxyholder to attend and act on its behalf at such Meeting.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the quorum required at each Meeting shall be one Creditor with a Voting Claim present at such Meeting in person or by proxy. If the requisite quorum is not present at a Meeting, then such Meeting shall be adjourned by the Chair to such time and place as the Chair deems necessary or desirable.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** a Meeting shall be adjourned to such date, time and place as may be designated by the Chair or the Monitor, if:

(a) the requisite quorum is not present at such Meeting;

(b) such Meeting is postponed by a vote of the majority in value of the Creditors with Voting Claims present in person or by proxy at such Meeting; or

(c) prior to or during the Meeting, the Chair or the Monitor, in consultation with the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, otherwise decides to adjourn such Meeting.

The announcement of the adjournment by the Chair at such Meeting (if the adjournment is during a Meeting), the posting of notice of such adjournment on the Monitor's Website, and written notice to the Service List with respect to such adjournment shall constitute sufficient notice of the adjournment and neither the Applicant nor the Monitor shall have any obligation to give any other or further notice to any Person of the adjourned Meeting.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** every question submitted to a Meeting, except to approve the Plan resolution or an adjournment of such Meeting, shall be decided by a confidential written ballot by a majority in value of the Creditors with Voting Claims present in person or by proxy at such Meeting.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Chair be and is hereby authorized to direct a vote at each Meeting, by confidential written ballot or by such other means as the Chair may consider appropriate, with respect to: (i) a resolution to approve the Plan and any amendments thereto; and (ii) any other resolutions as the Applicant may consider appropriate in consultation with the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall keep separate tabulations of votes cast in respect of:

(a) Voting Claims; and

(b) Disputed Voting Claims, if applicable.

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that following the votes at the Meetings, the Scrutineers shall tabulate the votes in each Voting Class and the Monitor shall determine whether the Plan has been accepted by the majorities of that Voting Class required pursuant to section 6 of the CCAA (the "**Required Majorities**").

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall file a report with this Court by no later than one (1) Business Day after the Meetings or any adjournment thereof, as applicable, with respect to the results of the votes, including whether:

(a) the Plan has been accepted by the Required Majorities in each Voting Class; and

(b) whether the votes cast in respect of Disputed Voting Claims, if applicable, would affect the result of the vote.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that a copy of the Monitor's Report regarding the Meetings and the Plan shall be posted on the Monitor's Website prior to the Sanction Hearing.

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the votes cast by the holders of Disputed Voting Claims would affect whether the Plan has been approved by the Required Majorities of Creditors, the Monitor shall report this to the Court in accordance with paragraph 48 of this Order, in which case (i) the Applicant or the Monitor may request this Court to direct an

expedited determination of any material Disputed Voting Claims, as applicable, (ii) the Applicant may request that this Court defer the date of the Sanction Hearing, (iii) the Applicant may request that this Court defer or extend any other time periods in this Order or the Plan, and/or (iv) the Applicant or the Monitor may seek such further advice and direction as may be considered appropriate.

TREATMENT OF CREDITORS

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the result of any vote conducted at a Meeting of a Voting Class shall be binding upon all Creditors of that Voting Class, whether or not any such Creditor was present or voted at the Meeting.

SANCTION HEARING AND ORDER

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the Plan has been accepted by the Required Majorities, the Applicant shall bring a motion seeking the Sanction Order on April 16, 2013, or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard (the "**Sanction Hearing**").

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that service of the Notice of Meetings and the posting of this Order to the Monitor's Website pursuant to paragraphs 7 to 10 hereof shall constitute good and sufficient service of notice of the Sanction Hearing upon all Persons who may be entitled to receive such service and no other form of service or notice need be made on such Persons and no other materials need be served on such Persons in respect of the Sanction Hearing unless they have served and filed a Notice of Appearance in these proceedings.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Person (other than the Applicant, the Monitor, and counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) wishing to receive materials and appear at the Sanction Hearing shall serve upon the lawyers for each of the Applicant, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and all other parties on the Service List and file with this Court a Notice of Appearance by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is 7 days prior to the Sanction Hearing.

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Person who wishes to oppose the motion for the Sanction Order shall serve upon the lawyers for each of the Applicant, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and upon all other parties on the Service List, and file with this Court, a copy of the materials to be used to oppose the motion for the Sanction Order by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is 7 days prior to the Sanction Hearing.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the Sanction Hearing is adjourned, only those Persons who are listed on the Service List (including those Persons who have complied with paragraph 54 of this Order) shall be served with notice of the adjourned date of the Sanction Hearing.

GENERAL

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant and the Monitor, in consultation with the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, may, in their discretion, generally or in individual circumstances, waive in writing the time limits imposed on any Creditor under this Order if each of the Applicant and the Monitor deem it advisable to do so, without prejudice to the requirement that all other Creditors must comply with the terms of this Order.

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any notice or other communication to be given pursuant to this Order by or on behalf of any Person to the Monitor shall be in writing and will be sufficiently given only if by mail, courier, e-mail, fax or hand-delivery addressed to:

Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc., Court-appointed Monitor of SkyLink Aviation Inc.

Claims Process

333 Bay Street
14th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2R2
Attention: Robert Kofman/David Sieradzki

Fax: (647) 497-9490/(647) 497-9470
Email bobby.kofman@duffandphelps.com/david.sieradzki@duffandphelps.com

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if any deadline set out in this Order falls on a day other than a Business Day, the deadline shall be extended to the next Business Day.

60. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court to amend, vary, supplement or replace this Order or for advice and directions concerning the discharge of their respective powers and duties under this Order or the interpretation or application of this Order.

61. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party, other than the Applicant or the Monitor, that wishes to amend or vary this Order shall bring a motion before this Court on a date to be set by this Court upon the granting of this Order (the "**Comeback Date**"), and any such interested party shall give notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought at least four (4) days in advance of the Comeback Date.

62. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to any further Order of this Court, in the event of any conflict, inconsistency, ambiguity or difference between the provisions of the Plan and this Order, the terms, conditions and provisions of the Plan shall govern and be paramount, and any such provision of this Order shall be deemed to be amended to the extent necessary to eliminate any such conflict, inconsistency, ambiguity or difference.

EFFECT, RECOGNITION AND ASSISTANCE

63. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada, outside Canada and against all Persons against whom it may be enforceable.

64. **THIS COURT REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of other Canadian and foreign Courts, tribunal, regulatory or administrative bodies, including any Court or administrative tribunal of any Federal or State Court or administrative body in the United States of America, to act in aid of and to be complementary to this Court in carrying out the terms of this Order where required. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and

administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

SCHEDULE "A"

Information Statement

[See attached]

NOTICE OF MEETING

and

INFORMATION STATEMENT

with respect to the

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT

under the

COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT

concerning, affecting and involving

SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

March 8, 2013

*This Information Statement is being distributed to creditors of SkyLink Aviation Inc. (the "**Company**") in respect of meetings called to consider the plan of compromise and arrangement proposed by the Company that are scheduled to be held at 10:00 am and 11:00 am on April 9, 2013, at the offices of Goodmans LLP, located at 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400, Toronto, Ontario.*

These materials require your immediate attention. You should consult your legal, financial, tax or other professional advisors in connection with the contents of these documents. *If you have any questions regarding voting procedures or other matters or if you wish to obtain additional copies of these materials, you may contact the Monitor by telephone at (416) 932-6030 or by email at david.sieradzki@duffandphelps.com. Copies of these materials and other materials in the within proceedings are also posted on the Monitor's website at: http://www.duffandphelps.com/services/restructuring/Pages/RestructuringCases.aspx.*

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

NOTICE OF MEETINGS OF CREDITORS OF SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that meetings (the "**Meetings**") of creditors of SkyLink Aviation Inc. ("**SkyLink**") entitled to vote on a plan of compromise and arrangement (the "**Plan**") proposed by SkyLink under the *Companies Creditors' Arrangement Act* (the "**CCAA**") will be held for the following purposes:

(1) to consider and, if deemed advisable, to pass, with or without variation, a resolution to approve the Plan; and

(2) to transact such other business as may properly come before the Meetings or any adjournment thereof.

The Meetings are being held pursuant to an order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**") dated March 8, 2013 (the "**Meetings Order**").

NOTICE IS ALSO HEREBY GIVEN that the Meetings Order established the procedures for SkyLink to call, hold and conduct Meetings of the holders of Claims against SkyLink to consider and pass resolutions, if thought advisable, approving the Plan and to transact such other business as may be properly brought before the Meetings. For the purpose of voting on and receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan, the holders of Claims against SkyLink will be grouped into two classes, being the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class and the Secured Noteholders Class.

NOTICE IS ALSO HEREBY GIVEN that the Meetings will be held at the following dates, times and location:

Date: April 9, 2013

Time 10:00 a.m. - Affected Unsecured Creditors Class

11:00 a.m. - Secured Noteholders Class

Location: Goodmans LLP, 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400, Toronto, Ontario

Subject to paragraph 20 of the Meetings Order, only those creditors with Voting Claims or Disputed Voting Claims (each such creditor an "**Eligible Voting Creditor**") will be eligible to attend the applicable Meetings and vote on a resolution to approve the Plan. Eligible Voting Creditors are those Creditors: (1) who have received a Notice of Claim from the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order dated March 8, 2013; (2) who have submitted a

Proof of Claim in respect of a claim against SkyLink in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, which claim has not been disallowed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order; or (3) are holders of the Secured Notes issued by SkyLink Aviation Inc. Holders of Secured Notes, as defined in the Meetings Order, cannot vote in person and must instead provide voting instructions to the Monitor in accordance with the Meetings Order. The votes of Affected Unsecured Creditors holding Disputed Voting Claims will be separately tabulated and Disputed Voting Claims will not be counted unless, until and only to the extent that such Disputed Voting Claim is finally determined to be a Voting Claim. A holder of an Unaffected Claim, as defined in the Plan, shall not be entitled to attend or vote at the Meetings in respect of such Unaffected Claim. March 8, 2013 has been set as the record date for holders of Secured Notes to determine entitlement to vote at the Meetings.

Any Eligible Voting Creditor who is unable to attend the applicable Meeting may vote by proxy, subject to the terms of the Meetings Order. Further, any Eligible Voting Creditor who is not an individual may only attend and vote at the applicable Meeting if a proxy holder has been appointed to act on its behalf at such Meeting. Secured Noteholders must vote by providing instructions to the Monitor in accordance with the terms of the Meetings Order.

NOTICE IS ALSO HEREBY GIVEN that if the Plan is approved at the Meetings by the required majorities of Creditors and other necessary conditions are met, SkyLink intends to make an application to the Court on April 16, 2013 (the "**Sanction Hearing**") seeking an order sanctioning the Plan pursuant to the CCAA (the "**Sanction Order**"). Any person wishing to oppose the application for the Sanction Order must serve a copy of the materials to be used to oppose the application and setting out the basis for such opposition upon the lawyers for SkyLink, the Monitor, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders as well as those parties listed on the Service List posted on the Monitor's website. Such materials must be served by not later than 5:00pm (Toronto time) on the date that is 7 days prior to the Sanction Hearing.

NOTICE IS ALSO HEREBY GIVEN that in order for the Plan to become effective:

1. the Plan must be approved by the required majorities of Creditors and voting on the Plan as required under the CCAA and in accordance with the terms of the Meetings Order;

2. the Plan must be sanctioned by the Court; and

3. the conditions to implementation and effectiveness of the Plan as set out in the Plan and summarized in the Information Statement must be satisfied or waived.

Additional copies of the Information Package, including the Information Statement and the Plan, may be obtained from the Monitor's Website at http://www.duffandphelps.com/services/restructuring/Pages/RestructuringCases.aspx or by contacting the Monitor by telephone at (416) 932-6030 or by email at david.sieradzki@duffandphelps.com.

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Meetings Order.

DATED at Toronto, Ontario, this ___ day of ●, 2013.

INFORMATION STATEMENT

SUMMARY OF PLAN

*The following is a summary of certain information contained elsewhere in this Information Statement (the "**Information Statement**"), including the schedules hereto (collectively, the "**Schedules**"), and is provided for the assistance of creditors only. The governing document is the Plan, which is attached as Schedule "B" to this Information Statement.* ***This summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information appearing or referred to elsewhere in the Information Statement, including the Schedules. Creditors should carefully read the Plan, and not only this Information Statement. In the event of any conflict between the contents of this Information Statement and the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan govern.***

Capitalized words and terms not otherwise defined in this Information Statement have the meaning given to those words and terms in the Plan and the Meetings Order attached as Schedule "C" to this Information Statement.

Insolvency Proceedings: On March 8, 2013, the Company sought and obtained protection from its creditors under the CCAA upon the granting by the Court of the Initial Order.

Claims Procedure: On March 8, 2013, the Court granted the Claims Procedures Order, which established the procedure for the calling of Claims and a procedure for the adjudication and resolution of Claims.

A notice to creditors of the call for Claims and the Claims Bar Date will be published in *The Globe and Mail* forthwith after the date of the Claims Procedure Order, and the Monitor will send claims packages to all known unsecured creditors of the Company within three (3) business days of the date of the Claims Procedure Order, all in accordance with the procedures established in the Claims Procedure Order.

The claims resolution process set out in the Claims Procedure Order provides for, *inter alia*: (a) the allowance of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim for both voting and distribution purposes; (b) a process for the delivery by the Monitor of Notices of Claims to Known Unsecured Creditors; (c) a process for the review of Proofs of Claim filed with the Monitor by Unknown Unsecured Creditors; and (d) a process for the acceptance, revision or dispute, in whole or in part, by the Monitor, of Claims for the purposes of voting and/or distribution under the Plan.

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims for voting and distribution purposes under the Plan will be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Meetings Order, the CCAA, the Plan and any further Order of the Court.

Meeting:

Pursuant to the Meetings Order granted by the Court on March 8, 2013, the Meetings have been called for the purposes of having Eligible Voting Creditors consider and vote on the resolution to approve the Plan and transact such other business as may be properly brought before the applicable Meeting.

The Unsecured Creditors Meeting is scheduled to be held at 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on April 9, 2013 at Goodmans LLP, 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400, Toronto, Ontario.

The Secured Noteholders Meeting is scheduled to be held at 11:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on April 9, 2013 at Goodmans LLP, 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400, Toronto, Ontario.

The Meetings will be held in accordance with the Meetings Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend the Meetings are those specified in the Meetings Order.

Robert Kofman or another representative of the Monitor, designated by the Monitor, will preside as the chair of the Meetings (the "**Chair**") and, subject to the Meetings Order or any further Order of the Court, will decide all matters relating to the conduct of the Meetings. The Chair will direct a vote at each Meeting by confidential written ballot or by such other means as the Chair may consider appropriate with respect to: (i) a resolution to approve the Plan and any amendments thereto; and (ii) any other resolutions as the Company may consider appropriate in consultation with the Company and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders. The form of resolution to approve the Plan is attached as Schedule "A" to this Information Statement.

The quorum required at each Meeting has been set by the Meetings Order as one Creditor with a Voting Claim present at such Meeting in person or by proxy. If the requisite quorum is not present at a Meeting, then such Meeting will be adjourned by the Chair to such time and place as the Chair deems necessary or desirable.

Classification of Creditors:

The Plan provides for two classes of creditors for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan: (i) the Secured Noteholders Class; and (ii) the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class.

Entitlement to Vote:

The only Persons entitled to vote at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting in person or by proxy are Affected Unsecured Creditors, and the only Persons entitled to vote at the Secured Noteholders Meeting in person or by proxy are Secured Noteholders.

With respect to votes to be cast at any Meetings by a Secured Noteholder, it is the beneficial holder of the Secured Notes who is

entitled to cast such votes as an Eligible Voting Creditor. Each beneficial Secured Noteholder that casts a vote at the Meetings in accordance with the Meetings Order will be counted as an individual Creditor for each Voting Class in which it casts such vote.

For the purposes of voting at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting, (i) each Affected Unsecured Creditor (including a beneficial Secured Noteholder with respect to its Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim) will be entitled to one vote as a member of the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class; (ii) the Voting Claim of any Affected Unsecured Creditor (not including a Secured Noteholder with respect to its Secured Noteholder's Allowed Unsecured Claim) will be deemed equal to the extent of his, her or its Voting Claim; and (iii) the unsecured Voting Claim of any Secured Noteholder will be deemed to be equal to its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claims (as defined and determined in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order).

For purposes of voting at the Secured Noteholders Meeting, (i) each beneficial Secured Noteholder will be entitled to one vote as a member of the Secured Noteholders Class; and (ii) the secured Voting Claim of any Secured Noteholder will be deemed to be equal to its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim (as defined determined in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order).

Each Affected Unsecured Creditor that holds a Disputed Voting Claim as at the date of the Unsecured Creditors Meeting may attend the Unsecured Creditors Meeting and such Disputed Voting Claim may be voted at such Meeting by such Creditor (or its duly appointed proxyholder) in accordance with the provisions of the Meetings Order, without prejudice to the rights of the Company, the Monitor or the holder of the Disputed Voting Claim with respect to the final determination of the Disputed Claim for distribution purposes. Any vote cast in respect of any Disputed Voting Claim will be separately tabulated as provided in the Meetings Order, provided that any such vote cast in respect of any Disputed Voting Claim will not be counted for any purpose, unless, until and only to the extent that such Disputed Voting Claim is finally determined to be a Voting Claim.

The Monitor will keep a separate tabulation of votes cast in respect of Voting Claims and Disputed Voting Claims, if applicable.

Persons holding Unaffected Claims are not entitled to vote on the Plan at a Meeting in respect of such Unaffected Claim and, except as otherwise permitted in the Meetings Order, will not be entitled to

attend a Meeting.

Any Person with a Claim that meets the definition of "equity claim" under section 2(1) of the CCAA will have no right to, and will not, vote at the Meetings.

Appointment of Proxyholders and Voting:

An Eligible Voting Creditor that is not an individual may only attend and vote at a Meeting if it has appointed a proxyholder to attend and act on its behalf at such Meeting.

All proxies submitted in respect of the Unsecured Creditors Meeting must be: (i) submitted by 5:00 pm at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Unsecured Creditors Meeting; and (ii) in substantially the form of the Affected Unsecured Creditor Proxy attached to the Meetings Order, or in such other form acceptable to the Monitor or the Chair.

Unregistered Secured Noteholders who hold Secured Notes through a Participant Holder and who wish to vote at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting and/or the Secured Noteholders Meeting must execute a Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Form in the form attached to the Meetings Order, which must be delivered to the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Business Day before the Secured Noteholders Meeting, for the Monitor, in consultation with the Company, to calculate the votes of the Secured Noteholders to be voted at the Meetings based upon the Secured Noteholder Voting Instruction Forms delivered to the Monitor.

Purpose of the Plan:

The purpose of the Plan is: (i) to implement a recapitalization of the Company, which will significantly reduce its indebtedness; (ii) to provide for a settlement of, and consideration for, all Allowed Affected Claims; (iii) to effect a release and discharge of all Affected Claims and Released Claims; (iv) to provide the Company with essential committed financing to address its current and future liquidity needs; and (v) to ensure the continued viability and ongoing operations of the Company, in the expectation that the Persons with an economic interest in the Company, when considered as a whole, will derive a greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan than would result from a bankruptcy of the Company.

Treatment of Affected Claims:

The Plan provides for a full and final release and discharge of the Affected Claims and Released Claims, a settlement of, and consideration for, all Allowed Affected Claims and a recapitalization of the Company. Generally, the Plan provides for treatment of Affected Claims as follows:

Secured Noteholders Class. Pursuant to the Plan and in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the aggregate of all amounts

owing directly by the Company under the IPSA, the Secured Note Indenture and the guarantees executed by the Company in respect of the Notes (including, in each case, principal and accrued interest thereon) up to the Filing Date (the "**Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim**") will be determined by the Company, with the consent of the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, and reported to the Court in advance of the Meetings. For both voting and distribution purposes, the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim will be allowed against the Company as follows: (i) an amount to be agreed among the Company, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, and reported to the Court in advance of the Meetings, will be allowed as secured Claims against the Company (collectively the "**Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim**"); and (ii) the balance of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim will be allowed as unsecured Claims against the Company (collectively the "**Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim**"). The Claims comprising the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim and the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim will constitute Voting Claims and Distribution Claims for the purpose of voting on and receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan.

Each Secured Noteholder will receive its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of 25% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date and the New Second Lien Notes (the terms of which are summarized in the Plan). The Claims comprising the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim and the Secured Note Obligations will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date.

Affected Unsecured Creditors Class. Each Affected Unsecured Creditor with an Allowed Affected Unsecured Creditor Claim will receive its Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement. All Affected Unsecured Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date.

Equity Claimants. Equity Claimants will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Equity Claims. All Equity Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. All Equity Interests will be cancelled and extinguished on the Plan Implementation Date.

Disputed Distribution Claims. Any Affected Unsecured Creditor with a Disputed Distribution Claim will not be entitled to receive any distribution under the Plan with respect to such Disputed Distribution Claim unless and until such Claim becomes an Allowed

Affected Unsecured Claim. A Disputed Distribution Claim will be resolved in the manner set out in the Claims Procedure Order. Distributions pursuant to the Plan will be paid in respect of any Disputed Distribution Claim that is finally determined to be an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

Treatment of Unaffected Claims:

The Plan does not affect the Unaffected Creditors and Unaffected Creditors will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Unaffected Claims (except to the extent their Unaffected Claims are paid in full on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the express terms of the Plan).

Unaffected Claims are any: (i) Claims of the First Lien Agent and/or the First Lien Lenders in respect of the First Lien Credit Agreement or the First Lien Facility; (ii) Claims secured by any of the Charges; (iii) Insured Claims; (iv) Claims by the DIP Lenders arising under the DIP Agreement; (v) Intercompany Claims; (vi) Post-Filing Trade Payables; (vii) Claims by Unaffected Trade Creditors arising from an Unaffected Trade Claims; (viii) Prior Ranking Secured Claims; (ix) Claims that are not permitted to be compromised pursuant to Section 19(2) of the CCAA; (x) Employee Priority Claims; and (xi) Government Priority Claims.

Nothing in the Plan will affect the Company's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claims including all rights with respect to legal and equitable defences or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims.

Treatment of Director/Officer Claims:

All Released Director/Officer Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date. Any Director/Officer Claim that is not a Released Director/Officer Claim will not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred. For greater certainty, any Claim of a Director or Officer for indemnification from the Company in respect of any Director/Officer Claim that is not otherwise covered by the Directors' Charge shall be treated for all purposes under this Plan as an Affected Unsecured Claim.

DIP Facility, DIP Backstop and New First Lien Credit Facility:

Pursuant to the DIP Agreement and the Initial Order, the DIP Lenders have agreed to provide to the Company the DIP Facility in the amount of US$18 million. On the Plan Implementation Date, the DIP Facility will be converted into the New First Lien Loan, the DIP Lenders will automatically become the New Lenders, and each New Lender will receive its New Lender's Pro-Rata Share of 60% of the

New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date.

In addition, on the Plan Implementation Date, the Secured Noteholders that have executed the Support Agreement and are signatories to the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter (the "**DIP Backstop Parties**") will receive their respective DIP Backstop Party's Pro Rata Share of 10% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date.

Structuring Equity: On the Plan Implementation Date, each Initial Consenting Noteholder will receive its Initial Consenting Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of 5% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date in respect of the Structuring Equity in recognition of the significant time and effort spent by the Initial Consenting Noteholders in working with the Company to develop, structure and facilitate the Recapitalization.

Incentive Plan: A number of New Common Shares representing up to 10% of the number of New Common Shares will be reserved for issuance by the Company after the Plan Implementation Date to directors, officers and employees of the Company pursuant to equity-based compensation arrangements to be determined at the discretion of the new board of directors of the Company appointed pursuant to the Sanction Order (the "**Incentive Plan**"). The New Common Shares reserved in respect of the Incentive Plan will, if granted, dilute the New Common Shares to be issued to the Secured Noteholders, the New Lenders, the DIP Backstop Parties and the Initial Consenting Noteholders on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with this Plan.

SkyLink USA II Transaction and the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation: The Company, SkyLink USA II and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders will enter into and complete a transaction on terms acceptable to them at any time on or after the Plan Implementation date pursuant to which: (i) the Secured Noteholders (or the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee on their behalf) releases SkyLink USA II from the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation in exchange for the issuance to the Secured Noteholders (or the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee on their behalf) of common shares in the capital of SkyLink USA II; and (ii) the common shares in the capital of SkyLink USA II issued to the Secured Noteholders (or the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee on their behalf) are transferred to the Company for no additional consideration (the "**SkyLink USA II Transaction**").

The Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation will not be released under the Plan until the following conditions precedent are satisfied

or waived: (i) the Company will have become the holder of 100% of the issued and outstanding common shares of SkyLink USA II and the applicable limitation periods with respect to any litigation related thereto will have passed without any litigation being commenced or any litigation commenced will have been finally resolved in a manner satisfactory to the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders; and (ii) the SkyLink USA II Transaction will have been completed and will be final and binding.

Releases:

In consideration for the distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan, the Plan provides for the full and final release and discharge of all Affected Claims and Released Claims; provided, however, that the Company will not be released from its obligations to make distributions in the manner and to the extent provided for in the Plan, and provided further that such discharge and release of the Company will be without prejudice to the right of a Creditor in respect of a Disputed Distribution Claim to prove such Disputed Distribution Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order so that such Disputed Distribution Claim may become an Allowed Unsecured Claim entitled to receive consideration under the Plan.

The Plan also provides for comprehensive releases and discharges in favour of (i) the Company, the Company's employees, auditors, financial advisors, legal counsel and agents, the Released Shareholders, the Released Directors/Officers, the SkyLink Subsidiaries and the directors and officers of any SkyLink Subsidiary, and each and every auditor, financial advisor and legal counsel of the foregoing Persons, and (ii) the Monitor, the Monitor's counsel the Secured Note Indenture Trustee, the Consenting Noteholders, the DIP Lenders, the Company Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors and each and every present and former shareholder, affiliate, subsidiary, director, officer, member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner, employee, auditor, financial advisor, legal counsel and agent of any of the foregoing Persons (collectively the "**Released Parties**").

The claims to be released against the Released Parties include any and all claims of whatever nature, including claims for contribution or indemnity, which any Creditor or other Person may be entitled to assert based on any act or omission existing or taking place on or prior to the later of the Plan Implementation Date or the date on which actions are taken to implement the Plan, that are in any way relating to, arising out of or in connection with the Secured Notes and related guarantees, the Secured Note Indenture, the Secured Note Obligations, the IPSA, the Support Agreement, any Support Agreement Joinder, the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter, the DIP

Agreement, the DIP Facility, the First Lien Facility, the Equity Interests, the Company Stock Option Plans, the New First Lien Loans, the New Common Shares, the New Second Lien Notes, the Unsecured Promissory Note, any Claims, any Director/Officer Claims, the business and affairs of the Company whenever or however conducted, the administration and/or management of the Company, the Recapitalization, the Plan, the CCAA Proceeding, the SkyLink USA II Transaction or any matter or transaction involving any of the SkyLink Companies taking place in connection with the Recapitalization or the Plan (collectively the "**Released Claims**") provided that the Plan does not release or discharge (i) the right to enforce the Company's obligations under the Plan; (ii) any Released Party if the Released Party is determined by a final court order to have committed fraud or wilful misconduct; (iii) the Company from or in respect of any Unaffected Claim or any Claim that is not permitted to be released pursuant to Section 19(2) of the CCAA; or (iv) any Director or Officer from any Director/Officer Claim that is not permitted to be released pursuant to Section 5.1(2) of the CCAA.

(The foregoing is a brief summary of the releases contained in the Plan. ***It is important that creditors refer to the specific provisions of the Plan for the full scope of the releases provided for therein.****)*

Creditor Approval of Plan:

In order for the Plan to be approved pursuant to the CCAA, the Plan must be approved by a majority in number of Affected Creditors representing at least two thirds in value of the Voting Claims of Affected Creditors, in each case present and voting in person or by proxy on the resolution approving the Plan at the applicable Meeting in each Voting Class. If such approvals are obtained, in order to make the Plan effective, the Sanction Order must be obtained.

Court Approval of Plan:

If the Plan is accepted by the Requisite Majorities, the Company will apply for the Sanction Order on April 16, 2013, or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard (the "**Sanction Hearing**") at the Court at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Any Person who wishes to oppose the motion for the Sanction Order must serve upon the lawyers for each of the Company, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and upon all parties on the Service List, and file with the Court, a copy of the materials to be used to oppose the motion for the Sanction Order by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is seven (7) days prior to the Sanction Hearing. ***Creditors should consult with their legal advisors with respect to the legal rights available to them in relation to the Plan and the Sanction Hearing.*** In the event that the Sanction Hearing is adjourned, only those Persons who are listed on the Service List will be served with notice of the adjourned date of

the Sanction Hearing.

Conditions to Implementation of the Plan:

The implementation of the Plan is conditional upon satisfaction of, among others, the following conditions prior to or at the Effective Time:

(i) the New Second Lien Notes Indenture governing the New Second Lien Notes, together with all guarantees and security agreements contemplated thereunder, will have been entered into and become effective, subject only to the implementation of the Plan;

(ii) the New First Lien Credit Agreement, together with all guarantees, intercreditor agreements and security agreements contemplated thereunder, will have become effective;

(iii) certain elements of the Recapitalization and the Plan will be to the satisfaction of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders; and

(iv) the Sanction Order will have been made and will have become a Final Order.

(The foregoing is a brief summary of certain of the conditions precedent to the implementation of the Plan. A comprehensive list of conditions precedent is provided in Section 9.1 of the Plan.)

Plan Amendment:

The Company, with the consent of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders and the Monitor, as applicable, has certain rights under the Plan to amend, restate, modify, and/or supplement the Plan. See Section 10.5 of the Plan in particular for more information in this regard.

Timing of Plan Implementation:

It is anticipated that the Plan will be implemented in accordance with the following timetable:

April 9, 2013	Unsecured Creditors Meeting and Secured Noteholders Meeting to vote on the Plan
April 16, 2013	Sanction Order
April 23, 2013	Plan Implementation

Monitor:

The Monitor supports the Company's request to convene the Meetings to consider and vote on the Plan.

Recommendations of the Board of Directors:	The Board of Directors of the Company recommends that the Affected Creditors vote for the resolution to approve the Plan.
Support of Secured Noteholders:	Secured Noteholders representing an aggregate of approximately 64% of the outstanding principal amount of Secured Notes as at March 8, 2013, have signed the Support Agreement and agreed to support the Recapitalization and to vote in favour of the Plan, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Support Agreement.

SCHEDULE "A"

FORM OF PLAN RESOLUTION

SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

Plan of Compromise and Arrangement
pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*

BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. the Plan of Compromise and Arrangement of SkyLink Aviation Inc. pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) is hereby authorized and approved.

SCHEDULE "B"

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT

[See attached.]

Court File No. _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

AND

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

APPLICANT

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT

pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*
concerning, affecting and involving

SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

MARCH 8, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PLAN OF
COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT

WHEREAS SkyLink Aviation Inc. (the "**Applicant**" or "**SkyLink Aviation**") is a debtor company under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**");

AND WHEREAS the Applicant has entered into a Recapitalization Support Agreement dated March 7, 2013 (as it may be amended, restated and varied from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Support Agreement**"), between the Applicant and certain parties (the "**Consenting Noteholders**" and each a "**Consenting Noteholder**") that are holders of, and/or investment advisors or managers with investment discretion over, the $110 million aggregate principal amount of 12.25% senior secured second lien notes due 2016 issued by SkyLink Aviation (the "**Secured Notes**");

AND WHEREAS the Support Agreement contemplates the implementation of the Recapitalization (as defined below) pursuant to a plan of compromise and arrangement under the CCAA, which plan will provide for, among other things, the exchange of the Secured Notes for new equity and new notes in SkyLink Aviation, which is expected to result in, among other things, greater liquidity for, and the continued viability of, the Applicant;

AND WHEREAS the Applicant obtained an order (as may be amended, restated or varied from time to time, the "**Initial Order**") of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the "**Court**") under the CCAA dated March 8, 2013 (the "**Filing Date**");

AND WHEREAS the Applicant hereby proposes and presents this plan of compromise and arrangement to the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class (as defined below) and the Secured Noteholders Class (as defined below) under and pursuant to the CCAA:

ARTICLE 1
INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In the Plan, unless otherwise stated or unless the subject matter or context otherwise requires:

"**Affected Claim**" means any Claim that is not an Unaffected Claim, and, for greater certainty, includes any Equity Claim.

"**Affected Creditor**" means any Creditor with an Affected Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Affected Claim, including Secured Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of an Affected Claim pursuant to the Secured Notes.

"**Affected Unsecured Claims**" means all Affected Claims other than (i) the Claims comprising the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim and (ii) Equity Claims, and for the avoidance of doubt includes the Claims comprising the Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim.

"**Affected Unsecured Creditor**" means any holder of an Affected Unsecured Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Affected Unsecured Claim.

"**Affected Unsecured Creditors Class**" means the class of Affected Unsecured Creditors entitled to vote on this Plan at the Unsecured Creditors Meeting in accordance with the terms of the Meetings Order.

"**Agreed Number**" means, with respect to the New Common Shares, that number of New Common Shares to be issued on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to the Plan as agreed to by the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Allowed**" means, with respect to a Claim, any Claim or any portion thereof that has been finally allowed as a Distribution Claim (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) for purposes of receiving distributions under the Plan in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order or a Final Order of the Court.

"**Applicable Law**" means any law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule regulation, ordinance or other pronouncement having the effect of law whether in Canada, the United States or any other country, or any domestic or foreign state, county, province, city or other political subdivision or of any Governmental Entity.

"**Articles**" means the articles of amalgamation of SkyLink Aviation.

"**Articles of Amalgamation**" means the articles of amalgamation pursuant to the OBCA, the form and substance as agreed by the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, to effectuate the amalgamation of SkyLink Aviation and SkyLink Canadian Subsidiary.

"**Articles of Reorganization**" means the articles of reorganization pursuant to the OBCA, the form and substance as agreed by the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, to be filed by the Applicant on the Plan Implementation Date amending the Articles in accordance with the Plan.

"**Business Day**" means a day, other than Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday, on which banks are generally open for business in Toronto, Ontario and New York, New York.

"**Canadian Tax Act**" means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), as amended.

"**CCAA**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**CCAA Proceeding**" means the proceeding commenced by the Applicant under the CCAA on the Filing Date.

"**CDS**" means CDS Clearing and Depositary Services Inc. or any successor thereof.

"**Charges**" means the Administration Charge, the Directors' Charge, the KERP Charge and the DIP Lenders' Charge, each as defined in the Initial Order.

"**Claim**" means:

(a) any right or claim of any Person against the Applicant, whether or not asserted, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever of the Applicant in existence on the Filing Date, and costs payable in respect

thereof to and including the Filing Date, whether or not such right or claim is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, perfected, unperfected, present, future, known, or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not such right is executory or anticipatory in nature, including the right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation is based in whole or in part on facts which existed prior to the Filing Date and any other claims that would have been claims provable in bankruptcy had the Applicant become bankrupt on the Filing Date, including for greater certainty any Equity Claim and any claim for indemnification by any Director or Officer in respect of a Director/Officer Claim (but excluding any such claim for indemnification that is covered by the Directors' Charge (as defined in the Initial Order)); and

(b) any right or claim of any Person against the Applicant in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever owed by the Applicant to such Person arising out of the restructuring, disclaimer, resiliation, termination or breach by the Applicant on or after the Filing Date of any contract, lease or other agreement whether written or oral,

provided that, for greater certainty, the definition of "Claim" shall not include any Director/Officer Claim.

"**Claims Procedure Order**" means the Order under the CCAA establishing a claims procedure in respect of the Applicant, as same may be further amended, restated or varied from time to time.

"**Class A Shares**" means the common shares in the capital of SkyLink Aviation designated in the Articles as Class A Common Shares.

"**Class B Shares**" means the common shares in the capital of SkyLink Aviation designated in the Articles as Class B Common Shares.

"**Company Advisors**" means Goodmans LLP and Ernst & Young Inc.

"**Company Stock Option Plans**" means the 2008 Stock Award Plan adopted by SL Aviation Bidco Inc. (as predecessor to SkyLink Aviation) on November 6, 2008, and any other options plans or other obligations of the Applicant in respect of options or warrants for equity in SkyLink Aviation, in each case as such plan or other obligation may be amended, restated or varied from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**Consenting Noteholder**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Consolidation Ratio**" means, with respect to the Class A Shares, the ratio by which Class A Shares outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date at the relevant time (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Class A Shares that are Existing Shares and New Common Shares

issued pursuant to the Plan) are consolidated pursuant to the Plan, as agreed by the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation**" means that portion of the SkyLink USA II Obligation that will remain outstanding from and after the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 7.2(a), which obligation shall be in an amount equal to the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation Amount.

"**Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation Amount**" means an amount to be agreed by the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Court**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Creditor**" means any Person having a Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Claim, including the transferee or assignee of a transferred Claim that is recognized as a Creditor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order or a trustee, executor, liquidator, receiver, receiver and manager, or other Person acting on behalf of or through such Person.

"**DIP Agreement**" means the debtor-in-possession credit agreement between the Applicant, as borrower, the SkyLink Guarantors, as guarantors, and the DIP Lenders, as such agreement may be modified, amended or supplemented in accordance with the terms thereof, the Initial Order or any other Order of the Court, which DIP Agreement will cease to be a debtor-in-possession credit agreement and will take effect as a new first lien credit agreement on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, and, accordingly, any reference herein to the DIP Agreement also means the New First Lien Credit Agreement, as applicable.

"**DIP Backstop**" means the commitment to fund the entire DIP Loan Amount provided by the DIP Backstop Parties subject to the terms of and in accordance with the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter.

"**DIP Backstop Commitment Letter**" means the commitment letter entered into by SkyLink Aviation and the DIP Backstop Parties pursuant to which the DIP Backstop Parties have committed to funding the entire DIP Loan Amount, subject to and in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**DIP Backstop Parties**" means those Noteholders that have executed the Support Agreement and are signatories to the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter, and "**DIP Backstop Party**" means any one of them.

"**DIP Backstop Party's Pro Rata Share**" means with respect to each DIP Backstop Party, (x) the amount of the DIP Backstop committed by such DIP Backstop Party pursuant to the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter divided by (y) the DIP Loan Amount.

"**DIP Facility**" means the interim financing facility committed by the DIP Lenders pursuant to the DIP Agreement.

"**DIP Lenders**" means, collectively, the DIP Backstop Parties and the Qualifying Noteholders who become lenders of the DIP Facility under the DIP Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Initial Order, and "**DIP Lender**" means any one of them.

"**DIP Loan Amount**" means US$18 million.

"**Directors**" means all current and former directors (or their estates) of the Applicant, in such capacity, and "**Director**" means any one of them.

"**Director/Officer Claim**" means any right or claim of any Person against one or more of the Directors or Officers of the Applicant howsoever arising, whether or not such right or claim is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, perfected, unperfected, present, future, known, or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not such right is executory or anticipatory in nature, including the right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, including any right of contribution or indemnity, for which any Director or Officer of the Applicant is alleged to be by statute or otherwise by law liable to pay in his or her capacity as a Director or Officer.

"**Disputed Distribution Claim**" means an Affected Unsecured Claim (including a contingent Affected Unsecured Claim which may crystallize upon the occurrence of an event or events occurring after the Filing Date) or such portion thereof which has not been Allowed, which is validly disputed for distribution purposes in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order and which remains subject to adjudication for distribution purposes in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve**" means the reserve, if any, to be established by the Applicant on the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date, which shall be comprised of the Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds that would have been paid in respect of Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlements, if such Disputed Distribution Claims had been Allowed Claims as of such date.

"**Distribution Date**" means the date or dates from time to time set in accordance with the provisions of the Plan to effect distributions in respect of the Allowed Claims, excluding the Initial Distribution Date, and in the case of distributions from Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds, means the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date or such later date from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the Plan if any Affected Unsecured Claim is a Disputed Distribution Claim on the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date.

"**Effective Time**" means 12:01 a.m. (Toronto time) on the Plan Implementation Date or such other time on such date as the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"**Employee Priority Claims**" means the following Claims of Employees and former employees of SkyLink Aviation:

(c) Claims equal to the amounts that such Employees and former employees would have been entitled to receive under paragraph 136(1)(d) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) if SkyLink Aviation had become bankrupt on the Filing Date; and

(d) Claims for wages, salaries, commissions or compensation for services rendered by them after the Filing Date and on or before the Plan Implementation Date together with, in the case of travelling salespersons, disbursements properly incurred by them in and about SkyLink Aviation's business during the same period.

"**Employees**" means any and all (a) employees of SkyLink Aviation who are actively at work (including full-time, part-time or temporary employees) and (b) employees of SkyLink Aviation who are on approved leaves of absence (including maternity leave, parental leave, short-term disability leave, workers' compensation and other statutory leaves), and who have not tendered notice of resignation as of the Filing Date, in each case.

"**Encumbrance**" means any charge, mortgage, lien, pledge, claim, restriction, hypothec, adverse interest, security interest or other encumbrance whether created or arising by agreement, statute or otherwise at law, attaching to property, interests or rights and shall be construed in the widest possible terms and principles known under the law applicable to such property, interests or rights and whether or not they constitute specific or floating charges as those terms are understood under the laws of the Province of Ontario.

"**Equity Claim**" means a Claim that meets the definition of "equity claim" in section 2(1) of the CCAA.

"**Equity Claimants**" means any Person with an Equity Claim or holding an Equity Interest, but only in such capacity, and for greater certainty includes the Existing Shareholders in their capacity as such.

"**Equity Interests**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 2(1) of the CCAA and, for greater certainty, includes the Existing Shares, the shares in the capital of the Applicant referred to in the Articles as the "Class B Common Shares", the Options and any other interest in or entitlement to shares in the capital of the Applicant but, for greater certainty, does not include the New Common Shares issued on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the Plan.

"**Existing Shareholders**" means any Person who holds or is entitled to the Existing Shares or any shares in the authorized capital of the Applicant immediately prior to the Effective Time, but only in such capacity, and for greater certainty does not include any Person that is issued New Common Shares on the Plan Implementation Date, in such capacity.

"**Existing Shares**" means all shares in the capital of SkyLink Aviation that are issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"**Expense Reimbursement**" means the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Noteholder Advisors (to the extent not already satisfied by the Applicant).

"**Filing Date**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Final Order**" means any order, ruling or judgment of the Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction, which has not been reversed, modified or vacated, and is not subject to any stay.

"**First Lien Agent**" means Deans Knight Capital Management Ltd., in its capacity as agent of the First Lien Credit Facility.

"**First Lien Credit Agreement**" means the credit agreement dated as of March 15, 2011 between, among others, the Applicant, as borrower, and the SkyLink Guarantors, as guarantors, as amended and modified from time to time, which credit agreement was assigned to and assumed by the First Lien Agent and the First Lien Lenders pursuant to a Loan Purchase Agreement dated as of February 28, 2013.

"**First Lien Credit Facility**" means the credit facility provided pursuant to the First Lien Credit Agreement.

"**First Lien Lenders**" means the lenders pursuant to the First Lien Credit Facility, at the relevant time, in their capacity as such.

"**Fractional Interests**" has the meaning given in section 4.10 hereof.

"**Government Priority Claims**" means all Claims of Governmental Entities against the Applicant in respect of amounts that are outstanding and that are of a kind that could reasonably be subject to a demand under:

(a) subsections 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act;

(b) any provision of the Canada Pension Plan or the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada) that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the Canada Pension Plan, or employee's premium or employer's premium as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada), or a premium under Part VII.1 of that Act, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum:

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the Canadian Tax Act; or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the Canada Pension Plan if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the Canada Pension Plan and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

"**Governmental Entity**" means any government, regulatory authority, governmental department, agency, commission, bureau, official, minister, Crown corporation, court, board, tribunal or dispute settlement panel or other law, rule or regulation-making organization or entity: (a) having or purporting to have jurisdiction on behalf of any nation, province, territory or state or any other geographic or political subdivision of any of them; or (b) exercising, or entitled or purporting to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, policy, regulatory or taxing authority or power.

"**Incentive Plan**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.4(m).

"**Information Statement**" means the information statement distributed (or to be distributed) by SkyLink Aviation concerning the Plan, the Meetings and the hearing in respect of the Sanction Order, as contemplated in the Meetings Order.

"**Initial Consenting Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share**" means with respect to each Initial Consenting Noteholder, (x) the principal amount of Secured Notes held by such Initial Consenting Noteholder as at the relevant date divided by (y) the aggregate principal amount of Secured Notes held by all of the Initial Consenting Noteholders collectively.

"**Initial Consenting Noteholders**" means those Secured Noteholders that were the original signatories to the Support Agreement (as distinct from a Support Agreement Joinder).

"**Initial Distribution Date**" means a date no more than two (2) Business Days after the Plan Implementation Date or such other date as the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"**Initial Order**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Insured Claim**" means all or that portion of a Claim arising from a cause of action for which the applicable insurer has definitively and unconditionally confirmed that SkyLink Aviation is insured, to the extent that such Claim, or portion thereof, is so insured.

"**Intercompany Claim**" means any claim by any SkyLink Company or related entity against SkyLink Aviation.

"**IPSA**" means the Interest Payment Support Agreement dated as of September 17, 2012, as amended and supplemented from time to time, among the IPSA Noteholder Participants, SkyLink Aviation and certain guarantors party to the Secured Note Indenture.

"**IPSA Noteholder Participants**" means those Secured Noteholders that executed the IPSA.

"**KERP**" means the payments to be made to certain key employees of the Applicant upon the implementation of the Plan, as described in the key employee retention plan letters attached to, and filed with the Court together with, the confidential supplement to the Pre-Filing Report of the Monitor dated as of the Filing Date.

"**Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders**" means Initial Consenting Noteholders holding not less than a majority of the principal amount of the Notes held by all Initial Consenting

Noteholders, in each case as communicated to the Applicant by counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, in accordance with section 10.6 hereof.

"**Material**" means a fact, circumstance, change, effect, matter, action, condition, event, occurrence or development that, individually or in the aggregate, is, or would reasonably be expected to be, material to the business, affairs, results of operations or financial condition of the Applicant (taken as a whole).

"**Material Adverse Effect**" means a fact, event, change, occurrence or circumstance that, individually or together with any other fact, event, change, occurrence or circumstance, has, or could reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse impact on the business, assets, liabilities, capitalization, obligations (whether absolute, accrued, conditional or otherwise), condition (financial or otherwise), operations or prospects of the Applicant and its subsidiaries (taken as a whole) and shall include, without limitation, the disposition by the Applicant or any of its subsidiaries of any material asset without the prior consent of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders; provided, however, that a Material Adverse Effect shall not include, and shall be deemed to exclude the impact of: (A) any change in Applicable Laws of general applicability or interpretations thereof by courts or governmental or regulatory authorities, which does not disproportionately adversely affect the Applicant or its subsidiaries (taken as a whole), (B) any change in the aviation transport and logistics services industry generally, which does not disproportionately adversely affect the Applicant or its subsidiaries (taken as a whole), (C) actions and omissions of the Applicant taken with the prior written consent of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders or required pursuant to the Support Agreement, the Plan or any related document, (D) the public announcement of the Support Agreement, the DIP Agreement, the Plan or any related document or the transactions contemplated by thereby, (E) SkyLink Aviation entering into the DIP Agreement, (F) the CCAA Proceedings, (G) any material change in the market price or trading volume of the Secured Notes or Equity Interests (it being understood that any cause or causes of any such change may be taken into consideration when determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur), (H) any act of war, armed hostilities or terrorism or any worsening thereof, which does not disproportionately adversely affect the Applicant or its subsidiaries (taken as a whole), or (I) any material failure by the Applicant to meet internal projections or forecasts or third party revenue or earnings predictions for any period (it being understood that any cause or causes of any such failure may be taken into consideration when determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur).

"**Meeting Date**" means the date on which the Meetings are held in accordance with the Meetings Order.

"**Meetings**" means, collectively, the Unsecured Creditors Meeting and the Secured Noteholders Meeting.

"**Meetings Order**" means the Order under the CCAA that, among other things, sets the date for the Meetings, as same may be amended, restated or varied from time to time.

"**Monitor**" means Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc., as Court-appointed Monitor in the CCAA Proceeding of the Applicant.

"**New Common Shares**" means the new Class A Shares of SkyLink Aviation to be issued pursuant to section 5.2(1) hereof.

"**New First Lien Credit Agreement**" means the DIP Agreement, which credit agreement will cease to be a debtor-in-possession credit agreement and will take effect as a new first lien credit agreement on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof and, accordingly, any reference herein to the New First Lien Credit Agreement also means the DIP Agreement, as applicable.

"**New First Lien Loan**" means the secured, first lien loans in the aggregate principal amount of the New Loan Amount that are to take effect on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the terms hereof and the DIP Agreement.

"**New Loan Amount**" means US$18 million.

"**New Lenders**" means the DIP Lenders, all of whom will cease to be DIP Lenders on the Plan Implementation Date and will automatically become lenders pursuant to the New First Lien Loan on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the terms hereof and the DIP Agreement.

"**New Lender's Pro Rata Share**" means with respect to each New Lender, (x) the amount of the New Loan Amount committed (including, for greater certainty, any amount funded) by such New Lender as at the Plan Implementation Date, divided by (y) the New Loan Amount.

"**New Second Lien Notes**" means the secured, second lien notes in the aggregate principal amount of $10 million to be issued on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to section 5.2(2) hereof, the terms of which shall be consistent with the summary of terms set forth in Schedule "A".

"**New Second Lien Notes Indenture**" means the note indenture dated as of the Plan Implementation Date among SkyLink Aviation, the guarantors party thereto and the New Second Lien Notes Indenture Trustee pursuant to which the New Second Lien Notes will be issued.

"**New Second Lien Notes Indenture Trustee**" means Computershare Trust Company of Canada or such other trustee as may be agreed to by the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, as trustee under the New Second Lien Notes Indenture.

"**Noteholder Advisors**" means Bennett Jones LLP and PwC.

"**Notice of Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"**OBCA**" means the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario), as amended.

"Officers" means all current and former officers (or their estates) of the Applicant, in such capacity, and "**Officer**" means any one of them.

"**Options**" means any options, warrants, conversion privileges, puts, calls, subscriptions, exchangeable securities, or other rights, entitlements, agreements, arrangements or commitments (pre-emptive, contingent or otherwise) obligating SkyLink Aviation to issue, acquire or sell shares in the capital of SkyLink Aviation or to purchase any shares, securities, options or

warrants, or any securities or obligations of any kind convertible into or exchangeable for shares in the capital of SkyLink Aviation, in each case that are existing or issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, including any options to acquire common shares of SkyLink Aviation issued under the Company Stock Option Plans, any warrants exercisable for common shares or other equity securities of SkyLink Aviation, any put rights exercisable against the Applicant in respect of any shares, options, warrants or other securities, and any rights, entitlements or other claims of any kind to receive any other form of consideration in respect of any prior or future exercise of any of the foregoing.

"**Order**" means any order of the Court made in connection with the CCAA Proceeding.

"**Person**" means any individual, firm, corporation, limited or unlimited liability company, general or limited partnership, association, trust, unincorporated organization, joint venture, government or any agency, officer or instrumentality thereof or any other entity.

"**Plan**" means this Plan of Compromise and Arrangement filed by the Applicant under the CCAA, as such Plan may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"**Plan Implementation Date**" means the Business Day on which this Plan becomes effective, which shall be the Business Day on which, pursuant to section 9.2, the Applicant and Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders deliver written notice to the Monitor that the conditions set out in section 9.1 have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof.

"**Post-Filing Trade Payables**" means trade payables that were incurred by the Applicant (a) after the Filing Date but before the Plan Implementation Date; and (b) in compliance with the Initial Order and other Orders issued in connection with the CCAA Proceeding.

"**Prior Ranking Secured Claims**" means Claims existing on both the Filing Date and the Plan Implementation Date, other than Government Priority Claims, Employee Priority Claims, and Claims secured by the Charges, that (a) have the benefit of a valid and enforceable security interest in, mortgage or charge over, lien against or other similar interest in, any of the assets that the Applicant owns or to which the Applicant is entitled, but only to the extent of the realizable value of the property subject to such security; and (b) would have ranked senior in priority to the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim if the Applicant had become bankrupt on the Filing Date.

"**Proof of Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"**PwC**" means PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

"**Qualifying Noteholder**" means a Secured Noteholder as of the Filing Date that: (a) in the case of a Secured Noteholder resident in the United States, is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the 1933 Act; (b) in the case of a Secured Noteholder resident in a province or territory of Canada, is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in the National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus and Registration Exemptions ("**NI 45-106**"); or (c) in the case of a Secured Noteholder resident outside of Canada or the United States, would qualify as an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in NI-45-106 as if such Secured Noteholder was

resident in Canada and can demonstrate to SkyLink Aviation that it is qualified to participate as a lender in the DIP Facility in accordance with the laws of its jurisdiction of residence.

"**Recapitalization**" means the transactions contemplated by this Plan.

"**Released Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 7.1.

"**Released Director/Officer Claim**" means any Director/Officer Claim that is released pursuant to section 7.1.

"**Released Directors/Officers**" means the Persons listed on Schedule "B", in their capacity as Directors and/or Officers.

"**Released Party**" and "**Released Parties**" have the meaning ascribed thereto in section 7.1.

"**Released Shareholders**" means those holders of the Existing Shares as of the Filing Date who are listed on Schedule "C", in their capacity as holders of Existing Shares.

"**Required Majorities**" means with respect to each Voting Class, a majority in number of Affected Creditors representing at least two thirds in value of the Voting Claims of Affected Creditors, in each case who are entitled to vote at the Meetings in accordance with the Meetings Order and who are present and voting in person or by proxy on the resolution approving the Plan at the applicable Meeting.

"**Sanction Date**" means the date that the Sanction Order is made by the Court.

"**Sanction Order**" means the Order of the Court sanctioning and approving this Plan.

"**Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share**" means, with respect to each Secured Noteholder, (x) the principal amount of Secured Notes held by such Secured Noteholder as at the Filing Date divided by (y) $110,000,000 (being the aggregate principal amount of all of the Secured Notes).

"**Secured Noteholders**", and each a "**Secured Noteholder**", means the holders of the Secured Notes.

"**Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Secured Noteholders Allowed Unsecured Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Secured Noteholders Class**" means the class of Secured Noteholders collectively holding the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim entitled to vote on this Plan at the Secured Noteholders Meeting in accordance with the terms of the Meetings Order.

"**Secured Noteholders Meeting**" means the meeting of the Secured Noteholders Class to be held on the Meeting Date for the purpose of considering and voting on the Plan pursuant to the CCAA and includes any adjournment, postponement or other rescheduling of such meeting in accordance with the Meetings Order.

"**Secured Note Indenture**" means the note indenture dated March 15, 2011 that was entered into between SkyLink Aviation, certain guarantor parties and the Secured Note Indenture Trustee in connection with the issuance of the Secured Notes, as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 19, 2012.

"**Secured Note Indenture Trustee**" means Computershare Trust Company of Canada, as trustee under the Secured Note Indenture.

"**Secured Note Obligations**" means all obligations, liabilities and indebtedness of SkyLink Aviation or any of the other SkyLink Companies (whether as guarantor, surety or otherwise) to the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Secured Noteholders (including, for greater certainty, in their capacity as holders of the Secured Notes and in their capacity as IPSA Noteholder Participants) under, arising out of or in connection with the Secured Notes, the IPSA, the Secured Note Indenture or the guarantees granted in connection with any of the foregoing as well as any other agreements or documents relating thereto as at the Plan Implementation Date.

"**Secured Notes**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Shareholder Agreement**" means the shareholder agreement dated November 13, 2008, as amended by and among SL Aviation Bidco Inc. (as predecessor to SkyLink Aviation) and the holders of the Existing Shares, as amended and as it may be further amended from time to time.

"**SkyLink Aviation**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**SkyLink Canadian Subsidiary**" means 2273853 Ontario Inc.

"**SkyLink Companies**" means the Applicant, the SkyLink Guarantors, SkyLink Aeromanagement (Kenya) Ltd., SkyLink Aviation FZE, SkyLink Air & Logistic Support (Sudan) Co. Ltd., SkyLink Air and Logistic Service Italy Srl, CAS FZE, Aerostan Holdings Company, Aerostan Limited Liability Company and Canadian Force Logistics Augmentation Group Inc.

"**SkyLink Guarantors**" means SkyLink Canadian Subsidiary, SkyLink Air and Logistic Support (USA) Inc., SkyLink USA II and SkyLink Aviation (Wyoming) Inc.

"**SkyLink Subsidiaries**" means the SkyLink Companies other than the Applicant.

"**SkyLink USA II**" means SkyLink Air and Logistic Support (USA) II Inc.

"**SkyLink USA II Obligation**" means the payment obligation owing by SkyLink USA II to the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Secured Noteholders in respect of the guarantee by SkyLink USA II of all amounts owing to the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Secured Noteholders under the Indenture.

"**SkyLink USA II Release Date**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 7.2(c).

"**SkyLink USA II Transaction**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 7.2(b).

"**Structuring Equity**" means the 5% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date to be issued to the Initial Consenting Noteholders by the Applicant pursuant to this Plan in recognition of the significant time and effort spent by the Initial Consenting Noteholders in working with the Applicant to develop, structure and facilitate the Recapitalization.

"**Support Agreement**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Support Agreement Joinder**" means a joinder agreement in the form set out as a schedule to the Support Agreement pursuant to which a Secured Noteholder agrees to become a Consenting Noteholder and to be bound by the terms of the Support Agreement.

"**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means any and all federal, provincial, municipal, local and foreign taxes, assessments, reassessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities including for greater certainty taxes based upon or measured by reference to income, gross receipts, profits, capital, transfer, land transfer, sales, goods and services, harmonized sales, use, value-added, excise, withholding, business, franchising, property, development, occupancy, employer health, payroll, employment, health, social services, education and social security taxes, all surtaxes, all customs duties and import and export taxes, all licence, franchise and registration fees and all employment insurance, health insurance and Canada, Quebec and other government pension plan premiums or contributions, together with all interest, penalties, fines and additions with respect to such amounts.

"**Taxing Authorities**" means anyone of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, Her Majesty the Queen in right of any province or territory of Canada, the Canada Revenue Agency, any similar revenue or taxing authority of Canada and each and every province or territory of Canada and any political subdivision thereof, the United States Internal Revenue Service, any similar revenue or taxing authority of the United States and each and every state of the United States, and any Canadian, United States or other government, regulatory authority, government department, agency, commission, bureau, minister, court, tribunal or body or regulation making entity exercising taxing authority or power, and "Taxing Authority" means any one of the Taxing Authorities.

"**Unaffected Claim**" means any:

(a) Claim of the First Lien Agent and/or the First Lien Lenders in respect of the First Lien Credit Agreement or the First Lien Facility;

(b) Claim secured by any of the Charges;

(c) Insured Claim;

(d) Claim by the DIP Lenders arising under the DIP Agreement;

(e) Intercompany Claim;

(f) Post-Filing Trade Payables;

(g) Claim by an Unaffected Trade Creditor arising from an Unaffected Trade Claim;

(h) Prior Ranking Secured Claims;

(i) Claim that is not permitted to be compromised pursuant to section 19(2) of the CCAA;

(j) Employee Priority Claims; and

(k) Government Priority Claims.

"**Unaffected Creditor**" means a Creditor who has an Unaffected Claim, but only in respect of and to the extent of such Unaffected Claim.

"**Unaffected Trade Claim**" means a Claim of an Unaffected Trade Creditor that is not a Post-Filing Trade Payable and that arises out of or in connection with any contract, license, lease, agreement, obligation, arrangement or document with the Applicant related to the business of the Applicant.

"**Unaffected Trade Creditor**" means any Person that has been designated by SkyLink Aviation, with the consent of the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, as a critical supplier in accordance with the Initial Order.

"**Undeliverable Distribution**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.8 hereof.

"**Unsecured Creditor's Pro-Rata Share**" means, at the relevant time, with respect to each Affected Unsecured Creditor, (x) the Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim of such Affected Unsecured Creditor divided by (y) the total of all Allowed Affected Unsecured Claims and Disputed Distribution Claims of Affected Unsecured Creditors.

"**Unsecured Creditors Meeting**" means a meeting of Affected Unsecured Creditors to be held on the Meeting Date called for the purpose of considering and voting on the Plan pursuant to the CCAA, and includes any adjournment, postponement or other rescheduling of such meeting in accordance with the Meetings Order.

"**Unsecured Promissory Note**" means the unsecured, subordinated promissory note in the principal amount of $300,000 due and payable on the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date, subject to the provisions thereof, to be issued by SkyLink Aviation on the Plan Implementation Date in favour of the Affected Unsecured Creditors with Allowed Affected Unsecured Claims and held by the Applicant, for the benefit of the beneficiaries of such promissory note, pending distribution of the Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds, which promissory note shall accrue 2% payment-in-kind interest annually (which payment-in-kind interest shall be held by the Applicant in a segregated account for the benefit of beneficiaries of the Unsecured Promissory Note), shall be subordinated to all indebtedness and trade obligations of SkyLink Aviation and may be repaid by the Applicant at any time without penalty.

"**Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement**" means, with respect to each Affected Unsecured Creditor with an Allowed Unsecured Claim, its entitlement to its Unsecured Creditor's Pro-Rata Share of the Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds.

"**Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date**" means the earlier of the date that is 5 years following the Plan Implementation Date and the date on which the Applicant repays the Unsecured Promissory Note in accordance with its terms.

"**Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds**" means the amount payable to the beneficiaries of the Unsecured Promissory Note on the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date (including the Unsecured Promissory Note Amount and the interest thereon), subject to the terms and conditions of the Unsecured Promissory Note.

"**Voting Claims**" means any Claim or portion thereof that has been finally allowed as a Voting Claim (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) for purposes of voting at a Meeting in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order or a Final Order of the Court.

"**Voting Classes**" means the Secured Noteholders Class and the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class.

"**Website**" means:

http://www.duffandphelps.com/services/restructuring/Pages/RestructuringCases.aspx.

1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation

For the purposes of the Plan:

(a) any reference in the Plan to a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions;

(b) any reference in the Plan to an Order or an existing document or exhibit filed or to be filed means such Order, document or exhibit as it may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented;

(c) unless otherwise specified, all references to currency are in Canadian dollars;

(d) the division of the Plan into "articles" and "sections" and the insertion of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the Plan, nor are the descriptive headings of "articles" and "sections" intended as complete or accurate descriptions of the content thereof;

(e) the use of words in the singular or plural, or with a particular gender, including a definition, shall not limit the scope or exclude the application of any provision of the Plan or a schedule hereto to such Person (or Persons) or circumstances as the context otherwise permits;

(f) the words "includes" and "including" and similar terms of inclusion shall not, unless expressly modified by the words "only" or "solely", be construed as terms of limitation, but rather shall mean "includes but is not limited to" and "including but not limited to", so that references to included matters shall be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;

(g) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day shall mean prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such Business Day;

(h) unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done shall be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day;

(i) unless otherwise provided, any reference to a statute or other enactment of parliament or a legislature includes all regulations made thereunder, all amendments to or re-enactments of such statute or regulations in force from time to time, and, if applicable, any statute or regulation that supplements or supersedes such statute or regulation; and

(j) references to a specified "article" or "section" shall, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, be construed as references to that specified article or section of the Plan, whereas the terms "the Plan", "hereof", "herein", "hereto", "hereunder" and similar expressions shall be deemed to refer generally to the Plan and not to any particular "article", "section" or other portion of the Plan and include any documents supplemental hereto.

1.3 Successors and Assigns

The Plan shall be binding upon and shall enure to the benefit of the heirs, administrators, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and assigns of any Person or party named or referred to in the Plan.

1.4 Governing Law

The Plan shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. All questions as to the interpretation of or application of the Plan and all proceedings taken in connection with the Plan and its provisions shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court.

1.5 Schedules

The following are the Schedules to the Plan, which are incorporated by reference into the Plan and form a part of it:

Schedule "A" Terms of New Second Lien Notes

Schedule "B"	Released Directors/Officers
Schedule "C"	Released Shareholders

ARTICLE 2
PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN

2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Plan is:

(a) to implement a recapitalization of SkyLink Aviation, which will significantly reduce its indebtedness;

(b) to provide for a settlement of, and consideration for, all Allowed Affected Claims;

(c) to effect a release and discharge of all Affected Claims and Released Claims;

(d) to provide SkyLink Aviation with essential committed financing to address its current and future liquidity needs; and

(e) to ensure the continued viability and ongoing operations of SkyLink Aviation,

in the expectation that the Persons who have an economic interest in the Applicant, when considered as a whole, will derive a greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan than would result from a bankruptcy of the Applicant.

2.2 Persons Affected

The Plan provides for a full and final release and discharge of the Affected Claims and Released Claims, a settlement of, and consideration for, all Allowed Affected Claims and a recapitalization of the Applicant. The Plan will become effective at the Effective Time in accordance with its terms and in the sequence set forth in section 5.4 and shall be binding on and enure to the benefit of the Applicant, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan.

2.3 Persons Not Affected

The Plan does not affect the Unaffected Creditors. Nothing in the Plan shall affect the Applicant's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claims including all rights with respect to legal and equitable defences or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims.

2.4 Equity Claimants

On the Plan Implementation Date, the Plan will be binding on SkyLink Aviation and all Equity Claimants. Equity Claimants shall not receive a distribution under the Plan or otherwise recover anything in respect of their Equity Claims or Equity Interests. On the Plan Implementation Date, in accordance with the steps and sequences set out in section 5.4, all Equity Interests shall be

cancelled and extinguished and all Equity Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred.

ARTICLE 3
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CREDITORS AND RELATED MATTERS

3.1 Claims Procedure

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims for voting and distribution purposes under the Plan shall be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Meetings Order, the CCAA, the Plan and any further Order of the Court.

3.2 Classification of Creditors

In accordance with the Meetings Order, the only classes of creditors for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan will be the Secured Noteholders Class and the Affected Unsecured Creditors Class. For greater certainty, Equity Claimants shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan or to receive any distributions hereunder.

3.3 Creditors' Meetings

The Meetings shall be held in accordance with the Meetings Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend the Meetings are those specified in the Meetings Order.

3.4 Treatment of Affected Claims

An Affected Claim shall receive distributions as set forth below only to the extent that such Claim is an Allowed Affected Claim and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

(1) Secured Noteholders Class

In accordance with the steps and sequence set forth in section 5.4, each Secured Noteholder will, in full and final satisfaction of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim, receive its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of:

(a) 25% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date; and

(b) the New Second Lien Notes.

Subject to section 7.2, the Claims comprising the Secured Noteholders Allowed Claim and the Secured Note Obligations shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date.

(2) **Affected Unsecured Creditors Class**

In accordance with the steps and sequence set forth in section 5.4, and in full and final satisfaction of all Affected Unsecured Claims, each Affected Unsecured Creditor with an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim will receive its Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement. All Affected Unsecured Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date.

(3) **Equity Claimants**

In accordance with the steps and sequences set forth in section 5.4, all Equity Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Equity Claimants will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meetings in respect of their Equity Claims.

3.5 Unaffected Claims

Unaffected Creditors will not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Unaffected Claims (except to the extent their Unaffected Claims are paid in full on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the express terms of section 5.4), and they shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meetings in respect of their Unaffected Claims.

3.6 Disputed Distribution Claims

Any Affected Unsecured Creditor with a Disputed Distribution Claim shall not be entitled to receive any distribution hereunder with respect to such Disputed Distribution Claim unless and until such Claim becomes an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim. A Disputed Distribution Claim shall be resolved in the manner set out in the Claims Procedure Order. Distributions pursuant to section 3.4 shall be paid in respect of any Disputed Distribution Claim that is finally determined to be an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

3.7 Director/Officer Claims

All Released Director/Officer Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date. Any Director/Officer Claim that is not a Released Director/Officer Claim will not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred. For greater certainty, any Claim of a Director or Officer for indemnification from the Applicant in respect of any Director/Officer Claim that is not otherwise covered by the Directors' Charge shall be treated for all purposes under this Plan as an Affected Unsecured Claim.

3.8 Extinguishment of Claims

On the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with its terms and in the sequence set forth in section 5.4 and in accordance with the provisions of the Sanction Order, the treatment of Affected Claims (including Allowed Claims and Disputed Distribution Claims) and all Released Claims, in each case as set forth herein, shall be final and binding on the Applicant, all Affected

Creditors (and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal personal representatives, successors and assigns) and any Person holding a Released Claim, and all Affected Claims and all Released Claims shall, subject to 7.2, be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred, and the Released Parties shall thereupon have no further obligation whatsoever in respect of the Affected Claims and the Released Claims, as applicable; *provided that* nothing herein releases the Applicant or any other Person from their obligations to make distributions in the manner and to the extent provided for in the Plan and *provided further* that such discharge and release of the Applicant shall be without prejudice to the right of a Creditor in respect of a Disputed Distribution Claim to prove such Disputed Distribution Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order so that such Disputed Distribution Claim may become an Allowed Unsecured Claim entitled to receive consideration under section 3.4 hereof.

3.9 Guarantees and Similar Covenants

No Person who has a Claim under any guarantee, surety, indemnity or similar covenant in respect of any Claim which is compromised and released under this Plan or who has any right to claim over in respect of or to be subrogated to the rights of any Person in respect of a Claim which is compromised under this Plan shall be entitled to any greater rights as against the Applicant than the Person whose Claim is compromised under the Plan.

3.10 Set-Off

The law of set-off applies to all Claims.

ARTICLE 4
PROVISIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTIONS AND PAYMENTS

4.1 Distributions to Secured Noteholders

(a) This section 4.1 sets forth the distribution mechanics with respect to the the New Common Shares and the New Second Lien Notes that are to be distributed to the Secured Noteholders in accordance with section 3.4(1).

(b) Upon receipt of and in accordance with written instructions from the Monitor, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee shall instruct CDS to and CDS shall: (i) establish an escrow position representing the respective positions of the Secured Noteholders as of the Plan Implementation Date for the purpose of making distributions to the Secured Noteholders on and after the Plan Implementation Date; and (ii) block any further trading in the Secured Notes, effective as of the close of business on the Business Day immediately prior to the Plan Implementation Date, all in accordance with the customary procedures of CDS.

(c) The delivery of New Common Shares and New Second Lien Notes to the Secured Noteholders will be made through the facilities of CDS to CDS participants, who, in turn, shall make delivery of interests in such New Common Shares and New Second Lien Notes to the beneficial holders of such Secured Notes pursuant to standing instructions and customary practices; provided that, if either the New Common Shares or New Second Lien Notes are not CDS eligible, delivery of any

such ineligible Indirect Noteholder Distributions will be made to the Secured Note Indenture Trustee who, in turn, will make delivery of the applicable New Common Shares and New Second Lien Notes to each of the Secured Noteholders through the direct registration system of Computershare (or such other transfer agent as SkyLink Aviation may appoint).

(d) The Applicant and the Monitor shall have satisfied their responsibilities in respect of the distribution of New Common Shares and New Second Lien Notes to the Secured Noteholders in accordance with section 3.4(1) once such New Common Shares and New Second Lien Notes have been delivered to CDS or the Secured Note Indenture Trustee, as applicable. The SkyLink Companies and the Monitor will have no liability or obligation in respect of deliveries from CDS, or its nominee, to CDS participants or from CDS participants to beneficial holders of the Secured Notes or from the Secured Note Indenture Trustee to beneficial holders of the Secured Notes.

4.2 Distribution Mechanics with Respect to the Unsecured Promissory Note

(a) The Unsecured Promissory Note shall be issued by SkyLink Aviation and shall be held by the Applicant on behalf of all Affected Unsecured Creditors with an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim and, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, each such Affected Unsecured Creditor shall become entitled to its Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement on the Plan Implementation Date without any further steps or actions by the Applicant, such Affected Unsecured Creditor or any other Person.

(b) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, and until all Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds have been distributed in accordance with this Plan, the Applicant shall maintain a register of the Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement of each applicable Affected Unsecured Creditor as well as the address and notice information set forth on such Affected Unsecured Creditor's Notice of Claim or Proof of Claim or, with respect to any Affected Unsecured Creditor that is a Secured Noteholder, the delivery details of the Secured Note Indenture Trustee. Any applicable Affected Unsecured Creditor whose address or notice information changes shall be solely responsible for notifying the Applicant of such change. The Applicant shall also record on the register the aggregate amount of any Disputed Distribution Claims.

(c) On the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date, the Applicant shall calculate the amount to be paid to each Affected Unsecured Creditor with an Allowed Unsecured Claim or the Secured Note Indenture Trustee. The Applicant shall also calculate the amount of the Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds that are not to be distributed as a result of Disputed Distribution Claims that remain outstanding, if any. The Applicant shall then distribute to each Affected Unsecured Creditor with an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim the applicable amount:

(i) in the case of distributions to Secured Noteholders, in the manner described in section 4.1; and

(ii) in the case of distributions to all other Affected Unsecured Creditors, by way of cheque sent by prepaid ordinary mail.

With respect to any portion of the Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds that are reserved in respect of Disputed Distribution Claims, the Applicant shall forthwith segregate such amounts to establish the Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve.

4.3 Other Distributions

(a) The distributions to be made to: the DIP Backstop Parties pursuant to section 5.3(1), the New Lenders pursuant to section 5.3(2) and the Initial Consenting Noteholders pursuant to section 5.3(3) shall be made in accordance with this section 4.3.

(b) At least ten (10) Business Days prior to the Plan Implementation Date, the Applicant shall provide the Monitor with copies of the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter, the DIP Participation Documents (as defined in the Initial Order), if any, and the Support Agreement. Based on the foregoing, the Monitor shall forthwith (A) contact each DIP Backstop Party, New Lender and Initial Consenting Noteholder to ascertain its registration and delivery details for purposes of registering or delivering distributions to such Person, and (b) calculate the following:

(i) with respect to each DIP Backstop Party, such DIP Backstop Party's Pro-Rata Share;

(ii) with respect to each of the New Lenders, such New Lender's Pro-Rata Share; and

(iii) with respect to each of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, such Initial Consenting Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share,

and the Monitor shall provide all such information to the Applicant at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

(c) On the Plan Implementation Date, the Applicant shall, upon receipt of and in accordance with a written direction of the Monitor prepared based on the information received by the Monitor pursuant to section 4.3(b), register or deliver, as applicable, to the DIP Backstop Parties, the New Lenders and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, the applicable amount of New Common Shares as so directed by the Monitor.

4.4 Cancellation of Certificates and Notes

Following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in section 5.4, all debentures, notes (including the Secured Notes and the Secured Note Obligations), certificates, agreements,

invoices and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims or Equity Interests will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and will be cancelled and will be null and void, provided that any debentures, notes, certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation will remain unaffected until the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation has been released and discharged in accordance with section 7.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Secured Note Indenture shall remain in effect for the purpose of and to the extent necessary to: (i) allow the Secured Note Indenture Trustee to make distributions to the Secured Noteholders on the Initial Distribution Date and each subsequent Distribution Date thereafter; (ii) maintain all of the protections the Secured Note Indenture Trustee enjoys as against the Secured Noteholders, including its lien rights with respect to any distributions under this Plan, until all distributions are made to Secured Noteholders hereunder and the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation has been released in accordance with section 7.2; (iii) maintaining the security interests held by the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee in respect of the assets and property of SkyLink USA II in respect of the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation until the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation has been discharged and released; and (iv) receiving and acting on instructions from Secured Noteholders in connection with the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. For greater certainty, any and all obligations, including the Secured Note Obligations, of the Applicant and the SkyLink Companies (as guarantor, surety or otherwise) under and with respect to the Secured Notes and the Secured Note Indenture shall not continue beyond the Plan Implementation Date, subject to section 7.2.

4.5 Currency

Unless specifically provided for in the Plan or the Sanction Order, for the purposes of distributions under the Plan, a Claim shall be denominated in Canadian dollars and all payments and distributions to the Affected Creditors on account of their Claims shall be made in Canadian dollars. Any Claims denominated in a foreign currency shall be converted to Canadian dollars at the Bank of Canada noon exchange rate in effect at the Filing Date.

4.6 Interest

Interest shall not accrue or be paid on Affected Claims on or after the Filing Date, and no holder of an Affected Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Filing Date.

4.7 Allocation of Distributions

All distributions made pursuant to the Plan shall be allocated first towards the repayment of the principal amount in respect of such Affected Creditor's Affected Claim and second, if any, towards the repayment of all accrued but unpaid interest in respect of such Affected Creditor's Affected Claim.

4.8 Treatment of Undeliverable Distributions

If any Affected Creditor's distribution under this Article 4 is returned as undeliverable (an "**Undeliverable Distribution**"), no further distributions to such Affected Creditor shall be made unless and until the Applicant is notified by such Affected Creditor of such Affected Creditor's current address, at which time all such distributions shall be made to such Affected Creditor. All

claims for Undeliverable Distributions in respect of Allowed Claims must be made on or before the date that is six months following the final Distribution Date, after which date any entitlement with respect to such Undeliverable Distribution shall be forever discharged and forever barred, without any compensation therefor, notwithstanding any federal, state or provincial laws to the contrary, at which time any such Undeliverable Distributions in relation to the Allowed Claim shall be returned to SkyLink Aviation. Nothing contained in the Plan shall require the Applicant to attempt to locate any holder of an Allowed Claim. No interest is payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution. Any distribution under this Plan on account of the Secured Notes shall be deemed made when delivered to CDS or the Secured Note Indenture Trustee, as applicable, for subsequent distribution to Secured Noteholders in accordance with this Article 4.

4.9 Withholding Rights

SkyLink Aviation, CDS, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Monitor shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any consideration payable to any Person such amounts as SkyLink Aviation, CDS, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Monitor is required to deduct and withhold with respect to such payment under the Canadian Tax Act, or other Applicable Laws, or entitled to withhold under section 116 of the Canadian Tax Act or corresponding provision of provincial or territorial law. To the extent that amounts are so withheld or deducted, such withheld or deducted amounts shall be treated for all purposes hereof as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such withholding was made, provided that such amounts are actually remitted to the appropriate Taxing Authority. SkyLink Aviation, CDS, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Monitor are hereby authorized to sell or otherwise dispose of such portion of the consideration as is necessary to provide sufficient funds to SkyLink Aviation, CDS, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Monitor, as the case may be, to enable it to comply with such deduction or withholding requirement or entitlement, and SkyLink Aviation, CDS, the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Monitor, shall notify the Person thereof and remit to such Person any unapplied balance of the net proceeds of such sale.

4.10 Fractional Interests

No fractional interests of New Common Shares or New Second Lien Notes ("**Fractional Interests**") will be issued under this Plan. Recipients of New Common Shares and New Second Lien Notes will have their entitlements adjusted downwards to the nearest whole number of New Common Shares or New Second Lien Notes, as applicable, to eliminate any such Fractional Interests and no compensation will be given for the Fractional Interest.

4.11 Calculations

All amounts of consideration to be received hereunder will be calculated to the nearest cent ($0.01). All calculations and determination made by the Monitor and/or SkyLink Aviation and agreed to by the Monitor for the purposes of and in accordance with the Plan, including, without limitation, the allocation of consideration, shall be conclusive, final and binding upon the Affected Creditors and the Applicant.

ARTICLE 5
RECAPITALIZATION

5.1 Corporate Actions

The adoption, execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the Plan involving corporate action of the Applicant will occur and be effective as of the Plan Implementation Date, and will be authorized and approved under the Plan and by the Court, where appropriate, as part of the Sanction Order, in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by shareholders, directors or officers of the Applicant. All necessary approvals to take actions shall be deemed to have been obtained from the directors or the shareholders of the Applicant, as applicable, including the deemed passing by any class of shareholders of any resolution or special resolution and no shareholders' agreement or agreement between a shareholder and another Person limiting in any way the right to vote shares held by such shareholder or shareholders with respect to any of the steps contemplated by the Plan shall be deemed to be effective and shall have no force and effect.

5.2 Issuance of New Common Shares, New Second Lien Notes and the Unsecured Promissory Note

(1) New Common Shares

On the Plan Implementation Date, SkyLink Aviation shall issue the Agreed Number of New Common Shares, and such New Common Shares shall be allocated and distributed in the manner set forth in this Plan.

(2) Issuance of New Second Lien Notes

On the Plan Implementation Date, SkyLink Aviation shall issue the New Second Lien Notes pursuant to the New Second Lien Indenture, and such New Second Lien Notes shall be allocated and distributed in the manner set forth in this Plan.

(3) Unsecured Promissory Note

On the Plan Implementation Date, SkyLink Aviation shall issue the Unsecured Promissory Note and the Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement shall be allocated in the manner set forth in this Plan.

5.3 DIP Backstop and New First Credit Facility

(1) DIP Backstop

On the Plan Implementation Date, in accordance with the steps and sequence set out in Section 5.4, each DIP Backstop Party shall receive its DIP Backstop Party's Pro Rata Share of 10% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date.

(2) **New First Lien Credit Facility**

On the Plan Implementation Date, in accordance with the steps and sequence set out in Section 5.4, the DIP Facility shall be converted into the New First Lien Loan in accordance with the DIP Agreement and each New Lender shall receive its New Lender's Pro-Rata Share of 60% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date.

(3) **Structuring Equity**

On the Plan Implementation Date, in accordance with the steps and sequence set out in Section 5.4, each Initial Consenting Noteholder shall receive its Initial Consenting Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of 5% of the New Common Shares issued and outstanding on the Plan Implementation Date in respect of the Structuring Equity.

5.4 Plan Implementation Date Transactions

The following steps and compromises and releases to be effected in the implementation of the Plan shall occur, and be deemed to have occurred in the following order in five minute increments (unless otherwise noted), without any further act or formality on the Plan Implementation Date beginning at the Effective Time:

(a) all Options shall be cancelled and terminated without any liability, payment or other compensation in respect thereof;

(b) the Company Stock Option Plans shall be terminated;

(c) the Applicant shall borrow such amounts from the DIP Facility as are necessary to repay in full all amounts owing in respect of the First Lien Credit Facility, and the Applicant shall thereupon pay all such amounts to the First Lien Agent in full and final satisfaction of the First Lien Credit Facility;

(d) the First Lien Credit Agreement and the First Lien Credit Facility shall be deemed to be terminated and the Applicant and the SkyLink Companies shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released from any and all claims, liabilities or obligations of any kind to the First Lien Agent or the First Lien Lenders in respect of the First Lien Credit Agreement and the First Lien Credit Facility;

(e) SkyLink Aviation shall issue to each Secured Noteholder its Secured Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of the New Common Shares and New Second Lien Secured Notes to be issued to it in accordance with section 3.4(1) in full consideration for the irrevocable, final and full compromise and satisfaction of the Secured Noteholders Allowed Secured Claim;

(f) the DIP Facility shall be deemed to be converted into the New First Lien Loans in accordance with the DIP Agreement and SkyLink Aviation shall issue to each New Lender its New Lender's Pro Rata Share of the New Common Shares to be issued to it in accordance with section 5.3(2);

(g) simultaneously with step 5.4(f), SkyLink Aviation shall issue to each DIP Backstop Party its DIP Backstop Party's Pro-Rata Share of New Common Shares to be issued to it in accordance with section 5.3(1);

(h) simultaneously with step 5.4(f), each Affected Unsecured Creditor with an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim shall become entitled to its Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement in accordance with section 3.4(2) (as such Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement may be adjusted based on the final determination of Disputed Distribution Claims in the manner set forth herein) in full consideration for the irrevocable, final and full compromise and satisfaction of such Affected Unsecured Creditor's Affected Unsecured Claim;

(i) simultaneously with step 5.4(f), SkyLink Aviation shall issue to each of the Initial Consenting Noteholders its Initial Consenting Noteholder's Pro-Rata Share of the New Common Shares to be issued to it on account of the Structuring Equity in accordance with section 5.3(3);

(j) the Articles shall be amended, pursuant to the Articles of Reorganization, to (i) consolidate the issued and outstanding Class A Shares (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Class A Shares that are Existing Shares and New Common Shares issued pursuant to the preceding paragraphs of this Section 5.4) on the basis of the Consolidation Ratio; (ii) eliminate the Class B Shares; and (iii) provide for such additional changes to the rights and conditions attached to the Class A Shares as may be agreed to by the Applicant, the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(k) pursuant to the Articles of Reorganization, any fractional Class A Shares held by any holder of Class A Shares immediately following the consolidation of the Class A Shares referred to in section 5.4(j) shall be cancelled without any liability, payment or other compensation in respect thereof;

(l) all Equity Interests (for greater certainty, not including any Class A Shares that remain issued and outstanding immediately following the cancellation of fractional interests in section 5.4(k)) and the Shareholder Agreement shall be cancelled without any liability, payment or other compensation in respect thereof;

(m) a number of New Common Shares representing up to 10% of the number of New Common Shares issued and outstanding immediately following step 5.4(k) shall be reserved for issuance by the Applicant after the Plan Implementation Date to directors, officers and employees of the Applicant pursuant to equity-based compensation arrangements to be determined at the discretion of the new board of directors of SkyLink Aviation appointed pursuant to the Sanction Order (the "**Incentive Plan**"), provided that, for greater certainty, the New Common Shares reserved in respect of such Incentive Plan will, if granted, dilute the New Common Shares to be issued to the Secured Noteholders, the New Lenders, the DIP Backstop Parties and the Initial Consenting Noteholders on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with this Plan;

(n) SkyLink Aviation shall pay in cash all fees and expenses incurred by the Secured Note Indenture Trustee, including its reasonable legal fees, in connection with the performance of its duties under the Secured Note Indenture or this Plan;

(o) all of the Secured Notes and the Secured Note Indenture and, subject to section 7.2, all Secured Note Obligations shall be deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged cancelled and barred;

(p) SkyLink Aviation shall make all distributions to KERP participants in accordance with the terms of the KERP;

(q) SkyLink Aviation shall pay to each of the Noteholder Advisors such Noteholder Advisor's pro rata share of the Expense Reimbursement;

(r) each of the Charges shall be terminated, discharged and released;

(s) the releases set forth in Article 7 shall become effective; and

(t) the stated capital account in respect of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of SkyLink Canadian Subsidiary shall be reduced to $1.00 with no payment thereon.

The steps described in sub-sections (j), (k) and (t) of this section 5.4 will be implemented pursuant to section 6(2) of the CCAA as if such steps were implemented pursuant to a plan of reorganization under section 186 of the OBCA.

5.5 Issuances Free and Clear

Any issuance of any securities or other consideration pursuant to the Plan will be free and clear of any Encumbrances.

5.6 Stated Capital

The aggregate stated capital for purposes of the OBCA for the New Common Shares issued pursuant to this Plan will be as determined by the new board of directors of SkyLink Aviation appointed pursuant to the Sanction Order.

5.7 Post-Plan Implementation Date Amalgamation

On the Business Day following the Plan Implementation Date or a later date to be agreed between the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, the Articles of Amalgamation will be filed such that SkyLink Aviation will be amalgamated with SkyLink Canadian Subsidiary pursuant to the OBCA.

ARTICLE 6
PROCEDURE FOR DISTRIBUTIONS REGARDING DISPUTED DISTRIBUTION CLAIMS

6.1 No Distribution Pending Allowance

An Affected Unsecured Creditor holding a Disputed Distribution Claim will not be entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan in respect of such Disputed Distribution Claim or any portion thereof unless and until, and then only to the extent that, such Disputed Distribution Claim becomes an Allowed Unsecured Claim.

6.2 Distributions After Disputed Distribution Claims Resolved

(a) Distributions from Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds in relation to a Disputed Distribution Claim of an Affected Unsecured Creditor in existence at the Unsecured Promissory Note Maturity Date will be held by the Applicant, in a segregated account constituting the Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve, for the benefit of the Affected Unsecured Creditors with Allowed Affected Unsecured Creditor Claims until the final determination of the Disputed Distribution Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order and this Plan.

(b) To the extent that any Disputed Distribution Claim becomes an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim in accordance with this Plan, the Applicant shall distribute (on the next Distribution Date) to the holder of such Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim, an amount from the Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve equal to the Unsecured Promissory Note Entitlement that such Affected Unsecured Creditor would have been entitled to receive in respect of its Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim on the Unsecured Promissory Note Distribution Date had such Disputed Distribution Claim been an Allowed Affected Unsecured Claim on such date.

(c) On the date that all Disputed Distribution Claims have been finally resolved in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order and any required distributions contemplated in paragraph 6.2(b) have been made, if (i) the aggregate value of Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds remaining in the Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve is less than $10,000, the Applicant shall release to SkyLink Aviation any proceeds held in the Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve and such proceeds shall be returned to SkyLink Aviation; or (ii) the aggregate value of Unsecured Promissory Note Proceeds remaining in the Disputed Distribution Claims Reserve is greater than or equal to $10,000, the Applicant shall distribute such proceeds to the Affected Unsecured Creditors with Allowed Affected Unsecured Claims such that after giving effect to such distributions each such Affected Unsecured Creditor has received its applicable Unsecured Creditor's Pro-Rata Share of such proceeds.

ARTICLE 7
RELEASES

7.1 Plan Releases

On the Plan Implementation Date, in accordance with the sequence set forth in section 5.4,(i) the Applicant, the Applicant's employees, auditors, financial advisors, legal counsel and agents, the Released Shareholders, the Released Directors/Officers, the SkyLink Subsidiaries and the directors and officers of any SkyLink Subsidiary, and each and every auditor, financial advisor and legal counsel of the foregoing Persons (in each case, in that capacity only) and (ii) the Monitor, the Monitor's counsel the Secured Note Indenture Trustee, the Consenting Noteholders, the DIP Lenders, the Company Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors and each and every present and former shareholder, affiliate, subsidiary, director, officer, member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner, employee, auditor, financial advisor, legal counsel and agent of any of the foregoing Persons (in each case, in that capacity only) (each of the Persons named in (i) or (ii) of this section 7.1, in their capacity as such, being herein referred to individually as a "**Released Party**" and all referred to collectively as "**Released Parties**") shall be released and discharged from any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature, including claims for contribution or indemnity which any Creditor or other Person may be entitled to assert (including any and all of the foregoing in respect of the payment and receipt of proceeds and statutory or common law liabilities of Directors or Officers, current or former directors or officers of the SkyLink Subsidiaries, members or employees of the Applicant and any alleged fiduciary or other duty (in any capacity whatsoever)), whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the later of the Plan Implementation Date and the date on which actions are taken to implement the Plan, that are in any way relating to, arising out of or in connection with the Secured Notes and related guarantees, the Secured Note Indenture, the Secured Note Obligations, the IPSA, the Support Agreement, any Support Agreement Joinder, the DIP Backstop Commitment Letter, the DIP Agreement, the DIP Facility, the First Lien Facility, the Equity Interests, the Company Stock Option Plans, the New First Lien Loans, the New Common Shares, the New Second Lien Notes, the Unsecured Promissory Note, any Claims, any Director/Officer Claims, the business and affairs of the Applicant whenever or however conducted, the administration and/or management of the Applicant, the Recapitalization, the Plan, the CCAA Proceeding, the SkyLink USA II Transaction or any matter or transaction involving any of the SkyLink Companies taking place in connection with the Recapitalization or the Plan (referred to collectively as the "**Released Claims**"), and all Released Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever waived, discharged, released, cancelled and barred as against the Released Parties, all to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law; provided that nothing herein will release or discharge (w) the right to enforce the Applicant's obligations under the Plan, (x) any Released Party if the Released Party is determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have committed fraud or wilful misconduct, (y) the Applicant from or in respect of any Unaffected Claim or any Claim that is not permitted to be

released pursuant to section 19(2) of the CCAA, or (z) any Director or Officer from any Director/Officer Claim that is not permitted to be released pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA.

7.2 Release of the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation shall not be released, discharged, cancelled, barred or enjoined, except in accordance with the terms of this section 7.2. All remedies, liens, security interests and other rights of the Secured Note Indenture Trustee and/or the Secured Noteholders under the Indenture shall continue to apply and be effective as against SkyLink USA II in respect of the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation until such time as the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation has been released, discharged, cancelled and barred in accordance with the terms of this section 7.2.

(b) The Applicant, SkyLink USA II and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, are hereby authorized to enter into and complete a transaction on terms acceptable to them at any time on or after the Plan Implementation date pursuant to which:

(i) the Secured Noteholders (or the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee on their behalf) releases SkyLink USA II from the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation in exchange for the issuance to the Secured Noteholders (or the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee on their behalf) of common shares in the capital of SkyLink USA II; and

(ii) the common shares in the capital of SkyLink USA II issued to the Secured Noteholders (or the Secured Noteholder Indenture Trustee on their behalf) are transferred to the Applicant for no additional consideration

(the "**SkyLink USA II Transaction**"). In the event that the Applicant, SkyLink USA II and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders so agree, the common shares to be issued to the Secured Noteholders pursuant to section 7.2(b)(i) shall be deemed to be transferred to the Applicant with no further steps or action being taken by any Person. The Applicant, SkyLink USA II and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders are hereby permitted to supplement, amend, modify or restate the terms of the SkyLink USA II Transaction by an agreement among them in writing, provided that the effect of any such supplement, amendment, modification or restatement of the terms of the SkyLink USA II Transaction is not materially adverse to the interests of the Secured Noteholders taken as a whole.

(c) The Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation shall be fully finally and irrevocably released, discharged, cancelled and barred pursuant to the CCAA and this Plan immediately upon the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent or the waiver thereof in writing by the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders:

(i) the Applicant shall have become the holder of 100% of the issued and outstanding common shares of SkyLink USA II and the applicable

limitation periods with respect to any litigation related thereto shall have passed without any litigation being commenced or any litigation commenced shall have been finally resolved in a manner satisfactory to the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders; and

(ii) the SkyLink USA II Transaction shall have been completed and shall be final and binding

(the occurrence of such date being the "**SkyLink USA II Release Date**").

(d) Upon the SkyLink USA II Release Date:

(i) all debentures, notes, certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation and will be cancelled and will be null and void;

(ii) the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation shall be deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, barred and cancelled

(iii) the Continuing SkyLink USA II Obligation shall be deemed to be a "Released Claim" as against SkyLink USA II.

7.3 Injunctions

All Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, with respect to any and all Released Claims, from (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits, demands or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against the Released Parties; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their property; (iii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits or demands, including without limitation, by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, in common law, or in equity, breach of trust or breach of fiduciary duty or under the provisions of any statute or regulation, or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any Person who makes such a claim or might reasonably be expected to make such a claim, in any manner or forum, against one or more of the Released Parties; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property; or (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to the enforcement of any obligations under the Plan.

ARTICLE 8
COURT SANCTION

8.1 Application for Sanction Order

If the Required Majorities of the Affected Creditors in each Voting Class approves the Plan, the Applicant shall apply for the Sanction Order on or before the date set for the hearing of the Sanction Order or such later date as the Court may set. The Sanction Order shall not become effective until the Plan Implementation Date.

8.2 Sanction Order

The Sanction Order shall, among other things:

(a) declare that (i) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majorities of Affected Creditors in each Voting Class in conformity with the CCAA; (ii) the activities of the Applicant have been in reasonable compliance with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in this CCAA Proceeding in all respects; (iii) the Court is satisfied that the Applicant has not done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;

(b) declare that as of the Effective Time, the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, transactions, arrangements, releases and reorganizations effected thereby are approved, binding and effective as herein set out upon and with respect to the Applicant, all Affected Creditors, the Directors and Officers, any Person with a Director/Officer Claim, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan;

(c) declare that the steps to be taken and the compromises and releases to be effective on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated by section 5.4 on the Plan Implementation Date, beginning at the Effective Time;

(d) compromise, discharge and release the Applicant from any and all Affected Claims of any nature in accordance with the Plan, and declare that the ability of any Person to proceed against the Applicant in respect of or relating to any Affected Claims shall be forever discharged and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Affected Claims be permanently stayed, subject only to the right of Affected Creditors to receive distributions pursuant to the Plan in respect of their Affected Claims;

(e) compromise, discharge and release the Released Directors/Officers from any and all Released Director/Officer Claims of any nature in accordance with the Plan, and declare that the ability of any Person to proceed against the Released Directors/Officers in respect of or relating to any Released Directors/Officers Claims shall be forever discharged and restrained, and all proceedings with

respect to, in connection with or relating to such Released Director/Officer Claims be permanently stayed;

(f) declare that, subject to performance by the Applicant of its obligations under the Plan and except as provided in the Plan, all obligations, agreements or leases to which any of the Applicant or SkyLink Companies is a party on the Plan Implementation Date shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date and no party to any such obligation or agreement shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation or agreement, by reason:

(i) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;

(ii) that the Applicant has sought or obtained relief or have taken steps as part of the Plan or under the CCAA;

(iii) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of the Applicant;

(iv) of the effect upon the Applicant of the completion of any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan; or

(v) of any compromises, settlements, restructurings, recapitalizations or reorganizations effected pursuant to the Plan;

(g) barring, stopping , staying and enjoining the commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceeded with against any Released Party in respect of all Claims and any matter which is released pursuant to Article 7 hereof;

(h) authorize the Monitor to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan;

(i) declare that upon completion by the Monitor of its duties in respect of the Applicant pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders, the Monitor may file with the Court a certificate stating that all of its duties in respect of the Applicant pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders have been completed and thereupon, Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties as Monitor of the Applicant and released of all claims relating to its activities as Monitor;

(j) subject to payment of any amounts secured thereby, declare that each of the Charges shall be terminated, discharged and released;

(k) declare that any releases that become effective in accordance with section 7.2 hereof shall be binding in accordance with their terms effective as of the SkyLink USA II Release Date;

(l) declare that the Applicant and the Monitor may apply to the Court for advice and direction in respect of any matters arising from or under the Plan; and

(m) declare the Persons to be appointed to the board of directors of SkyLink Aviation on the Plan Implementation Date shall be the Persons on a certificate to be filed with the Court by SkyLink Aviation prior to the Plan Implementation Date, provided that such certificate and the Persons listed thereon shall be subject to the prior consent of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders.

ARTICLE 9
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 Conditions Precedent to Implementation of the Plan

The implementation of the Plan shall be conditional upon satisfaction of the following conditions prior to or at the Effective Time, each of which is for the benefit of the Consenting Noteholders and may be waived by the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders; provided, however, that the conditions in sub-paragraphs (a), (c), (d), (e), (g), (h), (i), (j) (as applicable), (l), (m) (as applicable), (n), (q), (r) and (r) shall also be for the benefit of the Applicant and, if not satisfied on or prior to the Effective Time, can only be waived by both the Applicant and Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders (provided that such conditions shall not be enforceable by the Applicant or the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of the party seeking enforcement):

(a) all definitive agreements in respect of the Recapitalization and the new (or amended) articles, by-laws and other constating documents, and all definitive legal documentation in connection with all of the foregoing shall be in a form agreed to in advance by the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(b) the steps required to complete the Recapitalization shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders and shall not result in material adverse tax consequences for the Consenting Noteholders, which Consenting Noteholders shall, in each case, act reasonably;

(c) New Second Lien Notes Indenture governing the New Second Lien Notes, together with all guarantees and security agreements contemplated thereunder, shall have been entered into and become effective, subject only to the implementation of the Plan, and all required filings related to the security as contemplated in the security agreements shall have been made;

(d) the New First Lien Credit Agreement, together with all guarantees, intercreditor agreements and security agreements contemplated thereunder, shall have become effective;

(e) the terms of the New Common Shares shall be satisfactory to the Applicant and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(f) all of the following shall be in form and in substance reasonably satisfactory to the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) all materials filed by the Applicant with the Court that relate to the Recapitalization; (ii) the Initial Order, as such Order may be amended or restated; (iii) the Meetings Order; (iv) the Claims Procedure Order; (v) the Sanction Order; and (vi) any other order granted in connection with the Recapitalization by the Court;

(g) any and all court-imposed charges on any assets, property or undertaking of the Applicant shall have been discharged as at the Effective Time on terms acceptable to the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders and the Applicant, acting reasonably;

(h) all Material filings under Applicable Laws shall have been made and any Material regulatory consents or approvals that are required in connection with the Recapitalization shall have been obtained and, in the case of waiting or suspensory periods, such waiting or suspensory periods shall have expired or been terminated;

(i) there shall not be in effect any preliminary or final decision, order or decree by a Governmental Entity, no application shall have been made to any Governmental Entity, and no action or investigation shall have been announced, threatened or commenced by any Governmental Entity, in consequence of or in connection with the Recapitalization that restrains, impedes or prohibits (or if granted could reasonably be expected to restrain, impede or inhibit), the Recapitalization or any part thereof or requires or purports to require a variation of the Recapitalization;

(j) the representations and warranties of the Applicant and the Consenting Noteholders set forth in the Support Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects in accordance with the terms of the Support Agreement;

(k) there shall not exist or have occurred any Material Adverse Effect;

(l) all securities of the Applicant, when issued and delivered, shall be duly authorized, validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and the issuance thereof shall be exempt from all prospectus and registration requirements of Applicable Laws;

(m) all conditions set out in the Support Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived by the applicable parties pursuant to the terms of the Support Agreement;

(n) the Support Agreement shall not have been terminated;

(o) the Applicant's counsel shall have rendered customary opinions concerning the issuance of the new securities to be issued under the Plan;

(p) the Articles of Reorganization shall have been filed on terms providing that they will become effective in accordance with and at the times of section 5.4(j), 5.4(k), 5.4(l);

(q) all fees and expenses owing to the Company Advisors and the Noteholder Advisors shall have been paid as of the Plan Implementation Date, and SkyLink Aviation and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be satisfied that adequate provision has been made for any fees and expenses due or accruing due to the Company Advisors and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders from and after the Plan Implementation Date; and

(r) the Sanction Order shall have been made and shall have become a Final Order.

9.2 Monitor's Certificate

Upon delivery of written notice from the Applicant and Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders of the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set out in section 9.1, the Monitor shall forthwith deliver to Bennett Jones LLP and the Applicant a certificate stating that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and that the Plan is effective in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Sanction Order. As soon as practicable following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file such certificate with the Court.

ARTICLE 10
GENERAL

10.1 Binding Effect

The Plan will become effective on the Plan Implementation Date. On the Plan Implementation Date, and subject only to section 7.2:

(a) the treatment of Affected Claims and Released Claims under the Plan shall be final and binding for all purposes and shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Applicant, all Affected Creditors, any Person having a Released Claim and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns;

(b) all Affected Claims shall be forever discharged and released, excepting only the obligations in the manner and to the extent provided for in the Plan;

(c) all Released Claims shall be forever discharged and released;

(d) each Affected Creditor and each Person holding a Released Claim shall be deemed to have consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety; and

(e) each Affected Creditor and each Person holding a Released Claim shall be deemed to have executed and delivered to the Applicant and to the Directors and Officers, as applicable, all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.

10.2 Waiver of Defaults

From and after the Plan Implementation Date, all Persons shall be deemed to have waived any and all defaults of the Applicant then existing or previously committed by the Applicant, or caused by the Applicant, by any of the provisions in the Plan or steps contemplated in the Plan, or non-compliance with any covenant, warranty, representation, term, provision, condition or obligation, expressed or implied, in any contract, instrument, credit document, indenture, note, lease, guarantee, agreement for sale or other agreement, written or oral, and any and all amendments or supplements thereto, existing between such Person and the Applicant and any and all notices of default and demands for payment or any step or proceeding taken or commenced in connection therewith under any such agreement shall be deemed to have been rescinded and of no further force or effect, provided that nothing shall be deemed to excuse the Applicant from performing its obligations under the Plan or be a waiver of defaults by the Applicant under the Plan and the related documents.

10.3 Deeming Provisions

In the Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

10.4 Non-Consummation

Subject to the terms of the Support Agreement, the Applicant reserves the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan at any time prior to the Sanction Date. If the Applicant revokes or withdraws the Plan, or if the Sanction Order is not issued or if the Plan Implementation Date does not occur, (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan, including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain any Claim, any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan shall be deemed null and void, and (c) nothing contained in the Plan, and no acts taken in preparation for consummation of the Plan, shall (i) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the Applicant or any other Person; (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Applicant or any other Person in any further proceedings involving the Applicant; or (iii) constitute an admission of any sort by the Applicant or any other Person.

10.5 Modification of the Plan

(a) The Applicant reserves the right, at any time and from time to time, to amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the Plan, but only with the consent of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification or supplement must be contained in a written document which is filed with the Court and (i) if made prior to or at the Meetings, communicated to the Affected Creditors; and (ii) if made following the Meetings, approved by the Court following notice to the Affected Creditors.

(b) Notwithstanding section 10.5(a), any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement may be made by the Applicant with the consent of the Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, without further Court Order or approval, provided that it concerns a matter which, in the opinion of the Applicant, acting reasonably, is of an administrative nature required to better give effect to the implementation of the Plan and the Sanction Order or to cure any errors, omissions or ambiguities and is not materially adverse to the financial or economic interests of the Affected Creditors.

(c) Any amended, restated, modified or supplementary plan or plans of compromise filed with the Court and, if required by this section, approved by the Court, shall, for all purposes, be and be deemed to be a part of and incorporated in the Plan.

10.6 Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders

For the purposes of this Plan, the Applicant shall be entitled to rely on written confirmation from Bennett Jones LLP that the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders have agreed to, waived, consented to or approved a particular matter. Bennett Jones LLP shall be entitled to rely on a communication in any form acceptable to Bennett Jones LLP, in its sole discretion, from any Initial Consenting Noteholder for the purpose of determining whether such Initial Consenting Noteholder has agreed to, waived, consented to or approved a particular matter, and the principal amount of Notes held by such Initial Consenting Noteholder. In addition, any matter requiring the agreement, waiver, consent or approval of the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders after the Plan Implementation Date concerning the SkyLink USA II Continuing Obligation or the SkyLink USA II Transaction shall be deemed to have been given if agreed to, waived, consented to or approved by the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders in their capacities as beneficiaries of the SkyLink USA II Continuing Obligation.

10.7 Paramountcy

From and after the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, any conflict between:

(a) the Plan or the Sanction Order; and

(b) the covenants, warranties, representations, terms, conditions, provisions or obligations, expressed or implied, of any contract, mortgage, security agreement, indenture, trust indenture, note, loan agreement, commitment letter, agreement for sale, lease or other agreement, written or oral and any and all amendments or supplements thereto existing between one or more of the Affected Creditors and the Applicant as at the Plan Implementation Date and the notice of articles, articles or bylaws of the Applicant at the Plan Implementation Date;

will be deemed to be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Plan and the Sanction Order, which shall take precedence and priority.

10.8 Severability of Plan Provisions

If, prior to the Sanction Date, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Court, at the request of the Applicant and with the consent of the

Monitor and the Majority Initial Consenting Noteholders, shall have the power to either (a) sever such term or provision from the balance of the Plan and provide the Applicant with the option to proceed with the implementation of the balance of the Plan as of and with effect from the Plan Implementation Date, or (b) alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, and provided that the Applicant proceeds with the implementation of the Plan, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation.

10.9 Responsibilities of the Monitor

The Monitor is acting in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA Proceeding and the Plan with respect to the Applicant and will not be responsible or liable for any obligations of the Applicant.

10.10 Different Capacities

Persons who are affected by this Plan may be affected in more than one capacity. Unless expressly provided herein to the contrary, a Person will be entitled to participate hereunder in each such capacity. Any action taken by a Person in one capacity will not affect such Person in any other capacity, unless expressly agreed by the Applicant and the Person in writing or unless its Claims overlap or are otherwise duplicative.

10.11 Notices

Any notice or other communication to be delivered hereunder must be in writing and reference the Plan and may, subject as hereinafter provided, be made or given by personal delivery, ordinary mail or by facsimile or email addressed to the respective parties as follows:

If to the Applicant:

c/o SkyLink Aviation Inc.
1027 Yonge Street,
Toronto, ON, Canada
M4W 2K9

Attention:	David Miller, General Counsel
Fax:	(416) 924-9006
Email:	dmiller@skylinkaviation.com

with a copy to:

Goodmans LLP
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2S7

Attention:	Robert Chadwick/ Logan Willis
Fax:	(416) 979-1234
Email:	rchadwick@goodmans.ca/lwillis@goodmans.ca

If to the Consenting Noteholders represented by Bennett Jones LLP:

c/o Bennett Jones LLP
3400 One First Canadian Place
P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A4

Attention:	S. Richard Orzy /Sean Zweig
Fax:	(416) 863-1716
Email:	orzyr@bennettjones.com/zweigs@bennettjones.com

If to an Affected Creditor (other than a Consenting Noteholder represented by Bennett Jones LLP), to the mailing address, facsimile address or email address provided on such Affected Creditor's Notice of Claim or Proof of Claim;

If to the Monitor:

Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc.

333 Bay Street
14th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2R2

Attention:	Robert Kofman/David Sieradzki
Fax:	(647) 497-9490/(647) 497-9470
Email	bobby.kofman@duffandphelps.com / david.sieradzki@duffandphelps.com

with a copy to:

Lax O'Sullivan Scott Lisus LLP

Attention:	Matthew Gottlieb
Fax:	(416) 598-3730
Email:	mgottlieb@counsel-toronto.com

or to such other address as any party may from time to time notify the others in accordance with this section. Any such communication so given or made shall be deemed to have been given or made and to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered, or on the day of faxing or

sending by other means of recorded electronic communication, provided that such day in either event is a Business Day and the communication is so delivered, faxed or sent before 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such day. Otherwise, such communication shall be deemed to have been given and made and to have been received on the next following Business Day.

10.12 Further Assurances

Each of the Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan will execute and deliver all such documents and instruments and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the full intent and meaning of the Plan and to give effect to the transactions contemplated herein.

DATED as of the 8th day of March, 2013.

\6150187

SCHEDULE A

SUMMARY OF TERMS OF NEW SECOND LIEN NOTES

- $10 million aggregate principal amount
- 5 year term
- 12.25% annual interest rate
- Each individual note will represent a principal amount of $1000
- The governing trust indenture will be substantially similar to the Secured Note Indenture, with certain exceptions, including:
  - PIK toggle feature pursuant to which, at the Applicant's option, interest may be paid in kind rather than in cash in the first 2 years
  - Optional redemptions at the following amounts:
    2013 – 109.188%
    2014 – 106.125%
    2015 – 103.063%
    2016 and thereafter – 100.000%

SCHEDULE B

RELEASED DIRECTORS/OFFICERS

Jan Ottens
David Miller
Eitan Dehtiar
Mark Thielmann
Harry Green
Peter Scala
Mark Massad
Tom White
Rosalyn Samtleben
Matthew Constantino
Samuel Hines
Rob Seminara
Brenna Haysom
Kenneth Taylor

SCHEDULE C

RELEASED SHAREHOLDERS

SL Aviation Group, S.a r.l
AlpInvest Partners SL B.V.
Apollo Management VII, L.P.
Sandton SkyLink Acquisition, LLC

SCHEDULE "C"

MEETINGS ORDER

[See attached.]

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SKYLINK AVIATION INC.

Court File No.: CV-13-10033-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

MEETINGS ORDER

Goodmans LLP
Barristers & Solicitors

Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400

Toronto, Canada M5B 2M6

Robert J. Chadwick (LSUC# 35165K)
Logan Willis (LSUC# 53894K)

Tel: 416.979.2211
Fax: 416.979.1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

\6174310

9

2002 CarswellOnt 1261
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

PSINet Ltd., Re

2002 CarswellOnt 1261, [2002] O.J. No. 1156, 113 A.C.W.S. (3d) 760, 33 C.B.R. (4th) 284

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of PSINet Limited, PSINet Realty Canada Limited, PSINetworks Canada Limited and Toronto Hosting Centre Limited, Applicants

Farley J.

Heard: March 14, 2002
Judgment: March 14, 2002
Docket: 01-CL-4155

Counsel: *Lyndon A.J. Barnes*, *Monica Creery*, for Applicants
Geoffrey B. Morawetz, for the Monitor, PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc.
Peter H. Griffin, for PSINet Inc.
Edmond F.B. Lamek, for 360Networks Services Ltd.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

Corporations proposed consolidated plan of arrangement or compromise — Consolidated plan was approved by creditors at meeting — Unsecured creditors strongly supported consolidated plan — Since meeting of creditors negotiations with respect to some aspects of plan had been ongoing — Corporations brought motion to sanction consolidated plan of arrangement or compromise — As result of negotiations, sanction was unopposed — Motion granted — Consolidated plan avoided complex and potentially litigious issues arising from allocation of proceeds from sale of corporations' assets — Consolidated plan was in strict compliance with statutory requirements and adhered to previous orders of court — Determination was made that all done or purported to be done was authorized by Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Creditors had sufficient time to make reasoned decision — As to fairness and reasonableness of plan, perfection was not required — In circumstances, given intertwined nature of business, consolidated plan was appropriate — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Farley J.*:

Associated Freezers of Canada Inc., Re, 36 C.B.R. (3d) 227, 1995 CarswellOnt 944 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re, 2000 ABCA 238, 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re, 2000 ABQB 442, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Central Guaranty Trustco Ltd., Re, 21 C.B.R. (3d) 139, 1993 CarswellOnt 228 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

J.P. Capital Corp., Re, 31 C.B.R. (3d) 102, 1995 CarswellOnt 53 (Ont. Bktcy.) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Northland Properties Ltd., Re, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175, 1988 CarswellBC 558 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Northland Properties Ltd., Re, *(*sub nom. *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, *(*sub nom. *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, *(*sub nom. *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, 1989 CarswellBC 334 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Northland Properties Ltd., Re, 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 266, 29 B.C.L.R. (2d) 257, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 146, 1988 CarswellBC 531 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Sammi Atlas Inc., Re, 1998 CarswellOnt 1145, 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

MOTION by corporations to sanction consolidated plan of arrangement or compromise.

***Farley J.*:**

1 This motion was for the sanctioning of the consolidated plan of arrangement or compromise of the four Canadian applicants under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"). The consolidated plan was approved by the creditors of the applicants at meetings held February 28, 2002. Since that time and as permitted by the consolidated plan there have been ongoing negotiations concerning various aspects of the plan. It is a tribute to the expertise and experience of the parties involved and their counsel that they have been able to negotiate resolutions of the various points in issue with the result that this sanction motion is unopposed. I also think it commendable that the Monitor so amply demonstrated the objectivity and neutrality which is the hallmark of a court-appointed officer.

2 I am advised that while the applicants initially considered an unconsolidated plan which had the support of PSINet Inc. ("Inc."), their parent and major creditor, it was considered that the consolidated route was the way to go. The consolidated plan

avoids the complex and likely litigious issues surrounding the allocation of the proceeds from the sale of substantially all of the assets of the applicants to Telus Corporation. The consolidated plan also reflected the intertwined nature of the applicants and their business operations, which businesses in essence operated as a single business and with only one of the applicants having employees. I have previously alluded to the incomplete and deficient record keeping of the applicants. While shooting oneself in the foot should not be endorsed, this is another factor favouring consolidation and the elimination of expensive allocation (amongst the four Canadian applicants) litigation.

3 I note that the consolidated plan also provides that Inc. valued its charge against the assets of PSINet Limited ("Ltd.") one of the applicants to $55 million. The Monitor, PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. found this to be a reasonable amount and within the range of values which might reasonably be anticipated. Again however I would repeat my observation about incomplete and deficient record keeping.

4 At the February 28th meeting of creditors, a single class of creditors, namely the unsecured creditors, voted on the consolidated plan as it then existed. Secured creditors were not affected by the plan, but were of course characterized as unsecured creditors to the extent that their claim exceeded the expected deficiency in the deemed realization of their security. 92.7% of the creditors voting, representing 98.8% in value of the claims, voted in favour of the plan. Had the votes of Inc. and other creditors affiliated with the applicants been ignored, then 92.5% of the class, representing 87.2% in value voted in favour of the plan.

5 Since the vote, 360Network Services Ltd. (and other affiliates) ("360Networks") have reached agreement with the applicants and Inc. to resolve a motion brought by 360Networks in respect of its concerns regarding the consolidation of the estates of the applicants in the plan of arrangement.

6 Similarly Inc. has made certain concessions as to the plan with an eye to making good on the condition imposed on it to make a material (albeit modest) adjustment so as to compensate the other creditors for the "frustration cost" associated with Inc.'s late blooming discovery of its security vis-à-vis Ltd. and its motion to reperfect this security.

7 The three part test for sanctioning a plan is laid out in *Northland Properties Ltd., Re* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C. S.C.), affirmed (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195 (B.C. C.A.); *Sammi Atlas Inc., Re*, 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]):

> (a) There must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements and adherence to the previous orders of the court;
>
> (b) All material filed and procedures carried out are to be examined to determine if anything has been done or purported to be done which is not authorized by the CCAA or other orders of the court; and
>
> (c) The plan must be fair and reasonable.

8 It appears to me that parts (a) and (b) have been accomplished, now that Inc. has made the further concessions. The creditors have had sufficient time and information to make a reasoned decision. They have voted in favour of the consolidated plan by a significant margin over the statutory requirement, even where one eliminates the related vote of Inc. and its affiliates. In reviewing the fairness and reasonableness of a plan, the court does not require perfection. As discussed in *Sammi* at p. 173:

> A Plan under the CCAA is a compromise; it cannot be expected to be perfect. It should be approved if it is fair, reasonable and equitable. Equitable treatment is not necessarily equal treatment... One must look to the creditors as a whole (i.e. generally) and to the objecting creditors (specifically), and see if rights are compromised in an attempt to balance interests (and have the pain of the compromise equitably shared) as opposed to a confiscation of rights...

9 There is a heavy onus on parties seeking to upset a plan that the required majority have supported: See *Sammi* at p. 174 citing *Central Guaranty Trustco Ltd., Re*, 21 C.B.R. (3d) 139 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])

10 The fairness and reasonableness of a plan are shaped by the unique circumstances of each case, within the context of the CCAA. In *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269 (Alta. Q.B.), leave to appeal refused [2000] 10 W.W.R.

314 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) Paperny J. at p. 294 considered factors such as the composition of the unsecured vote, what creditors would receive on liquidation or bankruptcy as opposed to the plan, alternatives available (to the plan and bankruptcy) and the public interest. I have already discussed the first element; the third and fourth do not appear germane here. As to the second, it is clear that the creditors generally are receiving more than in a bankruptcy and to the extent that Inc. is impacted, it has consented to such impact.

11 In the circumstances of this case, the filing of a consolidated plan is appropriate given the intertwining elements discussed above. See *Northland Properties Ltd., Re*, 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 266 (B.C. S.C.), affirmed (B.C.C.A.), *supra*, at p. 202; *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at p. 31. While consolidation by its very nature will benefit some creditors and prejudice others, it is appropriate to look at the overall general effect. Here as well the concessions of Inc. have ameliorated that prejudice. Further I am of the view if consolidation is appropriate (and not proceeded with by any applicant for tactical reasons of minimizing valid objections), then it could be inappropriate to segregate the creditors into classes by corporation which would not naturally flow with the result that one or more is given a veto, absent very unusual circumstances (and not present here). I would also note that *Associated Freezers of Canada Inc., Re*, 36 C.B.R. (3d) 227 (Ont. Bktcy.) and *J.P. Capital Corp., Re*, 31 C.B.R. (3d) 102 (Ont. Bktcy.) which referred to prejudice to one creditor were not CCAA cases, but rather *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* cases; secondly *Associated Freezers* merely kept the door open for the objecting party to reconsider its position given the short notice and provided that if on reflection it wished to come back to make its submissions, it was entitled to do so for a period of time.

12 In the end result (and with no creditors objecting), I approve and sanction the consolidated plan as amended. Order to issue accordingly as per my fiat.

Motion granted.

End of Document

10

2008 ONCA 587
Ontario Court of Appeal

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.

2008 CarswellOnt 4811, 2008 ONCA 587, [2008] O.J. No. 3164, 168 A.C.W.S. (3d) 698, 240 O.A.C. 245, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123, 92 O.R. (3d) 513

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT INVOLVING METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS II CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS III CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS V CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS XI CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS XII CORP., 4446372 CANADA INC. AND 6932819 CANADA INC., TRUSTEES OF THE CONDUITS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A" HERETO

THE INVESTORS REPRESENTED ON THE PAN-CANADIAN INVESTORS COMMITTEE FOR THIRD-PARTY STRUCTURED ASSET-BACKED COMMERCIAL PAPER LISTED IN SCHEDULE "B" HERETO (Applicants / Respondents in Appeal) and METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS II CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS III CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS V CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS XI CORP., METCALFE & MANSFIELD ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS XII CORP., 4446372 CANADA INC. AND 6932819 CANADA INC., TRUSTEES OF THE CONDUITS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A" HERETO (Respondents / Respondents in Appeal) and AIR TRANSAT A.T. INC., TRANSAT TOURS CANADA INC., THE JEAN COUTU GROUP (PJC) INC., AÉROPORTS DE MONTRÉAL INC., AÉROPORTS DE MONTRÉAL CAPITAL INC., POMERLEAU ONTARIO INC., POMERLEAU INC., LABOPHARM INC., DOMTAR INC., DOMTAR PULP AND PAPER PRODUCTS INC., GIRO INC., VÊTEMENTS DE SPORTS R.G.R. INC., 131519 CANADA INC., AIR JAZZ LP, PETRIFOND FOUNDATION COMPANY LIMITED, PETRIFOND FOUNDATION MIDWEST LIMITED, SERVICES HYPOTHÉCAIRES LA PATRIMONIALE INC., TECSYS INC. SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE DE FINANCEMENT DU QUÉBEC, VIBROSYSTM INC., INTERQUISA CANADA L.P., REDCORP VENTURES LTD., JURA ENERGY CORPORATION, IVANHOE MINES LTD., WEBTECH WIRELESS INC., WYNN CAPITAL CORPORATION INC., HY BLOOM INC., CARDACIAN MORTGAGE SERVICES, INC., WEST ENERGY LTD., SABRE ENERTY LTD., PETROLIFERA PETROLEUM LTD., VAQUERO RESOURCES LTD. and STANDARD ENERGY INC. (Respondents / Appellants)

J.I. Laskin, E.A. Cronk, R.A. Blair JJ.A.

Heard: June 25-26, 2008
Judgment: August 18, 2008 *
Docket: CA C48969

Proceedings: affirming *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 3523, 43 C.B.R. (5th) 269 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])

Counsel: Benjamin Zarnett, Frederick L. Myers for Pan-Canadian Investors Committee
Aubrey E. Kauffman, Stuart Brotman for 4446372 Canada Inc., 6932819 Canada Inc.
Peter F.C. Howard, Samaneh Hosseini for Bank of America N.A., Citibank N.A., Citibank Canada, in its capacity as Credit Derivative Swap Counterparty and not in any other capacity, Deutsche Bank AG, HSBC Bank Canada, HSBC Bank

USA, National Association, Merrill Lynch International, Merill Lynch Capital Services, Inc., Swiss Re Financial Products Corporation, UBS AG
Kenneth T. Rosenberg, Lily Harmer, Max Starnino for Jura Energy Corporation, Redcorp Ventures Ltd.
Craig J. Hill, Sam P. Rappos for Monitors (ABCP Appeals)
Jeffrey C. Carhart, Joseph Marin for Ad Hoc Committee, Pricewaterhouse Coopers Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor
Mario J. Forte for Caisse de Dépôt et Placement du Québec
John B. Laskin for National Bank Financial Inc., National Bank of Canada
Thomas McRae, Arthur O. Jacques for Ad Hoc Retail Creditors Committee (Brian Hunter, et al)
Howard Shapray, Q.C., Stephen Fitterman for Ivanhoe Mines Ltd.
Kevin P. McElcheran, Heather L. Meredith for Canadian Banks, BMO, CIBC RBC, Bank of Nova Scotia, T.D. Bank
Jeffrey S. Leon for CIBC Mellon Trust Company, Computershare Trust Company of Canada, BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Indenture Trustees
Usman Sheikh for Coventree Capital Inc.
Allan Sternberg, Sam R. Sasso for Brookfield Asset Management and Partners Ltd., Hy Bloom Inc., Cardacian Mortgage Services Inc.
Neil C. Saxe for Dominion Bond Rating Service
James A. Woods, Sebastien Richemont, Marie-Anne Paquette for Air Transat A.T. Inc., Transat Tours Canada Inc., Jean Coutu Group (PJC) Inc., Aéroports de Montréal, Aéroports de Montréal Capital Inc., Pomerleau Ontario Inc., Pomerleau Inc., Labopharm Inc., Agence Métropolitaine de Transport (AMT), Giro Inc., Vêtements de sports RGR Inc., 131519 Canada Inc., Tecsys Inc., New Gold Inc., Jazz Air LP
Scott A. Turner for Webtech Wireless Inc., Wynn Capital Corporation Inc., West Energy Ltd., Sabre Energy Ltd., Petrolifera Petroleum Ltd., Vaquero Resources Ltd., and Standard Energy Ltd.
R. Graham Phoenix for Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp., Quanto Financial Corporation and Metcalfe & Mansfield Capital Corp.

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous issues

Releases — Parties were financial institutions, dealers and noteholders in market for Asset Backed Commercial Paper ("ABCP") — Canadian ABCP market experienced liquidity crisis — Plan of Compromise and Arrangement ("Plan") was put forward under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Plan included releases for claims against banks and dealers in negligence, misrepresentation and fraud, with "carve out" allowing fraudulent misrepresentations claims — Noteholders voted in favour of Plan — Minority noteholders ("opponents") opposed Plan based on releases — Applicants' application for approval of Plan was granted — Opponents brought application for leave to appeal and appeal from that decision — Application granted; appeal dismissed — CCAA permits inclusion of third party releases in plan of compromise or arrangement to be sanctioned by court where those releases were reasonably connected to proposed restructuring — It is implicit in language of CCAA that court has authority to sanction plans incorporating third-party releases that are reasonably related to proposed restructuring — CCAA is supporting framework for resolution of corporate insolvencies in public interest — Parties are entitled to put anything in Plan that could lawfully be incorporated into any contract — Plan of compromise or arrangement may propose that creditors agree to compromise claims against debtor and to release third parties, just as any debtor and creditor might agree to such terms in contract between them — Once statutory mechanism regarding voter approval and court sanctioning has been complied with, plan becomes binding on all creditors.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Practice and procedure in courts — Appeals — To Court of Appeal — Availability — Miscellaneous cases

Leave to appeal — Parties were financial institutions, dealers and noteholders in market for Asset Backed Commercial Paper ("ABCP") — Canadian ABCP market experienced liquidity crisis — Plan of Compromise and Arrangement ("Plan") was put forward under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Plan included releases for claims against banks and dealers in negligence, misrepresentation and fraud, with "carve out" allowing fraudulent misrepresentations claims — Noteholders voted in favour of Plan — Minority noteholders ("opponents") opposed Plan based on releases — Applicants' application for approval of Plan was granted — Opponents brought application for leave to appeal and appeal from that decision — Application granted; appeal dismissed — Criteria for granting leave to appeal in CCAA proceedings was met — Proposed appeal raised issues of considerable importance to restructuring proceedings under CCAA Canada-wide — These were serious and arguable grounds of appeal and appeal would not unduly delay progress of proceedings.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *R.A. Blair J.A.*:

Air Canada, Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 1842, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 4 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 5319, 7 C.B.R. (4th) 51 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex (2002), 212 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 287 N.R. 248, [2002] 5 W.W.R. 1, 166 B.C.A.C. 1, 271 W.A.C. 1, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 289, 100 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 42, 2002 CarswellBC 851, 2002 CarswellBC 852, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 189, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 2000 ABCA 238, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellAlta 888, 2001 CarswellAlta 889, 275 N.R. 386 (note), 293 A.R. 351 (note), 257 W.A.C. 351 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 3346, 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 72 O.T.C. 99 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Cineplex Odeon Corp., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellOnt 1258, 24 C.B.R. (4th) 201 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

Country Style Food Services Inc., Re (2002), 158 O.A.C. 30, 2002 CarswellOnt 1038 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]) — followed

Dylex Ltd., Re (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106, 1995 CarswellOnt 54 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. v. Ideal Petroleum (1959) Ltd. (1976), 1976 CarswellQue 32, [1978] 1 S.C.R. 230, 26 C.B.R. (N.S.) 84, 75 D.L.R. (3d) 63, *(*sub nom. *Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. v. Ideal Petroleum (1969) Ltd.)* 14 N.R. 503, 1976 CarswellQue 25 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Fotinis Restaurant Corp. v. White Spot Ltd. (1998), 1998 CarswellBC 543, 38 B.L.R. (2d) 251 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Guardian Assurance Co., Re (1917), [1917] 1 Ch. 431 (Eng. C.A.) — referred to

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 1990 CarswellBC 394, 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, (sub nom. *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada)* [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136 (B.C. C.A.) — considered

Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231, 2006 CarswellOnt 6230 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

NBD Bank, Canada v. Dofasco Inc. (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 4077, 1 B.L.R. (3d) 1, 181 D.L.R. (4th) 37, 46 O.R. (3d) 514, 47 C.C.L.T. (2d) 213, 127 O.A.C. 338, 15 C.B.R. (4th) 67 (Ont. C.A.) — distinguished

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1990 CarswellOnt 139, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re)* 12 O.R. (3d) 500, 1993 CarswellOnt 182 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd. v. Air Canada (2001), 2001 BCSC 1721, 2001 CarswellBC 2943, 19 B.L.R. (3d) 286 (B.C. S.C.) — distinguished

Quebec (Attorney General) v. Bélanger (Trustee of) (1928), 1928 CarswellNat 47, [1928] A.C. 187, [1928] 1 W.W.R. 534, [1928] 1 D.L.R. 945, (sub nom. *Quebec (Attorney General) v. Larue)* 8 C.B.R. 579 (Canada P.C.) — referred to

Ravelston Corp., Re (2007), 2007 CarswellOnt 2114, 2007 ONCA 268, 31 C.B.R. (5th) 233 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) (1934), [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75, 1934 CarswellNat 1, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.) — considered

Reference re Refund of Dues Paid under s.47 (f) of Timber Regulations in the Western Provinces (1933), [1934] 1 D.L.R. 43, 1933 CarswellNat 47, [1933] S.C.R. 616 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Reference re Refund of Dues Paid under s.47 (f) of Timber Regulations in the Western Provinces (1935), [1935] 1 W.W.R. 607, [1935] 2 D.L.R. 1, 1935 CarswellNat 2, [1935] A.C. 184 (Canada P.C.) — considered

Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd., Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 1, 1998 CarswellOnt 2, 50 C.B.R. (3d) 163, [1998] 1 S.C.R. 27, 33 C.C.E.L. (2d) 173, 154 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 36 O.R. (3d) 418 (headnote only), (sub nom. *Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd. (Bankrupt), Re)* 221 N.R. 241, (sub nom. *Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd. (Bankrupt), Re)* 106 O.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Adrien v. Ontario Ministry of Labour)* 98 C.L.L.C. 210-006 (S.C.C.) — considered

Royal Penfield Inc., Re (2003), 44 C.B.R. (4th) 302, [2003] R.J.Q. 2157, 2003 CarswellQue 1711, [2003] G.S.T.C. 195 (Que. S.C.) — referred to

Skydome Corp., Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 5914, 16 C.B.R. (4th) 125 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Society of Composers, Authors & Music Publishers of Canada v. Armitage (2000), 2000 CarswellOnt 4120, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 160, 50 O.R. (3d) 688, 137 O.A.C. 74 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud (1993), [1993] R.J.Q. 1684, 55 Q.A.C. 298, 1993 CarswellQue 229, 1993 CarswellQue 2055, 42 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Que. C.A.) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6483, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 297 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6818, 204 O.A.C. 205, 78 O.R. (3d) 241, 261 D.L.R. (4th) 368, 11 B.L.R. (4th) 185, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2006), 210 O.A.C. 129, 2006 CarswellOnt 3050, 21 C.B.R. (5th) 157 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

T&N Ltd., Re (2006), [2007] Bus. L.R. 1411, [2007] 1 All E.R. 851, [2006] Lloyd's Rep. I.R. 817, [2007] 1 B.C.L.C. 563, [2006] B.P.I.R. 1283 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16
s. 182 — referred to

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44
s. 192 — referred to

Code civil du Québec, L.Q. 1991, c. 64
en général — referred to

Companies Act, 1985, c. 6
s. 425 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 4 — considered

s. 5.1 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 122] — considered

s. 6 — considered

Constitution Act, 1867, (U.K.), 30 & 31 Vict., c. 3, reprinted R.S.C. 1985, App. II, No. 5
s. 91 ¶ 21 — referred to

s. 92 — referred to

s. 92 ¶ 13 — referred to

Words and phrases considered:

arrangement

"Arrangement" is broader than "compromise" and would appear to include any scheme for reorganizing the affairs of the debtor.

APPEAL by opponents of creditor-initiated plan from judgment reported at *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 3523, 43 C.B.R. (5th) 269, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), granting application for approval of plan.

***R.A. Blair J.A.*:**

A. Introduction

1 In August 2007 a liquidity crisis suddenly threatened the Canadian market in Asset Backed Commercial Paper ("ABCP"). The crisis was triggered by a loss of confidence amongst investors stemming from the news of widespread defaults on U.S. sub-prime mortgages. The loss of confidence placed the Canadian financial market at risk generally and was reflective of an economic volatility worldwide.

2 By agreement amongst the major Canadian participants, the $32 billion Canadian market in third-party ABCP was frozen on August 13, 2007 pending an attempt to resolve the crisis through a restructuring of that market. The Pan-Canadian Investors Committee, chaired by Purdy Crawford, C.C., Q.C., was formed and ultimately put forward the creditor-initiated Plan of Compromise and Arrangement that forms the subject-matter of these proceedings. The Plan was sanctioned by Colin L. Campbell J. on June 5, 2008.

3 Certain creditors who opposed the Plan seek leave to appeal and, if leave is granted, appeal from that decision. They raise an important point regarding the permissible scope of a restructuring under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended ("CCAA"): can the court sanction a Plan that calls for creditors to provide releases to third parties who are themselves solvent and not creditors of the debtor company? They also argue that, if the answer to this question is yes, the application judge erred in holding that this Plan, with its particular releases (which bar some claims even in fraud), was fair and reasonable and therefore in sanctioning it under the CCAA.

Leave to Appeal

4 Because of the particular circumstances and urgency of these proceedings, the court agreed to collapse an oral hearing for leave to appeal with the hearing of the appeal itself. At the outset of argument we encouraged counsel to combine their submissions on both matters.

5 The proposed appeal raises issues of considerable importance to restructuring proceedings under the CCAA Canada-wide. There are serious and arguable grounds of appeal and — given the expedited time-table — the appeal will not unduly delay the progress of the proceedings. I am satisfied that the criteria for granting leave to appeal in CCAA proceedings, set out in such cases as *Cineplex Odeon Corp., Re* (2001), 24 C.B.R. (4th) 201 (Ont. C.A.), and *Country Style Food Services Inc., Re* (2002), 158 O.A.C. 30 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]), are met. I would grant leave to appeal.

Appeal

6 For the reasons that follow, however, I would dismiss the appeal.

B. Facts

The Parties

7 The appellants are holders of ABCP Notes who oppose the Plan. They do so principally on the basis that it requires them to grant releases to third party financial institutions against whom they say they have claims for relief arising out of their purchase of ABCP Notes. Amongst them are an airline, a tour operator, a mining company, a wireless provider, a pharmaceuticals retailer, and several holding companies and energy companies.

8 Each of the appellants has large sums invested in ABCP — in some cases, hundreds of millions of dollars. Nonetheless, the collective holdings of the appellants — slightly over $1 billion — represent only a small fraction of the more than $32 billion of ABCP involved in the restructuring.

9 The lead respondent is the Pan-Canadian Investors Committee which was responsible for the creation and negotiation of the Plan on behalf of the creditors. Other respondents include various major international financial institutions, the five largest Canadian banks, several trust companies, and some smaller holders of ABCP product. They participated in the market in a number of different ways.

The ABCP Market

10 Asset Backed Commercial Paper is a sophisticated and hitherto well-accepted financial instrument. It is primarily a form of short-term investment — usually 30 to 90 days — typically with a low interest yield only slightly better than that available through other short-term paper from a government or bank. It is said to be "asset backed" because the cash that is used to purchase an ABCP Note is converted into a portfolio of financial assets or other asset interests that in turn provide security for the repayment of the notes.

11 ABCP was often presented by those selling it as a safe investment, somewhat like a guaranteed investment certificate.

12 The Canadian market for ABCP is significant and administratively complex. As of August 2007, investors had placed over $116 billion in Canadian ABCP. Investors range from individual pensioners to large institutional bodies. On the selling and distribution end, numerous players are involved, including chartered banks, investment houses and other financial institutions. Some of these players participated in multiple ways. The Plan in this proceeding relates to approximately $32 billion of non-bank sponsored ABCP the restructuring of which is considered essential to the preservation of the Canadian ABCP market.

13 As I understand it, prior to August 2007 when it was frozen, the ABCP market worked as follows.

14 Various corporations (the "Sponsors") would arrange for entities they control ("Conduits") to make ABCP Notes available to be sold to investors through "Dealers" (banks and other investment dealers). Typically, ABCP was issued by series and sometimes by classes within a series.

15 The cash from the purchase of the ABCP Notes was used to purchase assets which were held by trustees of the Conduits ("Issuer Trustees") and which stood as security for repayment of the notes. Financial institutions that sold or provided the Conduits with the assets that secured the ABCP are known as "Asset Providers". To help ensure that investors would be able to redeem their notes, "Liquidity Providers" agreed to provide funds that could be drawn upon to meet the demands of maturing ABCP Notes in certain circumstances. Most Asset Providers were also Liquidity Providers. Many of these banks and financial institutions were also holders of ABCP Notes ("Noteholders"). The Asset and Liquidity Providers held first charges on the assets.

16 When the market was working well, cash from the purchase of new ABCP Notes was also used to pay off maturing ABCP Notes; alternatively, Noteholders simply rolled their maturing notes over into new ones. As I will explain, however, there was a potential underlying predicament with this scheme.

The Liquidity Crisis

17 The types of assets and asset interests acquired to "back" the ABCP Notes are varied and complex. They were generally long-term assets such as residential mortgages, credit card receivables, auto loans, cash collateralized debt obligations and derivative investments such as credit default swaps. Their particular characteristics do not matter for the purpose of this appeal, but they shared a common feature that proved to be the Achilles heel of the ABCP market: because of their long-term nature there was an inherent timing mismatch between the cash they generated and the cash needed to repay maturing ABCP Notes.

18 When uncertainty began to spread through the ABCP marketplace in the summer of 2007, investors stopped buying the ABCP product and existing Noteholders ceased to roll over their maturing notes. There was no cash to redeem those notes. Although calls were made on the Liquidity Providers for payment, most of the Liquidity Providers declined to fund the redemption of the notes, arguing that the conditions for liquidity funding had not been met in the circumstances. Hence the "liquidity crisis" in the ABCP market.

19 The crisis was fuelled largely by a lack of transparency in the ABCP scheme. Investors could not tell what assets were backing their notes — partly because the ABCP Notes were often sold before or at the same time as the assets backing them were acquired; partly because of the sheer complexity of certain of the underlying assets; and partly because of assertions of confidentiality by those involved with the assets. As fears arising from the spreading U.S. sub-prime mortgage crisis mushroomed, investors became increasingly concerned that their ABCP Notes may be supported by those crumbling assets. For the reasons outlined above, however, they were unable to redeem their maturing ABCP Notes.

The Montreal Protocol

20 The liquidity crisis could have triggered a wholesale liquidation of the assets, at depressed prices. But it did not. During the week of August 13, 2007, the ABCP market in Canada froze — the result of a standstill arrangement orchestrated on the heels of the crisis by numerous market participants, including Asset Providers, Liquidity Providers, Noteholders and other financial industry representatives. Under the standstill agreement — known as the Montréal Protocol — the parties committed to restructuring the ABCP market with a view, as much as possible, to preserving the value of the assets and of the notes.

21 The work of implementing the restructuring fell to the Pan-Canadian Investors Committee, an applicant in the proceeding and respondent in the appeal. The Committee is composed of 17 financial and investment institutions, including chartered banks, credit unions, a pension board, a Crown corporation, and a university board of governors. All 17 members are themselves Noteholders; three of them also participated in the ABCP market in other capacities as well. Between them, they hold about two thirds of the $32 billion of ABCP sought to be restructured in these proceedings.

22 Mr. Crawford was named the Committee's chair. He thus had a unique vantage point on the work of the Committee and the restructuring process as a whole. His lengthy affidavit strongly informed the application judge's understanding of the factual context, and our own. He was not cross-examined and his evidence is unchallenged.

23 Beginning in September 2007, the Committee worked to craft a plan that would preserve the value of the notes and assets, satisfy the various stakeholders to the extent possible, and restore confidence in an important segment of the Canadian financial marketplace. In March 2008, it and the other applicants sought CCAA protection for the ABCP debtors and the approval of a Plan that had been pre-negotiated with some, but not all, of those affected by the misfortunes in the Canadian ABCP market.

The Plan

a) Plan Overview

24 Although the ABCP market involves many different players and kinds of assets, each with their own challenges, the committee opted for a single plan. In Mr. Crawford's words, "all of the ABCP suffers from common problems that are best addressed by a common solution." The Plan the Committee developed is highly complex and involves many parties. In its essence, the Plan would convert the Noteholders' paper — which has been frozen and therefore effectively worthless for many

months — into new, long-term notes that would trade freely, but with a discounted face value. The hope is that a strong secondary market for the notes will emerge in the long run.

25 The Plan aims to improve transparency by providing investors with detailed information about the assets supporting their ABCP Notes. It also addresses the timing mismatch between the notes and the assets by adjusting the maturity provisions and interest rates on the new notes. Further, the Plan adjusts some of the underlying credit default swap contracts by increasing the thresholds for default triggering events; in this way, the likelihood of a forced liquidation flowing from the credit default swap holder's prior security is reduced and, in turn, the risk for ABCP investors is decreased.

26 Under the Plan, the vast majority of the assets underlying ABCP would be pooled into two master asset vehicles (MAV1 and MAV2). The pooling is designed to increase the collateral available and thus make the notes more secure.

27 The Plan does not apply to investors holding less than $1 million of notes. However, certain Dealers have agreed to buy the ABCP of those of their customers holding less than the $1-million threshold, and to extend financial assistance to these customers. Principal among these Dealers are National Bank and Canaccord, two of the respondent financial institutions the appellants most object to releasing. The application judge found that these developments appeared to be designed to secure votes in favour of the Plan by various Noteholders, and were apparently successful in doing so. If the Plan is approved, they also provide considerable relief to the many small investors who find themselves unwittingly caught in the ABDP collapse.

b) The Releases

28 This appeal focuses on one specific aspect of the Plan: the comprehensive series of releases of third parties provided for in Article 10.

29 The Plan calls for the release of Canadian banks, Dealers, Noteholders, Asset Providers, Issuer Trustees, Liquidity Providers, and other market participants — in Mr. Crawford's words, "virtually all participants in the Canadian ABCP market" — from any liability associated with ABCP, with the exception of certain narrow claims relating to fraud. For instance, under the Plan as approved, creditors will have to give up their claims against the Dealers who sold them their ABCP Notes, including challenges to the way the Dealers characterized the ABCP and provided (or did not provide) information about the ABCP. The claims against the proposed defendants are mainly in tort: negligence, misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, failure to act prudently as a dealer/advisor, acting in conflict of interest, and in a few cases fraud or potential fraud. There are also allegations of breach of fiduciary duty and claims for other equitable relief.

30 The application judge found that, in general, the claims for damages include the face value of the Notes, plus interest and additional penalties and damages.

31 The releases, in effect, are part of a *quid pro quo*. Generally speaking, they are designed to compensate various participants in the market for the contributions they would make to the restructuring. Those contributions under the Plan include the requirements that:

> a) Asset Providers assume an increased risk in their credit default swap contracts, disclose certain proprietary information in relation to the assets, and provide below-cost financing for margin funding facilities that are designed to make the notes more secure;
>
> b) Sponsors — who in addition have cooperated with the Investors' Committee throughout the process, including by sharing certain proprietary information — give up their existing contracts;
>
> c) The Canadian banks provide below-cost financing for the margin funding facility and,
>
> d) Other parties make other contributions under the Plan.

32 According to Mr. Crawford's affidavit, the releases are part of the Plan "because certain key participants, whose participation is vital to the restructuring, have made comprehensive releases a condition for their participation."

The CCAA Proceedings to Date

33 On March 17, 2008 the applicants sought and obtained an Initial Order under the CCAA staying any proceedings relating to the ABCP crisis and providing for a meeting of the Noteholders to vote on the proposed Plan. The meeting was held on April 25th. The vote was overwhelmingly in support of the Plan — 96% of the Noteholders voted in favour. At the instance of certain Noteholders, and as requested by the application judge (who has supervised the proceedings from the outset), the Monitor broke down the voting results according to those Noteholders who had worked on or with the Investors' Committee to develop the Plan and those Noteholders who had not. Re-calculated on this basis the results remained firmly in favour of the proposed Plan — 99% of those connected with the development of the Plan voted positively, as did 80% of those Noteholders who had not been involved in its formulation.

34 The vote thus provided the Plan with the "double majority" approval — a majority of creditors representing two-thirds in value of the claims — required under s. 6 of the CCAA.

35 Following the successful vote, the applicants sought court approval of the Plan under s. 6. Hearings were held on May 12 and 13. On May 16, the application judge issued a brief endorsement in which he concluded that he did not have sufficient facts to decide whether all the releases proposed in the Plan were authorized by the CCAA. While the application judge was prepared to approve the releases of negligence claims, he was not prepared at that point to sanction the release of fraud claims. Noting the urgency of the situation and the serious consequences that would result from the Plan's failure, the application judge nevertheless directed the parties back to the bargaining table to try to work out a claims process for addressing legitimate claims of fraud.

36 The result of this renegotiation was a "fraud carve-out" — an amendment to the Plan excluding certain fraud claims from the Plan's releases. The carve-out did not encompass all possible claims of fraud, however. It was limited in three key respects. First, it applied only to claims against ABCP Dealers. Secondly, it applied only to cases involving an express fraudulent misrepresentation made with the intention to induce purchase and in circumstances where the person making the representation knew it to be false. Thirdly, the carve-out limited available damages to the value of the notes, minus any funds distributed as part of the Plan. The appellants argue vigorously that such a limited release respecting fraud claims is unacceptable and should not have been sanctioned by the application judge.

37 A second sanction hearing — this time involving the amended Plan (with the fraud carve-out) — was held on June 3, 2008. Two days later, Campbell J. released his reasons for decision, approving and sanctioning the Plan on the basis both that he had jurisdiction to sanction a Plan calling for third-party releases and that the Plan including the third-party releases in question here was fair and reasonable.

38 The appellants attack both of these determinations.

C. Law and Analysis

39 There are two principal questions for determination on this appeal:

> 1) As a matter of law, may a CCAA plan contain a release of claims against anyone other than the debtor company or its directors?
>
> 2) If the answer to that question is yes, did the application judge err in the exercise of his discretion to sanction the Plan as fair and reasonable given the nature of the releases called for under it?

(1) Legal Authority for the Releases

40 The standard of review on this first issue — whether, as a matter of law, a CCAA plan may contain third-party releases — is correctness.

41 The appellants submit that a court has no jurisdiction or legal authority under the CCAA to sanction a plan that imposes an obligation on creditors to give releases to third parties other than the directors of the debtor company. [1] The requirement that objecting creditors release claims against third parties is illegal, they contend, because:

> a) on a proper interpretation, the CCAA does not permit such releases;
>
> b) the court is not entitled to "fill in the gaps" in the CCAA or rely upon its inherent jurisdiction to create such authority because to do so would be contrary to the principle that Parliament did not intend to interfere with private property rights or rights of action in the absence of clear statutory language to that effect;
>
> c) the releases constitute an unconstitutional confiscation of private property that is within the exclusive domain of the provinces under s. 92 of the *Constitution Act*, 1867;
>
> d) the releases are invalid under Quebec rules of public order; and because
>
> e) the prevailing jurisprudence supports these conclusions.

42 I would not give effect to any of these submissions.

Interpretation, "Gap Filling" and Inherent Jurisdiction

43 On a proper interpretation, in my view, the CCAA permits the inclusion of third party releases in a plan of compromise or arrangement to be sanctioned by the court where those releases are reasonably connected to the proposed restructuring. I am led to this conclusion by a combination of (a) the open-ended, flexible character of the CCAA itself, (b) the broad nature of the term "compromise or arrangement" as used in the Act, and (c) the express statutory effect of the "double-majority" vote and court sanction which render the plan binding on *all* creditors, including those unwilling to accept certain portions of it. The first of these signals a flexible approach to the application of the Act in new and evolving situations, an active judicial role in its application and interpretation, and a liberal approach to that interpretation. The second provides the entrée to negotiations between the parties affected in the restructuring and furnishes them with the ability to apply the broad scope of their ingenuity in fashioning the proposal. The latter afford necessary protection to unwilling creditors who may be deprived of certain of their civil and property rights as a result of the process.

44 The CCAA is skeletal in nature. It does not contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred. Judges must therefore play a role in fleshing out the details of the statutory scheme. The scope of the Act and the powers of the court under it are not limitless. It is beyond controversy, however, that the CCAA is remedial legislation to be liberally construed in accordance with the modern purposive approach to statutory interpretation. It is designed to be a flexible instrument and it is that very flexibility which gives the Act its efficacy: *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]). As Farley J. noted in *Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at 111, "[t]he history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation."

45 Much has been said, however, about the "evolution of judicial interpretation" and there is some controversy over both the source and scope of that authority. Is the source of the court's authority statutory, discerned solely through application of the principles of statutory interpretation, for example? Or does it rest in the court's ability to "fill in the gaps" in legislation? Or in the court's inherent jurisdiction?

46 These issues have recently been canvassed by the Honourable Georgina R. Jackson and Dr. Janis Sarra in their publication "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters," [2] and there was considerable argument on these issues before the application judge and before us. While I generally agree with the authors' suggestion that the courts should adopt a hierarchical approach in their resort to these interpretive tools — statutory interpretation, gap-filling, discretion and inherent jurisdiction — it is not necessary in my view to go beyond the general principles of statutory interpretation to resolve the issues on this appeal. Because I am

satisfied that it is implicit in the language of the CCAA itself that the court has authority to sanction plans incorporating third-party releases that are reasonably related to the proposed restructuring, there is no "gap-filling" to be done and no need to fall back on inherent jurisdiction. In this respect, I take a somewhat different approach than the application judge did.

47 The Supreme Court of Canada has affirmed generally — and in the insolvency context particularly — that remedial statutes are to be interpreted liberally and in accordance with Professor Driedger's modern principle of statutory interpretation. Driedger advocated that "the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament": *Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd., Re*, [1998] 1 S.C.R. 27 (S.C.C.) at para. 21, quoting E.A. Driedger, *Construction of Statutes*, 2nd ed. (Toronto: Butterworths, 1983); *Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) at para. 26.

48 More broadly, I believe that the proper approach to the judicial interpretation and application of statutes — particularly those like the CCAA that are skeletal in nature — is succinctly and accurately summarized by Jackson and Sarra in their recent article, *supra*, at p. 56:

> The exercise of a statutory authority requires the statute to be construed. The plain meaning or textualist approach has given way to a search for the object and goals of the statute and the intentionalist approach. This latter approach makes use of the purposive approach and the mischief rule, including its codification under interpretation statutes that every enactment is deemed remedial, and is to be given such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as best ensures the attainment of its objects. This latter approach advocates reading the statute as a whole and being mindful of Driedger's "one principle", that the words of the Act are to be read in their entire context, in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament. It is important that courts first interpret the statute before them and exercise their authority pursuant to the statute, before reaching for other tools in the judicial toolbox. Statutory interpretation using the principles articulated above leaves room for gap-filling in the common law provinces and a consideration of purpose in *Québec* as a manifestation of the judge's overall task of statutory interpretation. Finally, the jurisprudence in relation to statutory interpretation demonstrates the fluidity inherent in the judge's task in seeking the objects of the statute and the intention of the legislature.

49 I adopt these principles.

50 The remedial purpose of the CCAA — as its title affirms — is to facilitate compromises or arrangements between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors. In *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 (B.C. C.A.) at 318, Gibbs J.A. summarized very concisely the purpose, object and scheme of the Act:

> Almost inevitably, liquidation destroyed the shareholders' investment, yielded little by way of recovery to the creditors, and exacerbated the social evil of devastating levels of unemployment. The government of the day sought, through the C.C.A.A., to create a regime whereby the principals of the company and the creditors could be brought together under the supervision of the court to attempt a reorganization or compromise or arrangement under which the company could continue in business.

51 The CCAA was enacted in 1933 and was necessary — as the then Secretary of State noted in introducing the Bill on First Reading — "because of the prevailing commercial and industrial depression" and the need to alleviate the effects of business bankruptcies in that context: see the statement of the Hon. C.H. Cahan, Secretary of State, *House of Commons Debates (Hansard)* (April 20, 1933) at 4091. One of the greatest effects of that Depression was what Gibbs J.A. described as "the social evil of devastating levels of unemployment". Since then, courts have recognized that the Act has a broader dimension than simply the direct relations between the debtor company and its creditors and that this broader public dimension must be weighed in the balance together with the interests of those most directly affected: see, for example, *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.), *per* Doherty J.A. in dissent; *Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 125 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (1998), 7 C.B.R. (4th) 51 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

52 In this respect, I agree with the following statement of Doherty J.A. in *Elan*, *supra*, at pp. 306-307:

> . . . [T]he Act was designed to serve a "broad constituency of investors, creditors and employees".[3] Because of that "broad constituency" the court must, when considering applications brought under the Act, *have regard not only to the individuals and organizations directly affected by the application, but also to the wider public interest*. [Emphasis added.]

Application of the Principles of Interpretation

53 An interpretation of the CCAA that recognizes its broader socio-economic purposes and objects is apt in this case. As the application judge pointed out, the restructuring underpins the financial viability of the Canadian ABCP market itself.

54 The appellants argue that the application judge erred in taking this approach and in treating the Plan and the proceedings as an attempt to restructure a financial market (the ABCP market) rather than simply the affairs between the debtor corporations who caused the ABCP Notes to be issued and their creditors. The Act is designed, they say, only to effect reorganizations between a corporate debtor and its creditors and not to attempt to restructure entire marketplaces.

55 This perspective is flawed in at least two respects, however, in my opinion. First, it reflects a view of the purpose and objects of the CCAA that is too narrow. Secondly, it overlooks the reality of the ABCP marketplace and the context of the restructuring in question here. It may be true that, in their capacity as ABCP *Dealers*, the releasee financial institutions are "third-parties" to the restructuring in the sense that they are not creditors of the debtor corporations. However, in their capacities as *Asset Providers* and *Liquidity Providers*, they are not only creditors but they are prior secured creditors to the Noteholders. Furthermore — as the application judge found — in these latter capacities they are making significant contributions to the restructuring by "foregoing immediate rights to assets and ... providing real and tangible input for the preservation and enhancement of the Notes" (para. 76). In this context, therefore, the application judge's remark at para. 50 that the restructuring "involves the commitment and participation of all parties" in the ABCP market makes sense, as do his earlier comments at paras. 48-49:

> Given the nature of the ABCP market and all of its participants, it is more appropriate to consider all Noteholders as claimants and the object of the Plan to restore liquidity to the assets being the Notes themselves. The restoration of the liquidity of the market necessitates the participation (including more tangible contribution by many) of all Noteholders.
>
> In these circumstances, *it is unduly technical to classify the Issuer Trustees as debtors and the claims of the Noteholders as between themselves and others as being those of third party creditors*, although I recognize that the restructuring structure of the CCAA requires the corporations as the vehicles for restructuring. [Emphasis added.]

56 The application judge did observe that "[t]he insolvency is of the ABCP market itself, the restructuring is that of the market for such paper ..." (para. 50). He did so, however, to point out the uniqueness of the Plan before him and its industry-wide significance and not to suggest that he need have no regard to the provisions of the CCAA permitting a restructuring as between debtor and creditors. His focus was on *the effect* of the restructuring, a perfectly permissible perspective, given the broad purpose and objects of the Act. This is apparent from his later references. For example, in balancing the arguments against approving releases that might include aspects of fraud, he responded that "what is at issue is a liquidity crisis that affects the ABCP market in Canada" (para. 125). In addition, in his reasoning on the fair-and-reasonable issue, he stated at para. 142: "Apart from the Plan itself, there is a need to restore confidence in the financial system in Canada and this Plan is a legitimate use of the CCAA to accomplish that goal."

57 I agree. I see no error on the part of the application judge in approaching the fairness assessment or the interpretation issue with these considerations in mind. They provide the context in which the purpose, objects and scheme of the CCAA are to be considered.

The Statutory Wording

58 Keeping in mind the interpretive principles outlined above, I turn now to a consideration of the provisions of the CCAA. Where in the words of the statute is the court clothed with authority to approve a plan incorporating a requirement for third-party releases? As summarized earlier, the answer to that question, in my view, is to be found in:

> a) the skeletal nature of the CCAA;
>
> b) Parliament's reliance upon the broad notions of "compromise" and "arrangement" to establish the framework within which the parties may work to put forward a restructuring plan; and in
>
> c) the creation of the statutory mechanism binding all creditors in classes to the compromise or arrangement once it has surpassed the high "double majority" voting threshold and obtained court sanction as "fair and reasonable".

Therein lies the expression of Parliament's intention to permit the parties to negotiate and vote on, and the court to sanction, third-party releases relating to a restructuring.

59 Sections 4 and 6 of the CCAA state:

> 4. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company, of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.
>
> 6. Where a majority in number representing two-thirds in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding
>
> (a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company; and
>
> (b) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

Compromise or Arrangement

60 While there may be little practical distinction between "compromise" and "arrangement" in many respects, the two are not necessarily the same. "Arrangement" is broader than "compromise" and would appear to include any scheme for reorganizing the affairs of the debtor: Houlden & Morawetz, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada*, loose-leaf, 3rd ed., vol. 4 (Toronto: Thomson Carswell) at 10A-12.2, N§10. It has been said to be "a very wide and indefinite [word]": *Reference re Refund of Dues Paid under s.47 (f) of Timber Regulations in the Western Provinces*, [1935] A.C. 184 (Canada P.C.) at 197, affirming S.C.C. [1933] S.C.R. 616 (S.C.C.). See also, *Guardian Assurance Co., Re*, [1917] 1 Ch. 431 (Eng. C.A.) at 448, 450; *T&N Ltd., Re* (2006), [2007] 1 All E.R. 851 (Eng. Ch. Div.).

61 The CCAA is a sketch, an outline, a supporting framework for the resolution of corporate insolvencies in the public interest. Parliament wisely avoided attempting to anticipate the myriad of business deals that could evolve from the fertile and creative minds of negotiators restructuring their financial affairs. It left the shape and details of those deals to be worked out within the framework of the comprehensive and flexible concepts of a "compromise" and "arrangement." I see no reason why a release in favour of a third party, negotiated as part of a package between a debtor and creditor and reasonably relating to the proposed restructuring cannot fall within that framework.

62 A proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S., 1985, c. B-3 (the "BIA") is a contract: *Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. v. Ideal Petroleum (1959) Ltd.*, [1978] 1 S.C.R. 230 (S.C.C.) at 239; *Society of Composers, Authors & Music Publishers of Canada v. Armitage* (2000), 50 O.R. (3d) 688 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 11. In my view, a compromise or arrangement under the CCAA is directly analogous to a proposal for these purposes, and therefore is to be treated as a contract between the debtor and its creditors. Consequently, parties are entitled to put anything into such a plan that could lawfully be incorporated into any contract. See *Air Canada, Re* (2004), 2 C.B.R. (5th) 4 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 6; *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.* (1993), 12 O.R. (3d) 500 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at 518.

63 There is nothing to prevent a debtor and a creditor from including in a contract between them a term providing that the creditor release a third party. The term is binding as between the debtor and creditor. In the CCAA context, therefore, a plan of compromise or arrangement may propose that creditors agree to compromise claims against the debtor and to release third parties, just as any debtor and creditor might agree to such a term in a contract between them. Once the statutory mechanism regarding voter approval and court sanctioning has been complied with, the plan — including the provision for releases — becomes binding on all creditors (including the dissenting minority).

64 *T&N Ltd., Re*, *supra*, is instructive in this regard. It is a rare example of a court focussing on and examining the meaning and breadth of the term "arrangement". T&N and its associated companies were engaged in the manufacture, distribution and sale of asbestos-containing products. They became the subject of many claims by former employees, who had been exposed to asbestos dust in the course of their employment, and their dependents. The T&N companies applied for protection under s. 425 of the U.K. *Companies Act 1985*, a provision virtually identical to the scheme of the CCAA — including the concepts of compromise or arrangement. [4]

65 T&N carried employers' liability insurance. However, the employers' liability insurers (the "EL insurers") denied coverage. This issue was litigated and ultimately resolved through the establishment of a multi-million pound fund against which the employees and their dependants (the "EL claimants") would assert their claims. In return, T&N's former employees and dependants (the "EL claimants") agreed to forego any further claims against the EL insurers. This settlement was incorporated into the plan of compromise and arrangement between the T&N companies and the EL claimants that was voted on and put forward for court sanction.

66 Certain creditors argued that the court could not sanction the plan because it did not constitute a "compromise or arrangement" between T&N and the EL claimants since it did not purport to affect rights as between them but only the EL claimants' rights against the EL insurers. The Court rejected this argument. Richards J. adopted previous jurisprudence — cited earlier in these reasons — to the effect that the word "arrangement" has a very broad meaning and that, while both a compromise and an arrangement involve some "give and take", an arrangement need not involve a compromise or be confined to a case of dispute or difficulty (paras. 46-51). He referred to what would be the equivalent of a solvent arrangement under Canadian corporate legislation as an example. [5] Finally, he pointed out that the compromised rights of the EL claimants against the EL insurers were not unconnected with the EL claimants' rights against the T&N companies; the scheme of arrangement involving the EL insurers was "an integral part of a single proposal affecting all the parties" (para. 52). He concluded his reasoning with these observations (para. 53):

> In my judgment it is not a necessary element of an arrangement for the purposes of s 425 of the 1985 Act that it should alter the rights existing between the company and the creditors or members with whom it is made. No doubt in most cases it will alter those rights. But, provided that the context and content of the scheme are such as properly to constitute an arrangement between the company and the members or creditors concerned, it will fall within s 425. It is ... neither necessary nor desirable to attempt a definition of arrangement. The legislature has not done so. To insist on an alteration of rights, or a termination of rights as in the case of schemes to effect takeovers or mergers, is to impose a restriction which is neither warranted by the statutory language nor justified by the courts' approach over many years to give the term its widest meaning. *Nor is an arrangement necessarily outside the section, because its effect is to alter the rights of creditors against another party or because such alteration could be achieved by a scheme of arrangement with that party*. [Emphasis added.]

67 I find Richard J.'s analysis helpful and persuasive. In effect, the claimants in *T&N* were being asked to release their claims against the EL insurers in exchange for a call on the fund. Here, the appellants are being required to release their claims against certain financial third parties in exchange for what is anticipated to be an improved position for all ABCP Noteholders, stemming from the contributions the financial third parties are making to the ABCP restructuring. The situations are quite comparable.

The Binding Mechanism

68 Parliament's reliance on the expansive terms "compromise" or "arrangement" does not stand alone, however. Effective insolvency restructurings would not be possible without a statutory mechanism to bind an unwilling minority of creditors. Unanimity is frequently impossible in such situations. But the minority must be protected too. Parliament's solution to this quandary was to permit a wide range of proposals to be negotiated and put forward (the compromise or arrangement) and to bind *all* creditors by class to the terms of the plan, but to do so only where the proposal can gain the support of the requisite "double majority" of votes [6] *and* obtain the sanction of the court on the basis that it is fair and reasonable. In this way, the scheme of the CCAA supports the intention of Parliament to encourage a wide variety of solutions to corporate insolvencies without unjustifiably overriding the rights of dissenting creditors.

The Required Nexus

69 In keeping with this scheme and purpose, I do not suggest that any and all releases between creditors of the debtor company seeking to restructure and third parties may be made the subject of a compromise or arrangement between the debtor and its creditors. Nor do I think the fact that the releases may be "necessary" in the sense that the third parties or the debtor may refuse to proceed without them, of itself, advances the argument in favour of finding jurisdiction (although it may well be relevant in terms of the fairness and reasonableness analysis).

70 The release of the claim in question must be justified as part of the compromise or arrangement between the debtor and its creditors. In short, there must be a reasonable connection between the third party claim being compromised in the plan and the restructuring achieved by the plan to warrant inclusion of the third party release in the plan. This nexus exists here, in my view.

71 In the course of his reasons, the application judge made the following findings, all of which are amply supported on the record:

> a) The parties to be released are necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor;
>
> b) *The claims to be released are rationally related to the purpose of the Plan and necessary for it*;
>
> c) The Plan cannot succeed without the releases;
>
> d) *The parties who are to have claims against them released are contributing in a tangible and realistic way to the Plan*; and
>
> e) The Plan will benefit not only the debtor companies but creditor Noteholders generally.

72 Here, then — as was the case in *T&N* — there is a close connection between the claims being released and the restructuring proposal. The tort claims arise out of the sale and distribution of the ABCP Notes and their collapse in value, just as do the contractual claims of the creditors against the debtor companies. The purpose of the restructuring is to stabilize and shore up the value of those notes in the long run. The third parties being released are making separate contributions to enable those results to materialize. Those contributions are identified earlier, at para. 31 of these reasons. The application judge found that the claims being released are not independent of or unrelated to the claims that the Noteholders have against the debtor companies; they are closely connected to the value of the ABCP Notes and are required for the Plan to succeed. At paras. 76-77 he said:

> [76] I do not consider that the Plan in this case involves a change in relationship among creditors "that does not directly involve the Company." Those who support the Plan and are to be released are "directly involved in the Company" in the

> sense that many are foregoing immediate rights to assets and are providing real and tangible input for the preservation and enhancement of the Notes. It would be unduly restrictive to suggest that the moving parties' claims against released parties do not involve the Company, since the claims are directly related to the value of the Notes. The value of the Notes is in this case the value of the Company.
>
> [77] This Plan, as it deals with releases, doesn't change the relationship of the creditors apart from involving the Company and its Notes.

73 I am satisfied that the wording of the CCAA — construed in light of the purpose, objects and scheme of the Act and in accordance with the modern principles of statutory interpretation — supports the court's jurisdiction and authority to sanction the Plan proposed here, including the contested third-party releases contained in it.

The Jurisprudence

74 Third party releases have become a frequent feature in Canadian restructurings since the decision of the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.), leave to appeal refused by (2000), 266 A.R. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), and (2001), 293 A.R. 351 (note) (S.C.C.). In *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231 (Ont. S.C.J.) Justice Ground remarked (para. 8):

> [It] is not uncommon in CCAA proceedings, in the context of a plan of compromise and arrangement, to compromise claims against the Applicants and other parties against whom such claims or related claims are made.

75 We were referred to at least a dozen court-approved CCAA plans from across the country that included broad third-party releases. With the exception of *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, however, the releases in those restructurings — including *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* — were not opposed. The appellants argue that those cases are wrongly decided, because the court simply does not have the authority to approve such releases.

76 In *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* the releases in question were opposed, however. Paperny J. (as she then was) concluded the court had jurisdiction to approve them and her decision is said to be the well-spring of the trend towards third-party releases referred to above. Based on the foregoing analysis, I agree with her conclusion although for reasons that differ from those cited by her.

77 Justice Paperny began her analysis of the release issue with the observation at para. 87 that "[p]rior to 1997, the CCAA did not provide for compromises of claims against anyone other than the petitioning company." It will be apparent from the analysis in these reasons that I do not accept that premise, notwithstanding the decision of the Quebec Court of Appeal in *Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud*, [7] of which her comment may have been reflective. Paperny J.'s reference to 1997 was a reference to the amendments of that year adding s. 5.1 to the CCAA, which provides for limited releases in favour of directors. Given the limited scope of s. 5.1, Justice Paperny was thus faced with the argument — dealt with later in these reasons — that Parliament must not have intended to extend the authority to approve third-party releases beyond the scope of this section. She chose to address this contention by concluding that, although the amendments "[did] not authorize a release of claims against third parties other than directors, [they did] not prohibit such releases either" (para. 92).

78 Respectfully, I would not adopt the interpretive principle that the CCAA permits releases because it does not expressly prohibit them. Rather, as I explain in these reasons, I believe the open-ended CCAA permits third-party releases that are reasonably related to the restructuring at issue because they are encompassed in the comprehensive terms "compromise" and "arrangement" and because of the double-voting majority and court sanctioning statutory mechanism that makes them binding on unwilling creditors.

79 The appellants rely on a number of authorities, which they submit support the proposition that the CCAA may not be used to compromise claims as between anyone other than the debtor company and its creditors. Principal amongst these are *Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud*, *supra*; *NBD Bank, Canada v. Dofasco Inc.* (1999), 46 O.R. (3d) 514 (Ont. C.A.); *Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd. v. Air Canada* (2001), 19 B.L.R. (3d) 286 (B.C. S.C.); and *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 78 O.R. (3d) 241 (Ont. C.A.)

("*Stelco I*"). I do not think these cases assist the appellants, however. With the exception of *Steinberg Inc.*, they do not involve third party claims that were reasonably connected to the restructuring. As I shall explain, it is my opinion that *Steinberg Inc.* does not express a correct view of the law, and I decline to follow it.

80 In *Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd.*, Tysoe J. made the following comment at para. 24:

> [The purpose of the CCAA proceeding] is not to deal with disputes between a creditor of a company and a third party, even if the company was also involved in the subject matter of the dispute. While issues between the debtor company and non-creditors are sometimes dealt with in CCAA proceedings, it is not a proper use of a CCAA proceeding to determine disputes between parties other than the debtor company.

81 This statement must be understood in its context, however. Pacific Coastal Airlines had been a regional carrier for Canadian Airlines prior to the CCAA reorganization of the latter in 2000. In the action in question it was seeking to assert separate tort claims against Air Canada for contractual interference and inducing breach of contract in relation to certain rights it had to the use of Canadian's flight designator code prior to the CCAA proceeding. Air Canada sought to have the action dismissed on grounds of *res judicata* or issue estoppel because of the CCAA proceeding. Tysoe J. rejected the argument.

82 The facts in *Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd.* are not analogous to the circumstances of this case, however. There is no suggestion that a resolution of Pacific Coastal's separate tort claim against Air Canada was in any way connected to the Canadian Airlines restructuring, even though Canadian — at a contractual level — may have had some involvement with the particular dispute. Here, however, the disputes that are the subject-matter of the impugned releases are not simply "disputes between parties other than the debtor company". They are closely connected to the disputes being resolved between the debtor companies and their creditors and to the restructuring itself.

83 Nor is the decision of this Court in the *NBD Bank, Canada* case dispositive. It arose out of the financial collapse of Algoma Steel, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Dofasco. The Bank had advanced funds to Algoma allegedly on the strength of misrepresentations by Algoma's Vice-President, James Melville. The plan of compromise and arrangement that was sanctioned by Farley J. in the Algoma CCAA restructuring contained a clause releasing Algoma from all claims creditors "may have had against Algoma or its directors, officers, employees and advisors." Mr. Melville was found liable for negligent misrepresentation in a subsequent action by the Bank. On appeal, he argued that since the Bank was barred from suing Algoma for misrepresentation by its officers, permitting it to pursue the same cause of action against him personally would subvert the CCAA process — in short, he was personally protected by the CCAA release.

84 Rosenberg J.A., writing for this Court, rejected this argument. The appellants here rely particularly upon his following observations at paras. 53-54:

> 53 In my view, the appellant has not demonstrated that allowing the respondent to pursue its claim against him would undermine or subvert the purposes of the Act. As this court noted in *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey* (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 at 297, the *CCAA* is remedial legislation "intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both". It is a means of avoiding a liquidation that may yield little for the creditors, especially unsecured creditors like the respondent, and the debtor company shareholders. However, the appellant has not shown that allowing a creditor to continue an action against an officer for negligent misrepresentation would erode the effectiveness of the Act.
>
> 54 In fact, to refuse on policy grounds to impose liability on an officer of the corporation for negligent misrepresentation would contradict the policy of Parliament as demonstrated in recent amendments to the *CCAA* and the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3. Those Acts now contemplate that an arrangement or proposal may include a term for compromise of certain types of claims against directors of the company except claims that "are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors". L.W. Houlden and C.H. Morawetz, the editors of *The 2000 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Toronto: Carswell, 1999) at p. 192 are of the view that the policy behind the provision is to encourage directors of an insolvent corporation to remain in office so that the affairs of the corporation can be reorganized. I can

> see no similar policy interest in barring an action against an officer of the company who, prior to the insolvency, has misrepresented the financial affairs of the corporation to its creditors. It may be necessary to permit the compromise of claims against the debtor corporation, otherwise it may not be possible to successfully reorganize the corporation. The same considerations do not apply to individual officers. Rather, it would seem to me that it would be contrary to good policy to immunize officers from the consequences of their negligent statements which might otherwise be made in anticipation of being forgiven under a subsequent corporate proposal or arrangement. [Footnote omitted.]

85 Once again, this statement must be assessed in context. Whether Justice Farley had the authority in the earlier Algoma CCAA proceedings to sanction a plan that included third party releases was not under consideration at all. What the Court was determining in *NBD Bank, Canada* was whether the release extended by its terms to protect a third party. In fact, on its face, it does not appear to do so. Justice Rosenberg concluded only that not allowing Mr. Melville to rely upon the release did not subvert the purpose of the CCAA. As the application judge here observed, "there is little factual similarity in *NBD Bank, Canada* to the facts now before the Court" (para. 71). Contrary to the facts of this case, in *NBD Bank, Canada* the creditors had not agreed to grant a release to officers; they had not voted on such a release and the court had not assessed the fairness and reasonableness of such a release as a term of a complex arrangement involving significant contributions by the beneficiaries of the release — as is the situation here. Thus, *NBD Bank, Canada* is of little assistance in determining whether the court has authority to sanction a plan that calls for third party releases.

86 The appellants also rely upon the decision of this Court in *Stelco I*. There, the Court was dealing with the scope of the CCAA in connection with a dispute over what were called the "Turnover Payments". Under an inter-creditor agreement one group of creditors had subordinated their rights to another group and agreed to hold in trust and "turn over" any proceeds received from Stelco until the senior group was paid in full. On a disputed classification motion, the Subordinated Debt Holders argued that they should be in a separate class from the Senior Debt Holders. Farley J. refused to make such an order in the court below, stating:

> [Sections] 4, 5 and 6 [of the CCAA] talk of compromises or arrangements between a company and its creditors. There is no mention of this extending by statute to encompass a change of relationship among the creditors vis-à-vis the creditors themselves *and not directly involving the company*. [Citations omitted; emphasis added.]

See *Re Stelco Inc.* (2005), 15 C.B.R. (5th) 297 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 7.

87 This Court upheld that decision. The legal relationship between each group of creditors and Stelco was the same, albeit there were inter-creditor differences, and creditors were to be classified in accordance with their legal rights. In addition, the need for timely classification and voting decisions in the CCAA process militated against enmeshing the classification process in the vagaries of inter-corporate disputes. In short, the issues before the Court were quite different from those raised on this appeal.

88 Indeed, the Stelco plan, as sanctioned, included third party releases (albeit uncontested ones). This Court subsequently dealt with the same inter-creditor agreement on an appeal where the Subordinated Debt Holders argued that the inter-creditor subordination provisions were beyond the reach of the CCAA and therefore that they were entitled to a separate civil action to determine their rights under the agreement: *Stelco Inc., Re* (2006), 21 C.B.R. (5th) 157 (Ont. C.A.) (*"Stelco II")*. The Court rejected that argument and held that where the creditors' rights amongst themselves were sufficiently related to the debtor and its plan, they were properly brought within the scope of the CCAA plan. The Court said (para. 11):

> In [*Stelco I*] — the classification case — the court observed that it is not a proper use of a CCAA proceeding to determine disputes between parties other than the debtor company ... [*H]owever, the present case is not simply an inter-creditor dispute that does not involve the debtor company; it is a dispute that is inextricably connected to the restructuring process*. [Emphasis added.]

89 The approach I would take to the disposition of this appeal is consistent with that view. As I have noted, the third party releases here are very closely connected to the ABCP restructuring process.

90 Some of the appellants — particularly those represented by Mr. Woods — rely heavily upon the decision of the Quebec Court of Appeal in *Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud*, *supra*. They say that it is determinative of the release issue. In *Steinberg*, the Court held that the CCAA, as worded at the time, did not permit the release of directors of the debtor corporation and that third-party releases were not within the purview of the Act. Deschamps J.A. (as she then was) said (paras. 42, 54 and 58 — English translation):

> [42] Even if one can understand the extreme pressure weighing on the creditors and the respondent at the time of the sanctioning, a plan of arrangement is not the appropriate forum to settle disputes other than the claims that are the subject of the arrangement. In other words, one cannot, under the pretext of an absence of formal directives in the Act, transform an arrangement into a potpourri.
>
> . . . . .
>
> [54] The Act offers the respondent a way to arrive at a compromise with is creditors. It does not go so far as to offer an umbrella to all the persons within its orbit by permitting them to shelter themselves from any recourse.
>
> . . . . .
>
> [58] The [CCAA] and the case law clearly do not permit extending the application of an arrangement to persons other than the respondent and its creditors and, consequently, the plan should not have been sanctioned as is [that is, including the releases of the directors].

91 Justices Vallerand and Delisle, in separate judgments, agreed. Justice Vallerand summarized his view of the consequences of extending the scope of the CCAA to third party releases in this fashion (para. 7):

> In short, the Act will have become the Companies' *and Their Officers and Employees* Creditors Arrangement Act — an awful mess — and likely not attain its purpose, which is to enable the company to survive in the face of *its* creditors and through their will, and not in the face of the creditors of its officers. This is why I feel, just like my colleague, that such a clause is contrary to the Act's mode of operation, contrary to its purposes and, for this reason, is to be banned.

92 Justice Delisle, on the other hand, appears to have rejected the releases because of their broad nature — they released directors from all claims, including those that were altogether unrelated to their corporate duties with the debtor company — rather than because of a lack of authority to sanction under the Act. Indeed, he seems to have recognized the wide range of circumstances that could be included within the term "compromise or arrangement". He is the only one who addressed that term. At para. 90 he said:

> The CCAA is drafted in general terms. It does not specify, among other things, what must be understood by "compromise or arrangement". However, it may be inferred from the purpose of this [A]ct that these terms *encompass all that should enable the person who has recourse to it to fully dispose of his debts*, both those that exist on the date when he has recourse to the statute and *those contingent on the insolvency in which he finds himself* ... [Emphasis added.]

93 The decision of the Court did not reflect a view that the terms of a compromise or arrangement should "encompass all that should enable the person who has recourse to [the Act] to dispose of his debts ... and those contingent on the insolvency in which he finds himself," however. On occasion such an outlook might embrace third parties other than the debtor and its creditors in order to make the arrangement work. Nor would it be surprising that, in such circumstances, the third parties might seek the protection of releases, or that the debtor might do so on their behalf. Thus, the perspective adopted by the majority in *Steinberg Inc.*, in my view, is too narrow, having regard to the language, purpose and objects of the CCAA and the intention of Parliament. They made no attempt to consider and explain why a compromise or arrangement could not include third-party releases. In addition, the decision appears to have been based, at least partly, on a rejection of the use of contract-law concepts in analysing the Act — an approach inconsistent with the jurisprudence referred to above.

94 Finally, the majority in *Steinberg Inc.* seems to have proceeded on the basis that the CCAA cannot interfere with civil or property rights under Quebec law. Mr. Woods advanced this argument before this Court in his factum, but did not press it in oral

argument. Indeed, he conceded that if the Act encompasses the authority to sanction a plan containing third-party releases — as I have concluded it does — the provisions of the CCAA, as valid federal insolvency legislation, are paramount over provincial legislation. I shall return to the constitutional issues raised by the appellants later in these reasons.

95 Accordingly, to the extent *Steinberg Inc.* stands for the proposition that the court does not have authority under the CCAA to sanction a plan that incorporates third-party releases, I do not believe it to be a correct statement of the law and I respectfully decline to follow it. The modern approach to interpretation of the Act in accordance with its nature and purpose militates against a narrow interpretation and towards one that facilitates and encourages compromises and arrangements. Had the majority in *Steinberg Inc.* considered the broad nature of the terms "compromise" and "arrangement" and the jurisprudence I have referred to above, they might well have come to a different conclusion.

The 1997 Amendments

96 *Steinberg Inc.* led to amendments to the CCAA, however. In 1997, s. 5.1 was added, dealing specifically with releases pertaining to directors of the debtor company. It states:

> 5.1(1) A compromise or arrangement made in respect of a debtor company may include in its terms provision for the compromise of claims against directors of the company that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and that relate to the obligations of the company where the directors are by law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of such obligations.
>
> **Exception**
>
> (2) A provision for the compromise of claims against directors may not include claims that
>
> (a) relate to contractual rights of one or more creditors; or
>
> (b) are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors to creditors or of wrongful or oppressive conduct by directors.
>
> **Powers of court**
>
> (3) The court may declare that a claim against directors shall not be compromised if it is satisfied that the compromise would not be fair and reasonable in the circumstances.
>
> **Resignation or removal of directors**
>
> (4) Where all of the directors have resigned or have been removed by the shareholders without replacement, any person who manages or supervises the management of the business and affairs of the debtor company shall be deemed to be a director for the purposes of this section.
>
> 1997, c. 12, s. 122.

97 Perhaps the appellants' strongest argument is that these amendments confirm a prior lack of authority in the court to sanction a plan including third party releases. If the power existed, why would Parliament feel it necessary to add an amendment specifically permitting such releases (subject to the exceptions indicated) in favour of directors? *Expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, is the Latin maxim sometimes relied on to articulate the principle of interpretation implied in that question: to express or include one thing implies the exclusion of the other.

98 The maxim is not helpful in these circumstances, however. The reality is that there *may* be another explanation why Parliament acted as it did. As one commentator has noted: [8]

> Far from being a rule, [the maxim *expressio unius*] is not even lexicographically accurate, because it is simply not true, generally, that the mere express conferral of a right or privilege in one kind of situation implies the denial of the equivalent right or privilege in other kinds. Sometimes it does and sometimes its does not, and whether it does or does not depends on the particular circumstances of context. Without contextual support, therefore there is not even a mild presumption here. Accordingly, the maxim is at best a description, after the fact, of what the court has discovered from context.

99 As I have said, the 1997 amendments to the CCAA providing for releases in favour of directors of debtor companies in limited circumstances were a response to the decision of the Quebec Court of Appeal in *Steinberg Inc.*. A similar amendment was made with respect to proposals in the BIA at the same time. The rationale behind these amendments was to encourage directors of an insolvent company to remain in office during a restructuring, rather than resign. The assumption was that by remaining in office the directors would provide some stability while the affairs of the company were being reorganized: see Houlden & Morawetz, vol.1, *supra*, at 2-144, E§11A; *Royal Penfield Inc., Re*, [2003] R.J.Q. 2157 (Que. S.C.) at paras. 44-46.

100 Parliament thus had a particular focus and a particular purpose in enacting the 1997 amendments to the CCAA and the BIA. While there is some merit in the appellants' argument on this point, at the end of the day I do not accept that Parliament intended to signal by its enactment of s. 5.1 that it was depriving the court of authority to sanction plans of compromise or arrangement in all circumstances where they incorporate third party releases in favour of anyone other than the debtor's directors. For the reasons articulated above, I am satisfied that the court does have the authority to do so. Whether it sanctions the plan is a matter for the fairness hearing.

The Deprivation of Proprietary Rights

101 Mr. Shapray very effectively led the appellants' argument that legislation must not be construed so as to interfere with or prejudice established contractual or proprietary rights — including the right to bring an action — in the absence of a clear indication of legislative intention to that effect: *Halsbury's Laws of England*, 4th ed. reissue, vol. 44 (1) (London: Butterworths, 1995) at paras. 1438, 1464 and 1467; Driedger, 2nd ed., *supra*, at 183; Ruth Sullivan, *Sullivan and Driedger on the Construction of Statutes*, 4th ed., (Markham: Butterworths, 2002) at 399. I accept the importance of this principle. For the reasons I have explained, however, I am satisfied that Parliament's intention to clothe the court with authority to consider and sanction a plan that contains third party releases is expressed with sufficient clarity in the "compromise or arrangement" language of the CCAA coupled with the statutory voting and sanctioning mechanism making the provisions of the plan binding on all creditors. This is not a situation of impermissible "gap-filling" in the case of legislation severely affecting property rights; it is a question of finding meaning in the language of the Act itself. I would therefore not give effect to the appellants' submissions in this regard.

The Division of Powers and Paramountcy

102 Mr. Woods and Mr. Sternberg submit that extending the reach of the CCAA process to the compromise of claims as between solvent creditors of the debtor company and solvent third parties to the proceeding is constitutionally impermissible. They say that under the guise of the federal insolvency power pursuant to s. 91(21) of the *Constitution Act, 1867*, this approach would improperly affect the rights of civil claimants to assert their causes of action, a provincial matter falling within s. 92(13), and contravene the rules of public order pursuant to the *Civil Code of Quebec*.

103 I do not accept these submissions. It has long been established that the CCAA is valid federal legislation under the federal insolvency power: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.). As the Supreme Court confirmed in that case (p. 661), citing Viscount Cave L.C. in *Quebec (Attorney General) v. Bélanger (Trustee of)*, [1928] A.C. 187 (Canada P.C.), "the exclusive legislative authority to deal with all matters within the domain of bankruptcy and insolvency is vested in Parliament." Chief Justice Duff elaborated:

> Matters normally constituting part of a bankruptcy scheme but not in their essence matters of bankruptcy and insolvency may, of course, from another point of view and in another aspect be dealt with by a provincial legislature; but, when treated as matters pertaining to bankruptcy and insolvency, they clearly fall within the legislative authority of the Dominion.

104 That is exactly the case here. The power to sanction a plan of compromise or arrangement that contains third-party releases of the type opposed by the appellants is embedded in the wording of the CCAA. The fact that this may interfere with a claimant's right to pursue a civil action — normally a matter of provincial concern — or trump Quebec rules of public order is constitutionally immaterial. The CCAA is a valid exercise of federal power. Provided the matter in question falls within the legislation directly or as necessarily incidental to the exercise of that power, the CCAA governs. To the extent that its provisions are inconsistent with provincial legislation, the federal legislation is paramount. Mr. Woods properly conceded this during argument.

Conclusion With Respect to Legal Authority

105 For all of the foregoing reasons, then, I conclude that the application judge had the jurisdiction and legal authority to sanction the Plan as put forward.

(2) The Plan is "Fair and Reasonable"

106 The second major attack on the application judge's decision is that he erred in finding that the Plan is "fair and reasonable" and in sanctioning it on that basis. This attack is centred on the nature of the third-party releases contemplated and, in particular, on the fact that they will permit the release of some claims based in fraud.

107 Whether a plan of compromise or arrangement is fair and reasonable is a matter of mixed fact and law, and one on which the application judge exercises a large measure of discretion. The standard of review on this issue is therefore one of deference. In the absence of a demonstrable error an appellate court will not interfere: see *Ravelston Corp., Re* (2007), 31 C.B.R. (5th) 233 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]).

108 I would not interfere with the application judge's decision in this regard. While the notion of releases in favour of third parties — including leading Canadian financial institutions — that extend to claims of fraud is distasteful, there is no legal impediment to the inclusion of a release for claims based in fraud in a plan of compromise or arrangement. The application judge had been living with and supervising the ABCP restructuring from its outset. He was intimately attuned to its dynamics. In the end he concluded that the benefits of the Plan to the creditors as a whole, and to the debtor companies, outweighed the negative aspects of compelling the unwilling appellants to execute the releases as finally put forward.

109 The application judge was concerned about the inclusion of fraud in the contemplated releases and at the May hearing adjourned the final disposition of the sanctioning hearing in an effort to encourage the parties to negotiate a resolution. The result was the "fraud carve-out" referred to earlier in these reasons.

110 The appellants argue that the fraud carve-out is inadequate because of its narrow scope. It (i) applies only to ABCP Dealers, (ii) limits the type of damages that may be claimed (no punitive damages, for example), (iii) defines "fraud" narrowly, excluding many rights that would be protected by common law, equity and the Quebec concept of public order, and (iv) limits claims to representations made directly to Noteholders. The appellants submit it is contrary to public policy to sanction a plan containing such a limited restriction on the type of fraud claims that may be pursued against the third parties.

111 The law does not condone fraud. It is the most serious kind of civil claim. There is therefore some force to the appellants' submission. On the other hand, as noted, there is no legal impediment to granting the release of an antecedent claim in fraud, provided the claim is in the contemplation of the parties to the release at the time it is given: *Fotinis Restaurant Corp. v. White Spot Ltd* (1998), 38 B.L.R. (2d) 251 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at paras. 9 and 18. There may be disputes about the scope or extent of what is released, but parties are entitled to settle allegations of fraud in civil proceedings — the claims here all being untested allegations of fraud — and to include releases of such claims as part of that settlement.

112 The application judge was alive to the merits of the appellants' submissions. He was satisfied in the end, however, that the need "to avoid the potential cascade of litigation that ... would result if a broader 'carve out' were to be allowed" (para. 113) outweighed the negative aspects of approving releases with the narrower carve-out provision. Implementation of the Plan, in

his view, would work to the overall greater benefit of the Noteholders as a whole. I can find no error in principle in the exercise of his discretion in arriving at this decision. It was his call to make.

113 At para. 71 above I recited a number of factual findings the application judge made in concluding that approval of the Plan was within his jurisdiction under the CCAA and that it was fair and reasonable. For convenience, I reiterate them here — with two additional findings — because they provide an important foundation for his analysis concerning the fairness and reasonableness of the Plan. The application judge found that:

a) The parties to be released are necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor;

b) The claims to be released are rationally related to the purpose of the Plan and necessary for it;

c) The Plan cannot succeed without the releases;

d) The parties who are to have claims against them released are contributing in a tangible and realistic way to the Plan;

e) The Plan will benefit not only the debtor companies but creditor Noteholders generally;

f) The voting creditors who have approved the Plan did so with knowledge of the nature and effect of the releases; and that,

g) The releases are fair and reasonable and not overly broad or offensive to public policy.

114 These findings are all supported on the record. Contrary to the submission of some of the appellants, they do not constitute a new and hitherto untried "test" for the sanctioning of a plan under the CCAA. They simply represent findings of fact and inferences on the part of the application judge that underpin his conclusions on jurisdiction and fairness.

115 The appellants all contend that the obligation to release the third parties from claims in fraud, tort, breach of fiduciary duty, etc. is confiscatory and amounts to a requirement that they — as individual creditors — make the equivalent of a greater financial contribution to the Plan. In his usual lively fashion, Mr. Sternberg asked us the same rhetorical question he posed to the application judge. As he put it, how could the court countenance the compromise of what in the future might turn out to be fraud perpetrated at the highest levels of Canadian and foreign banks? Several appellants complain that the proposed Plan is unfair to them because they will make very little additional recovery if the Plan goes forward, but will be required to forfeit a cause of action against third-party financial institutions that may yield them significant recovery. Others protest that they are being treated unequally because they are ineligible for relief programs that Liquidity Providers such as Canaccord have made available to other smaller investors.

116 All of these arguments are persuasive to varying degrees when considered in isolation. The application judge did not have that luxury, however. He was required to consider the circumstances of the restructuring as a whole, including the reality that many of the financial institutions were not only acting as Dealers or brokers of the ABCP Notes (with the impugned releases relating to the financial institutions in these capacities, for the most part) but also as Asset and Liquidity Providers (with the financial institutions making significant contributions to the restructuring in these capacities).

117 In insolvency restructuring proceedings almost everyone loses something. To the extent that creditors are required to compromise their claims, it can always be proclaimed that their rights are being unfairly confiscated and that they are being called upon to make the equivalent of a further financial contribution to the compromise or arrangement. Judges have observed on a number of occasions that CCAA proceedings involve "a balancing of prejudices," inasmuch as everyone is adversely affected in some fashion.

118 Here, the debtor corporations being restructured represent the issuers of the more than $32 billion in non-bank sponsored ABCP Notes. The proposed compromise and arrangement affects that entire segment of the ABCP market and the financial markets as a whole. In that respect, the application judge was correct in adverting to the importance of the restructuring to the resolution of the ABCP liquidity crisis and to the need to restore confidence in the financial system in Canada. He was required

to consider and balance the interests of *all* Noteholders, not just the interests of the appellants, whose notes represent only about 3% of that total. That is what he did.

119 The application judge noted at para. 126 that the Plan represented "a reasonable balance between benefit to all Noteholders and enhanced recovery for those who can make out specific claims in fraud" within the fraud carve-out provisions of the releases. He also recognized at para. 134 that:

> No Plan of this size and complexity could be expected to satisfy all affected by it. The size of the majority who have approved it is testament to its overall fairness. No plan to address a crisis of this magnitude can work perfect equity among all stakeholders.

120 In my view we ought not to interfere with his decision that the Plan is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances.

D. Disposition

121 For the foregoing reasons, I would grant leave to appeal from the decision of Justice Campbell, but dismiss the appeal.

***J.I. Laskin J.A.*:**

I agree.

***E.A. Cronk J.A.*:**

I agree.

Schedule A — Conduits

Apollo Trust

Apsley Trust

Aria Trust

Aurora Trust

Comet Trust

Encore Trust

Gemini Trust

Ironstone Trust

MMAI-I Trust

Newshore Canadian Trust

Opus Trust

Planet Trust

Rocket Trust

Selkirk Funding Trust

Silverstone Trust

Slate Trust

Structured Asset Trust

Structured Investment Trust III

Symphony Trust

Whitehall Trust

Schedule B — Applicants

ATB Financial

Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec

Canaccord Capital Corporation

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Canada Post Corporation

Credit Union Central Alberta Limited

Credit Union Central of BC

Credit Union Central of Canada

Credit Union Central of Ontario

Credit Union Central of Saskatchewan

Desjardins Group

Magna International Inc.

National Bank of Canada/National Bank Financial Inc.

NAV Canada

Northwater Capital Management Inc.

Public Sector Pension Investment Board

The Governors of the University of Alberta

Schedule A — Counsel

1) Benjamin Zarnett and Frederick L. Myers for the Pan-Canadian Investors Committee

2) Aubrey E. Kauffman and Stuart Brotman for 4446372 Canada Inc. and 6932819 Canada Inc.

3) Peter F.C. Howard and Samaneh Hosseini for Bank of America N.A.; Citibank N.A.; Citibank Canada, in its capacity as Credit Derivative Swap Counterparty and not in any other capacity; Deutsche Bank AG; HSBC Bank Canada; HSBC Bank USA, National Association; Merrill Lynch International; Merill Lynch Capital Services, Inc.; Swiss Re Financial Products Corporation; and UBS AG

4) Kenneth T. Rosenberg, Lily Harmer and Max Starnino for Jura Energy Corporation and Redcorp Ventures Ltd.

5) Craig J. Hill and Sam P. Rappos for the Monitors (ABCP Appeals)

6) Jeffrey C. Carhart and Joseph Marin for Ad Hoc Committee and Pricewaterhouse Coopers Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor

7) Mario J. Forte for Caisse de Dépôt et Placement du Québec

8) John B. Laskin for National Bank Financial Inc. and National Bank of Canada

9) Thomas McRae and Arthur O. Jacques for Ad Hoc Retail Creditors Committee (Brian Hunter, et al)

10) Howard Shapray, Q.C. and Stephen Fitterman for Ivanhoe Mines Ltd.

11) Kevin P. McElcheran and Heather L. Meredith for Canadian Banks, BMO, CIBC RBC, Bank of Nova Scotia and T.D. Bank

12) Jeffrey S. Leon for CIBC Mellon Trust Company, Computershare Trust Company of Canada and BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Indenture Trustees

13) Usman Sheikh for Coventree Capital Inc.

14) Allan Sternberg and Sam R. Sasso for Brookfield Asset Management and Partners Ltd. and Hy Bloom Inc. and Cardacian Mortgage Services Inc.

15) Neil C. Saxe for Dominion Bond Rating Service

16) James A. Woods, Sebastien Richemont and Marie-Anne Paquette for Air Transat A.T. Inc., Transat Tours Canada Inc., The Jean Coutu Group (PJC) Inc., Aéroports de Montréal, Aéroports de Montréal Capital Inc., Pomerleau Ontario Inc., Pomerleau Inc., Labopharm Inc., Agence Métropolitaine de Transport (AMT), Giro Inc., Vêtements de sports RGR Inc., 131519 Canada Inc., Tecsys Inc., New Gold Inc. and Jazz Air LP

17) Scott A. Turner for Webtech Wireless Inc., Wynn Capital Corporation Inc., West Energy Ltd., Sabre Energy Ltd., Petrolifera Petroleum Ltd., Vaquero Resources Ltd., and Standard Energy Ltd.

18) R. Graham Phoenix for Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp., Quanto Financial Corporation and Metcalfe & Mansfield Capital Corp.

Application granted; appeal dismissed.

Footnotes

* Leave to appeal refused at *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 5432, 2008 CarswellOnt 5433 (S.C.C.).

1 Section 5.1 of the CCAA specifically authorizes the granting of releases to directors in certain circumstances.

2 Justice Georgina R. Jackson and Dr. Janis P. Sarra, "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters" in Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law, 2007* (Vancouver: Thomson Carswell, 2007).

3 Citing Gibbs J.A. in *Chef Ready Foods*, *supra*, at pp.319-320.

4 The Legislative Debates at the time the CCAA was introduced in Parliament in April 1933 make it clear that the CCAA is patterned after the predecessor provisions of s. 425 of the *Companies Act 1985* (U.K.): see *House of Commons Debates (Hansard)*, *supra*.

5 See *Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, s. 192; *Ontario Business Corporations Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16, s. 182.

6 A majority in number representing two-thirds in value of the creditors (s. 6)

7 *Steinberg Inc.* was originally reported in French: *Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud*, [1993] R.J.Q. 1684 (Que. C.A.). All paragraph references to *Steinberg Inc.* in this judgment are from the unofficial English translation available at 1993 CarswellQue 2055 (Que. C.A.)

8 Reed Dickerson, *The Interpretation and Application of Statutes* (1975) at pp.234-235, cited in Bryan A. Garner, ed., Black's Law Dictionary, 8th ed. (West Group, St. Paul, Minn., 2004) at 621.

End of Document

11

2011 BCSC 450
British Columbia Supreme Court [In Chambers]

Angiotech Pharmaceuticals Inc., Re

2011 CarswellBC 841, 2011 BCSC 450, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 4126, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 4127, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 4132, 201 A.C.W.S. (3d) 334, 76 C.B.R. (5th) 210

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Angiotech Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and the other Petitioners Listed on Schedule "A" (Petitioners)

Paul Walker J.

Heard: April 6, 2011
Oral reasons: April 6, 2011
Docket: Vancouver S110587

Counsel: J. Dacks, M. Wasserman, D. Gruber, R. Morse for Angiotech Pharmaceutics, Inc.
S. Jones for Angiotech Pharmaceutics
J. Grieve, K. Jackson for Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.
R. Chadwick, L. Willis for Consenting Noteholders
M. Buttery for U.S. Bank National Association

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Business associations --- Specific matters of corporate organization — Shareholders — Meetings — General principles

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

Debtor company sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Petitioners proposed amended plan to effect settlement of claims; implement recapitalization of subordinated notes; and enable petitioners to sustain sufficient current and future liquidity — Plan was unanimously approved by creditors and monitor — Petitioners brought application for order to sanction amended plan — Application granted — Plan should be sanctioned because it met statutory criteria set out in s. 61 of Act; it was fair and reasonable; and it was in best interests of creditors and public — Plan would enable petitioners to keep operating as going concerns; promote continued employment of many of petitioners' employees; allow creditors and others with economic interest in petitioners to derive far greater benefit than would result from bankruptcy or liquidation; and permit important medical products sold and distributed by petitioners to continue to be made available — Amendments to plan contemplating distribution of new common shares in aggregate amount of 3.5 per cent afforded greater benefit to all creditors who chose to and were qualified to take them — Amendments to plan calling for liquidity election provided greater benefits to creditors who were not able, or chose not, to participate in share offering — Proposed release contained in plan was rationally connected to purpose of plan, was necessary for implementation of plan, and met tests set out in jurisprudence.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Miscellaneous

Debtor company sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Petitioners proposed amended plan to effect settlement of claims; implement recapitalization of subordinated notes; and enable petitioners to sustain sufficient current and future liquidity — Plan was unanimously approved by creditors and monitor — Petitioners brought application for order to sanction amended plan — Application granted on other grounds — Court has jurisdiction pursuant to CCAA and Business Corporations Act to dispense with calling of meeting of existing shareholders in order to amend articles of Canadian petitioner — Section 6(8) of CCAA prohibits plan that calls for distribution to pay equity claim where non-equity claims cannot be paid in full — Evidence disclosed that this was not possible in present case — Even if it could be said that combined effect of ss. 6(8) and 6(2) of CCAA did not remove requirement for shareholders' meeting, requirement should be dispensed with in circumstances of case — To do otherwise, so that meeting was held, would cause persons who no longer had economic interest in company to acquire functional veto.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Paul Walker J.*:

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 2000 ABCA 238, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2010), 70 C.B.R. (5th) 1, 2010 ONSC 4209, 2010 CarswellOnt 5510 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231, 2006 CarswellOnt 6230 (Ont. S.C.J.) — followed

Xillix Technologies Corp., Re (June 21, 2007), Doc. Vancouver S066835 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57
Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 6(2) — considered

s. 6(8) — considered

s. 61 — considered

APPLICATION for order to sanction plan proposed by petitioners in proceeding under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Paul Walker J.*:**

1 The application before me is for an order to sanction the plan (as amended) proposed by the petitioners and approved by the monitor in the Angiotech CCAA proceeding.

2 I find that the proposed plan has several purposes, which include:

> (a) effecting a compromise, settlement, and payment of all affected claims;
>
> (b) implementing a recapitalization of subordinated notes; and
>
> (c) enabling the petitioners to sustain sufficient current and future liquidity in order to enhance their short and long term viability.

3 The plan was unanimously approved at a plan approval meeting of the creditors ("creditors' meeting") held and conducted by the monitor in Vancouver on April 4, 2011. I am satisfied that notice of the plan, the amended plan, and the creditors' meeting was widely disseminated in accordance with my previous orders.

4 The total value of the notes held by subordinated noteholders is approximately $266 million. It is noteworthy that the noteholders which held subordinated notes having a value of approximately $234 million voted in favour of the plan at the creditors' meeting.

5 No objection to the plan has been taken by any employee, past or present, or the existing common shareholders whose interests will be extinguished by the plan.

6 The plan as amended contains the following key elements, which are set out in the affidavit of K. Thomas Bailey sworn on March 31, 2011 at para. 31:

> (a) New Common Shares will be issued to Affected Creditors with Distribution Claims who have not made valid Cash Elections or Liquidity Elections (as defined below) and distributions of cash will be made to Convenience Class Creditors and Affected Creditors that have made valid Liquidity Elections;
>
> (b) the Subordinated Notes, the Subordinated Note Indenture and all Subordinated Note Obligations will be irrevocably and finally cancelled and eliminated except for the limited purposes provided in section 4.5 of the Plan;
>
> (c) all Affected Claims will be discharged and released;
>
> (d) the Existing Shares and options and the Shareholder Rights Agreement will be cancelled without any liability, payment or other compensation to Existing Shareholders in respect thereof;
>
> (e) Angiotech US will repay to Wells Fargo and the DIP Lender, as applicable, any and all outstanding Secured Lender Obligations;
>
> (f) Angiotech will make payment to the KEIP Participants of amounts owing under the KEIP at the time specified and in accordance with the terms of the KEIP;
>
> (g) Angiotech will make grants of New Common Shares and options to acquire New Common Shares pursuant to the terms of the MIP;
>
> (h) Angiotech's Notice of Articles will be amended to, among other things, create an unlimited number of New Common Shares in order to provide flexibility for the recapitalized Angiotech on a going forward basis;

(i) Angiotech will transfer to the Monitor the aggregate of all Cash Elected Amounts and Liquidity Election Payments (as defined below) to be held in escrow in one or more separate interest-bearing accounts for distributions to Convenience Class Creditors and Affected Creditors that have made valid Liquidity Elections, as applicable;

(j) the Board of Directors of Angiotech will be replaced by a new Board of Directors; and

(k) the Petitioners, the Monitor, Blackstone, the Subordinated Note Indenture Trustee, the Advisors, Wells Fargo, the DIP Lender, the Subordinated Noteholders and, among others, present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, directors, officers and employees of the foregoing will be granted a release and discharge from liability in connection with, among other things, the CCAA proceeding and the Plan.

7 I am satisfied from my review of the evidence that the plan, if implemented, would:

(a) enable the petitioners to continue to operate as going concerns;

(b) facilitate and promote continued employment of a substantial number of the petitioners' employees;

(c) allow creditors and other persons with an economic interest in the petitioners to derive a far greater benefit than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation; and

(c) permit important medical products sold and distributed by the petitioners to continue to be made available to the public worldwide.

8 The amendments to the plan that now contemplate distribution of newly issued common shares in an aggregate amount of 3.5% afford greater benefit to all affected creditors who choose to and are qualified to take them.

9 As well, the amendments to the plan calling for a liquidity election provide greater benefits to creditors who are not able, or choose not, to participate in the share offering.

10 I am also satisfied that the Court has jurisdiction to dispense with the calling of a meeting of existing shareholders in order to amend the articles of the Canadian petitioner. I am satisfied that I have that jurisdiction pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*") and the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57. I say that because I am of the view that s. 6(8) of the *CCAA* prohibits a plan that calls for a distribution to pay an equity claim where non-equity claims cannot be paid in full: *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442 (Alta. Q.B.) at paras. 143 and 145, aff'd at 2000 ABCA 238 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]). The evidence discloses that this is not possible in this case.

11 Even if it could be said that the combined effect of ss. 6(8) and 6(2) of the *CCAA* do not remove the requirement for a shareholders' meeting, I am satisfied that the requirement should be dispensed with in the circumstances of this case. To do otherwise, so that a meeting is held, would cause persons who no longer have an economic interest in the company to acquire a functional veto: *Xillix Technologies Corp., Re* (June 21, 2007), Doc. Vancouver S066835 (B.C. S.C.).

12 I am also satisfied that the proposed release contained in the plan is rationally connected to the purpose of the plan, it is necessary for the implementation of the plan, and it meets the tests set out in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231 (Ont. S.C.J.); *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.); and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 4209 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

13 The creditors who are protected by the the release were instrumental in facilitating the reorganization of the petitioners' affairs as a going concern. Further, their efforts led to the development of a plan that meets the objectives set out in the *CCAA*.

14 The reorganization facilitated by those creditors provides greater benefits to all of the creditors than would otherwise be realized if the petitioners had been liquidated.

15 In conclusion, I am satisfied that the plan should be sanctioned because:

(a) it meets the statutory criteria set out in s. 61 of the *CCAA*;

(b) it is fair and reasonable; and

(c) it is in the best interests of the creditors and the public.

Application granted.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT* ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No.: CV14-10781-00CL

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF CLINE MINING CORPORATION, NEW ELK COAL COMPANY LLC AND NORTH CENTRAL ENERGY COMPANY

Applicants

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE-COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES
(Motion for the Plan Sanction Order)

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Robert J. Chadwick LSUC#: 35165K
Logan Willis LSUC# 53894K
Bradley Wiffen LSUC# 64279L

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicants

6414362